MOVES4 Hands-on Training

May 2024 Update for MOVES4.0.1





Course Goals

- Provide an overview of MOVES
 - Understanding capabilities and input data needs
 - Deciding on a modeling strategy
 - Using MOVES to estimate both onroad and nonroad emissions
 - Applying relevant EPA guidance
- A detailed look at MOVES at the County Scale for SIPs and regional conformity analyses based on EPA's MOVES4 Technical Guidance
 - Setting up a RunSpec
 - Creating a county input database using the County Data Manager
 - Developing MOVES inputs
 - Using MOVES in both inventory and rates mode
 - Reviewing MOVES output
- Hands-on experience using the MOVES model

Course Prerequisites

- Before you begin the class, you should:
 - 1. Download and install MOVES from the Latest MOVES Model page
 - 2. Download and unzip the training files for the class available at the <u>MOVES</u> <u>Training</u> page
- This course includes editing spreadsheets and running macros
 - The latest version of Excel is recommended to utilize all features of MOVES' spreadsheet-based tools

Course Outline (1)

- Module 1: Introduction to MOVES
 - General MOVES overview and strategies for running MOVES
 - Introduction to the MOVES GUI
- Module 2: Default Scale
 - Explanation of the MOVES RunSpec
 - Hands-on exercise building a Default Scale RunSpec
- Module 3: Generating Inventories at the County Scale
 - Relevant guidance for County Scale runs
 - Explanation of MOVES inputs at the County Scale
 - Hands-on exercise using the County Data Manager to create an input database and running MOVES

Course Outline (2)

- Module 4: Processing MOVES Output
 - Discuss MOVES output tables
 - Post Processing menu
 - Hands-on exercise writing SQL scripts and using HeidiSQL
- Module 5: Review and Best Practices
 - Best practices for managing files
 - What to look for when reviewing MOVES runs
- Module 6: Emission Rates for County Scale Analyses
 - Discuss differences between rates/inventory
 - Considerations for input files
 - Hands-on exercise using emission rates output to build an inventory

Course Outline (3)

- Module 7: Project Scale Analyses
 - Overview and relevant guidance for Project Scale analyses
 - Explanation of MOVES inputs at the Project Scale
 - Hands-on exercise using Project Scale to model a small transportation project
- Module 8: Capstone Exercise
 - Develop a county level inventory for a given scenario
- Module 9: Modeling Nonroad Emissions
 - Options for modeling nonroad emissions
 - Hands-on exercise using a post-processing script to estimate a nonroad inventory

Course Outline (4)

- Module 10: Modeling Greenhouse Gases
 - Options for using MOVES to model greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions
 - Hands-on exercise using Default Scale with local VMT and vehicle population
- Module 11: Special Cases and Additional Examples
 - An optional module in the MOVES training
 - We may cover sections of this module if questions come up that are answered by this module
 - Otherwise, this is a good resource if you have additional questions after the training has concluded

Note on Hands-On Exercises

- The hands-on exercises are an essential part of this class
- Plan to spend several hours on the exercises
- While the class slides and answer key files demonstrate exactly how to complete each step, we recommend that you work though the exercises on your own, then use the supporting materials to check your work or to help if you get stuck

Module 1: Introduction to MOVES





Module 1 Overview

- Overview of MOVES
- Available documents
- Modeling options
- Introduction to MOVES Graphical User Interface

What is MOVES?

- The <u>MO</u>tor <u>Vehicle Emission Simulator</u> (MOVES) is a state-of-the-art modeling framework for onroad and nonroad emissions inventory development
- EPA's official model for state implementation plans (SIPs) and transportation conformity analyses
- Current version is MOVES4
 - Most recent version on web for download is <u>here</u>. Patches and minor updates for MOVES4 are described in the <u>update log</u>

What can you use MOVES for? (1)

- MOVES can help you estimate emissions:
 - From onroad vehicles or nonroad vehicles/equipment
 - All mobile sources except locomotive engines, large marine engines, and aircraft
 - For many pollutants
 - Including criteria pollutants, greenhouse gases, and mobile source air toxics
 - For any year or shorter timeframe
 - Including the past, present, and future (1990 and any calendar year 1999-2060)
 - For any geographic area in the U.S.

What can you use MOVES for? (2)

- MOVES could be used to answer these types of questions:
 - Nationwide, how much CO₂ do freight trucks emit?
 - How much CO₂ will be emitted from the onroad vehicle sector in my state, in 2035?
 - How much NOx and VOC will the onroad transportation sector generate, in an ozone nonattainment area, in the attainment year?
 - How much PM₁₀ is associated with construction equipment in my county?
 - What would be the emission effects of:
 - replacing my city's diesel bus fleet with electric buses?
 - adding a new highway interchange?
 - replacing a traffic signal with a roundabout?

MOVES4

- Major release, available August 2023
- Incorporates several important updates, including:
 - Recent EPA rule makings:
 - Heavy-duty (HD) low NOx rule for model years 2027 and later (HD2027 rule)
 - Light-duty (LD) greenhouse gas rule for model years 2023 and later (LD GHG 2023 rule)
 - The ability to model HD battery electric (BEV) and fuel cell vehicles (FCEV), as well as compressed natural gas (CNG) long-haul combination trucks
 - Improved modeling of LD electric vehicles
 - New tools to make the model easier to use
 - Updated data and forecasts on vehicle populations (including electric vehicle fractions), travel activity, and emission rates, as well as updated fuel supply information at the county level
 - The latest data on ammonia emission rates for light-duty and heavy-duty vehicles
 - Other limited-impact updates to specific emissions rates and adjustments

MOVES4 Builds on Previous Models

- EPA has been refining our mobile source emissions models since 1978
- As standards and technology have changed—and as we've learned more about air pollution—the models have become more detailed and more complex
- They now cover more pollutants, more emissions processes, and more emissions sources
- Over time, we have also made improvements to help the user

Public Releases	Release Years		
MOBILE thru	1978-2004		
MOBILE6.2			
NONROAD	1998-2010		
MOVES2010	2010		
MOVES2010a	2010		
MOVES2010b	2012		
MOVES2014	2014		
MOVES2014a	2015		
MOVES2014b	2018		
MOVES3.0	2020		
MOVES3.1	2022		
MOVES4	2023		

When do I use MOVES?

- See:
 - EPA's <u>MOVES4 Policy Guidance</u>: Use of MOVES for State Implementation Plan Development, Transportation Conformity, General Conformity and Other Purposes (EPA-420-B-23-009), August 2023
 - EPA's <u>Federal Register notice of September 12, 2023</u> (88 FR 62567), which announced the availability of MOVES4
- Next slides summarize information primarily from the Policy Guidance and the FR notice

State Implementation Plans

- MOVES4 must be used to develop new SIPs after its release. There is no grace period
- However, if a state has done significant work on a SIP using MOVES3, it may continue with that model
- In general, incorporating MOVES4 into the SIP now could be useful in some areas; MOVES4 will have to be used for transportation conformity at the end of the grace period

Transportation Conformity

- EPA's September 12, 2023 *Federal Register* notice announces the availability of MOVES4 and establishes a two-year grace period for using MOVES4 for:
 - Regional emissions analyses (unless MOVES4-based SIP budgets become applicable sooner)
 - Project-level conformity PM_{2.5}, PM₁₀, and CO hot-spot analyses
- Grace period will end September 12, 2025
- Analyses that are started during the grace period may use either MOVES4 or MOVES3
- Analyses started after the grace period must use MOVES4

Using MOVES4 for Other Purposes

- The Policy Guidance also discusses:
 - I/M performance standard modeling
 - General conformity
 - Greenhouse gas analyses
 - Mobile source air toxics analyses
 - EPA's National Emissions Inventory (NEI)
- See the guidance for more information

MOVES4 Technical Guidance (1)

- <u>MOVES4 Technical Guidance</u>: Using MOVES to Prepare Emission Inventories for State Implementation Plans and Transportation Conformity (EPA-420-B-23-011), August 2023
- Detailed guidance on appropriate inputs for MOVES in SIPs and transportation conformity regional emissions analyses, in states other than California
 - Onroad at the County Scale and Nonroad
 - Defaults vs. local information
 - Developing appropriate local inputs
 - Information on available tools
- Often useful when using MOVES for other purposes

MOVES4 Technical Guidance (2)

- Main changes in MOVES4 guidance compared to previous version:
 - How to document a MOVES run (new section 2.6)
 - Good documentation is necessary to meet requirements for interagency consultation and public review, and serves as a reference for future MOVES runs
 - New guidance for the fuels Alternate Vehicle Fuel and Technology (AVFT) input
 - Covered later in the training
 - How states that have adopted California emission standards, consistent with CAA section 177, can use MOVES to model them (new section 2.5)
 - Either using one of the available MOVES tools, or via updating information in an input database table

Other MOVES Guidance Documents (1)

- Guidance documents done for earlier versions of MOVES generally continue to apply
- Using MOVES for Estimating State and Local Inventories of On-Road GHG Emissions and Energy Consumption
 - See EPA's Estimating Greenhouse Gas Emissions webpage for latest version
- PM Hot-Spot Guidance: Transportation Conformity Guidance for Quantitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM2.5 and PM10 Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas
 - See EPA's <u>Project-Level Conformity and Hot-Spot Analyses</u> webpage for latest version
- Using MOVES in Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Analyses
 - See EPA's Project-Level Conformity and Hot-Spot Analyses webpage for latest version

Other MOVES Guidance Documents (2)

- Performance Standard Modeling for New and Existing Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) Programs Using MOVES
 - See EPA's <u>Vehicle Emissions Inspection and Maintenance (I/M): Policy and</u> <u>Technical Guidance</u> webpage for latest version
- Port Emissions Inventory Guidance: Methodologies for Estimating Port-Related and Goods Movement Mobile Source Emissions
 - See EPA's Port Emissions Inventory Guidance webpage for latest version

Other MOVES Information (1)

- Cheat Sheets and help for user tools are integrated into the model itself
- The <u>MOVES GitHub</u> site provides access to the MOVES source code and additional documentation
- MOVES4 Q&A document, EPA Releases MOVES4 Mobile Source Emissions Model, highlights the differences between MOVES4 and earlier versions of MOVES
- <u>Overview of EPA's MOtor Vehicle Emission Simulator (MOVES4)</u> provides detailed references to technical documentation and other MOVES information
- <u>Detailed technical reports</u> are available that describe the default inputs and algorithms in MOVES

Other MOVES Information (2)

- If you need additional MOVES resources after this class, see our website for documentation, frequently asked questions, and more:
 - www.epa.gov/moves
- If you have questions, contact us: mobile@epa.gov
- To get MOVES updates, join the MOVES listserv by sending a blank email to join-epa-mobilenews@lists.epa.gov
 - For more information about the MOVES listserv, see <u>www.epa.gov/moves/forms/epa-mobilenews-listserv</u>

MOVES Basics



How does MOVES work?

- In this course, we will focus on the **onroad** portion of MOVES
 - Information on the **nonroad** model is covered in Module 9
- Next few slides will cover:
 - Processes that yield emissions
 - Pollutants
 - Vehicle types
 - Emission rate components

Emissions Processes in MOVES

- Running Exhaust
- Start Exhaust
- Extended Idle Exhaust
 - (trucks "hotelling" under load)
- Evaporative
 - Permeation, Vapor Venting, Fuel Leaks
- Refueling
 - Displacement Vapor Loss, Spillage Loss
- Tire Wear
- Brake Wear

Emissions from the tailpipe and from the crankcase are estimated separately

Pollutants in MOVES

- HC
 - THC, NMHC, NMOG, TOG, VOC
- CO
- NO_x (NO, NO₂)
- NH₃
- SO₂
- PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}
 - Multiple exhaust species plus brakewear and tirewear

- GHG
 - CO₂, CH₄, N₂O
 - "CO₂ equivalent", which combines all GHGs selected in terms of CO₂
- Toxics
 - Over 50 different exhaust and evap species
- Energy
- See the onroad cheat sheet (available in the MOVES Help menu) for the full names of all pollutants

Source Types in MOVES

- Vehicles are categorized into "Source Use Types" in MOVES, which are distinguished by vehicle type as well as activity
- For example, passenger trucks and light commercial trucks can be the same type of trucks, but their activity differs
- The 13 source types in MOVES are:
- Passenger Car
- Passenger Truck
- Motorcycle
- Light Commercial Truck
- Other Buses

- Transit Bus
- School Bus
- Refuse Truck
- Single Unit Short-haul Truck
- Single Unit Long-haul Truck

- Motor Home
- Combination Short-haul Truck
- Combination Long-haul Truck

Fuel Types in MOVES

- There are 5 fuel types in MOVES:
 - Gasoline
 - Diesel
 - Ethanol (E-85)
 - Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)
 - Electricity
- Not all source types can be modeled with all fuel types. For example:
 - E-85 is only modeled in light-duty vehicles
 - CNG is only modeled in heavy-duty vehicles

Regulatory Classes in MOVES

ID	Name	Description			
10	MC	Motorcycles			
20	LDV	Light Duty Vehicles			
30	LDT	Light Duty Trucks			
41	LHD2b3	Chassis-certified Class 2b and 3 Trucks (8,500 lbs < GVWR ≤ 14,000 lbs)			
42	LHD45	Class 4 and 5 Trucks (14,000 lbs < GVWR ≤ 19,500 lbs) & "incomplete" Class 3 Trucks			
46	MHD67	Class 6 and 7 Trucks (19,500 lbs < GVWR ≤ 33,000 lbs)			
47	HHD8	Class 8a and 8b Trucks (GVWR > 33,000 lbs)			
48	Urban Bus	Urban Bus (see <u>CFR Sec 86.091_2</u>)			
49	Gliders	Glider Vehicles (see EPA-420-F-15-904)			

- While source type defines vehicle types by their activity, "Regulatory Class" or "RegClass" defines vehicles by their emissions
- Generally, emissions standards are set according to a vehicle's Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- Only a few RegClasses have 1:1 correspondence with SourceType

MOVES Emission Rates

• Base emission rates in MOVES vary for each combination of...



- Fuel type: different rates for gasoline, diesel, electricity, E85, & CNG vehicles
- **Regulatory class:** different rates for different emission standards
- Model year: standards change over time
- Vehicle Age: age of vehicle affects deterioration of emission controls

- **Operating mode:** speed and acceleration for running, soak time for start and evap emissions
 - Road type and speed distribution inputs determine fraction of time in different operating modes
 - "Soak time" refers to how long a vehicle has parked with the engine off

MOVES Calculations

- At runtime, MOVES selects the relevant base emission rates, then:
 - Applies relevant adjustments for various modeling conditions:
 - Temperature and humidity
 - Differences in fuel composition
 - I/M programs
 - Etc.
 - Weights emission rates using relevant vehicle activity values
 - Generates the output in the format and at the level of detail requested by the user

What output does MOVES provide?

- MOVES can provide either:
 - Emission inventories, calculated for you by MOVES using fleet and activity inputs
 - Emission rates, which you can multiply by appropriate activity factors outside of MOVES to manually calculate emission inventories this is covered in Module 6
- Output is stored in a database
 - Output tables have "ID" columns and a "value" column
 - ID columns are used to identify what the value represents, and the value column contains the actual MOVES output (i.e., emission inventory or rate)
 - MOVES output can contain more or less detail, based on selections you make when setting up the run
 - More detail means more ID columns will be populated in the output and the output will include more rows

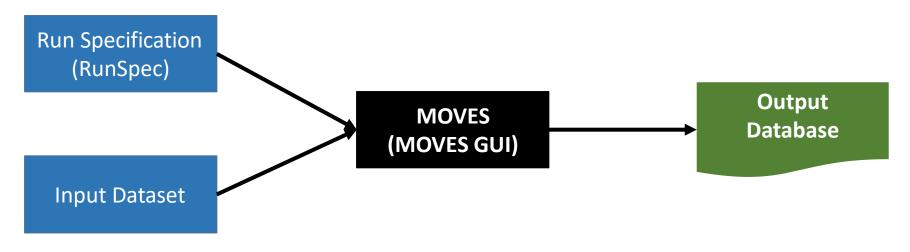
Example MOVES Output

yearlD	monthID	dayID	hourID	countyID	pollutantID	sourceTypeID	fuelTypeID	emissionQuant
2023	7	5	1	26163	1	21	1	105.3
2023	7	5	1	26163	1	21	2	7.8

- The first row shows that there are **105.3** grams of hydrocarbons emitted from gasoline passenger cars operating in a specific county between midnight and 1 AM on a typical weekday in July of 2023
 - "EmissionQuant" is the value column, and the ID columns specify the other information listed about the 105.3 grams
 - Don't worry about figuring out how to decode or "translate" the ID fields at this point. This will be explained this later
- Module 4 is dedicated to processing MOVES outputs

MOVES Files

- To run MOVES, you must provide or create:
 - A run specification, a.k.a. "RunSpec" and
 - An input database at the County and Project Scales
- MOVES creates an output database



Databases

- A database can be thought of as a set of tables
 - Databases are not "files" with an extension
 - You create them through the MOVES GUI, but you don't "save" them
 - Data can be viewed and manipulated in HeidiSQL, or they can also be exported to another program (e.g., Excel)
- You name all three items (RunSpec file, input database, and output database), and names should relate to one another

For example, a MOVES run for CO emissions in Clark County, NV (Las Vegas) for the year 2023, could have the following components & names:

ltem	Name
RunSpec	ClarkCounty_CO_2023.mrs
Input database	ClarkCounty_CO_2023_in
Output database	ClarkCounty_CO_2023 _out

Summary: Files and Databases

ltem	Purpose	Where does it come from?	
RunSpec	Describes what is being modeled, where, and when	You making selections in the MOVES GUI and then save the resulting file	
		Ex.: ClarkCounty_CO_2023.mrs	
Input Database	Provides data necessary for the run	At County & Project scales: You create it through the MOVES GUI and fill it with local information Ex. ClarkCounty_CO_2023_in	
		At Default scale: MOVES relies on the default database (no action needed)	
Output Database	Stores results of the run	You create it through the MOVES GUI, and MOVES stores results in it Ex. ClarkCounty CO 2023 out	

Locating Your MariaDB Data Folder

- The data folder stores the MOVES default database, as well as input and output databases
- The MOVES Installer may have put a shortcut on your desktop



- If not, it usually can be found in C:\ProgramData
 - For example: C:\ProgramData\MariaDB\MariaDB 10.11\data
 - C:\ProgramData is hidden, but if you type it into Windows Explorer, you can see it
 - Also, you may have a different MariaDB version number, and that's OK
 - Once you locate it, create a shortcut to it on your desktop (press the ALT key and drag-and-drop the folder to your desktop; you will see "Create Link in desktop" appear)

Modeling Options Overview

- MOVES has an array of input & output options
- You need to consider your modeling approach, e.g.,
 - Scale/Domain
 - Inventory vs. Emission Rates
- Your modeling approach will affect
 - Number of runs
 - Amount of post-processing necessary
 - Input data required
- Next few slides give an overview
- See also Section 2 in the Technical Guidance

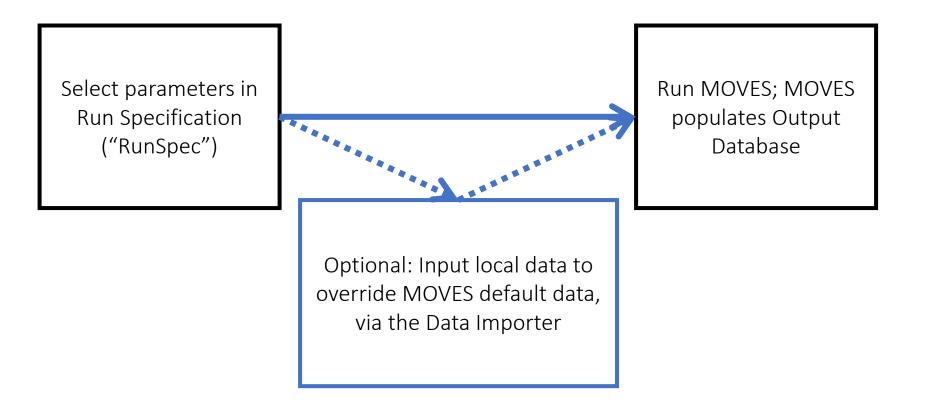
MOVES: Three Scales of Analysis

- Three scales: Default, County, or Project
- All three scales have the same underlying MOVES emission rates and adjustment factors
- RunSpec file is needed for all three scales
- An input database is optional for Default scale, needed for County and Project Scales
- An output database is needed for all three scales

Default Scale Overview

- Can be used to model:
 - The entire country
 - One or more states, also DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands
 - One or more counties
- *Cannot* be used for SIP or transportation conformity purposes
- With Default Scale, MOVES uses information in the MOVES default database, unless user includes local or scenario-specific data (optional)
- Caution: the MOVES default database does not always have the most current or best available for any specific county or state
 - Some defaults are national but applied as-is to the geographic area chosen (e.g., vehicle age distribution)
 - Some defaults are national and are "downscaled" for geographic area chosen (e.g., VMT)
 - Somé defaults are for specific areas (e.g., type of I/M program)

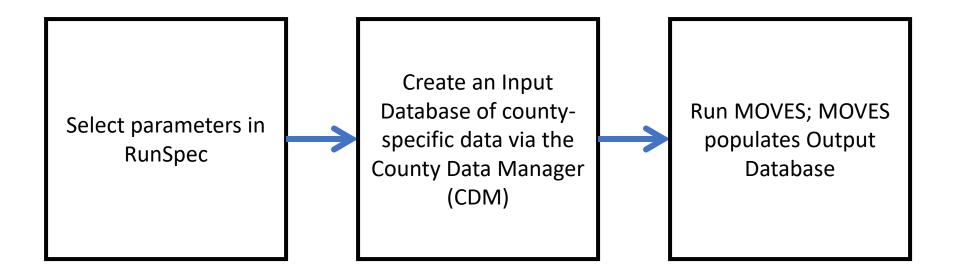
Default Scale Process



County Scale Overview

- Can be used to model an individual county or a partial county
- Required for SIP and transportation conformity regional emissions analyses
- You must enter county-specific data, via the County Data Manager (CDM), for the input database. The CDM is used to:
 - Export templates, which you complete with local data and then import
 - Export MOVES default data
- Use of local data are necessary for some inputs and recommended for most
 - However, there are some inputs where the default data is preferred (e.g., fuels)

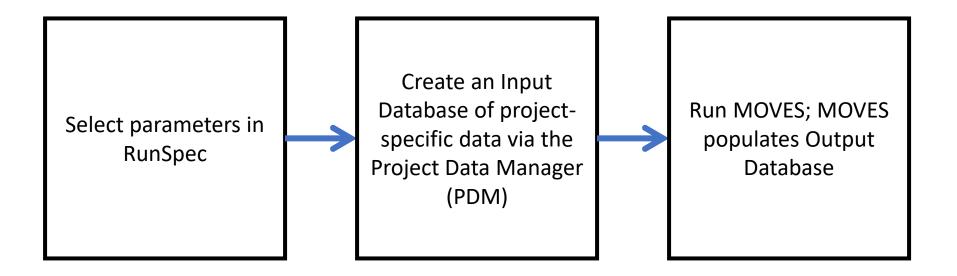
County Scale Process



Project Scale Overview

- Link level modeling of specific transportation projects
 - Highways, intersections, interchanges, transit projects, parking lots
- Required for transportation conformity $\mathrm{PM}_{2.5},\,\mathrm{PM}_{10},\,\mathrm{or}$ CO hot-spot analyses
- You must enter project-specific data, via the Project Data Manager (PDM), for the input database
- Also covered in EPA's 3-day quantitative <u>PM hot-spot analysis course</u>

Project Scale Process



Summary: The Three Scales of MOVES

	Default	County	Project
Geographic area covered	 Entire nation One or more states One or more counties 	 One county A multi-county area modeled with a representative single county, or each modeled separately and summed A partial county 	An individual transportation project (e.g., a highway, intersection, or transit project)
Purpose	Non-regulatory only	Required for SIP and regional conformity analyses	Required for project-level conformity analyses
Input database	User does not need to create; use of Data Importer is optional	User creates with local data, through the County Data Manager	User creates with local data, through the Project Data Manager
Default data	Used unless overridden	Access to default data is limited	Access to default data is limited

Calculation Type

- Two types: Inventory or Emission Rates
 - Either are acceptable for SIP and regional conformity analyses
 - Either option can be used with any of the three scales
- Advantages and trade-offs in both approaches
- Choice depends on the area and purpose
 - In many cases, Inventory is the appropriate calculation type
- Additional detail on these options will be discussed in
 - Module 3 for County Scale
 - Module 6 for Emission Rates

Calculation Type: Inventory

- Inventory: Output is emissions in units of mass (e.g., grams, kg, lbs, tons) for the time and place specified
 - Shorter run times and smaller output files than Emission Rates
 - MOVES does the processing of [rates × activity] to yield total mass of emissions
 - Minimizes post-processing and therefore inadvertent errors
 - Results are specific to county and time period
 - A run can produce a county inventory, e.g., for one day with a specific 24-hour temperature profile
- Inventory typically used when modeling a small number of counties over a limited time period

Calculation Type: Emission Rates

- Emission Rates: Output is a set of emission rates, e.g., rate per mile, rate per vehicle
 - Longer run times and larger output files than Inventory
 - You must process MOVES results by multiplying rates by appropriate vehicle activity data to get inventory
 - Could cover wide range of conditions with fewer runs than Inventory
- Emission Rates typically used to:
 - Model a multi-state domain over multiple seasons
 - Create inventories with travel model post-processing software
 - Develop emission rates for a representative county and then apply them to other counties
 - Used with the SMOKE-MOVES interface tool for air quality modeling
 - More information on SMOKE-MOVES at https://github.com/CEMPD/SMOKE-MOVES
 - Develop rates for FHWA's CMAQ calculators and tools

Introduction to the MOVES Graphical User Interface (GUI)



Start MOVES

- Begin by opening MOVES4
- On your desktop, double-click the "MOVES4" icon
- Make sure it's MOVES4, if you have multiple versions



MOVES Graphical User Interface (GUI)

MOVES	- ID 6741429287859257015					- 🗆 ×	×
<u>File E</u> dit	Action Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools <u>S</u> ettings	Help	<mark>Venu</mark>			
	Description (Alt+1) Scale				Clicking on a menu it reveals a drop-down		*
X	Time Spans				menu		
X	Geographic Bounds						
X	Onroad Vehicles						
X	Road Type		-				
×	Pollutants and Proces			NAC)VES4		
X	General Output		V.		JVLJH		
X	Output Emissions Det			Motor Veh	icle Emission Simulato	r	
~	Create input Databas						_
\sim	Advanced Features						
Navi pane	gation						•

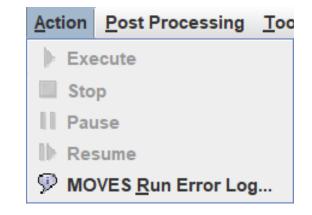
File Menu

- Choices refer to the RunSpec
 - Print will print the XML version of the RunSpec, not a screen shot
 - Your latest saved RunSpecs are also listed
- Tips for RunSpec filename conventions
 - Use ".mrs" extension, for "MOVES RunSpec"
 - Use only letters, numbers and underscores (_) in the file name so that RunSpec file names can be related to input and output database names
 - Including details like location, year, or other brief descriptions can help distinguish similar RunSpecs. For example:
 - "NewYorkState_2009_GHG.mrs"
 - "Washtenaw_2025_ozone.mrs"

<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	Action	<u>P</u> o
1 *1	<u>l</u> ew		
s (<u>)</u> pen		
	<u>C</u> lose		
B (Save		
8	S <u>a</u> ve A	s	
📇 <u>F</u>	Print		
1	[No re	ecent file	2]
2	[No re	ecent file	•]
3	[No re	ecent file	•]
4	[No re	ecent file	•]
O E	<u>x</u> it		

Action Menu

- Execute: Runs MOVES
 - Only available if RunSpec is complete
- Stop: Terminates an in-progress MOVES run
 It may take a while for MOVES to notice this command
 After using, if MOVES doesn't seem to be responding, you may need to close the CMD window and/or terminate the java.exe processes via Windows Task Manager
- Pause/Resume: Pauses or Resumes a MOVES run
 - It may take a while for MOVES to notice this command
 - Useful if you need to put your computer to sleep in the middle of a run
- MOVES Run Error Log: Displays the error log for the selected output database



Post Processing Menu

- Run SQL Script on Onroad Output Database
 - Provides access to built-in SQL scripts intended to post process **onroad** output
 - Discussed in Module 4
- Run SQL Script on Nonroad Output
 Database
 - Provides access to built-in SQL scripts to intended to post process **nonroad** output
 - Discussed in Module 9
- Produce Summary Report
 - Discussed in Module 2

Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings	<u>H</u> elp	
Run SQL Script on Onroad Output Database				
Run SQL Script on Nonroad Output Database				
Produce Summary Report				

Tools Menu

- EPA provides a number of tools to help develop user inputs
- Most tools are included with MOVES (shown here), but some are available for download from the MOVES website

<u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp			
Multiple RunSpec Creator				
Process DONE Files				
<u>C</u> onve	ert MOVES3 Input Database to MOVES4			
AVFT Tool				
Build <u>N</u> LEV Input Database				
Build LEV Input Database				
ONI Tool				
Specia	ation Profile Scripts			

GUI Tools (1)

- <u>Multiple RunSpec Creator</u>
 - An advanced tool that may be useful when you need to create and execute a batch of similar MOVES runs
- Process DONE Files
 - A tool that may be useful when MOVES is run asynchronously over a network
 - Not necessary for most users and MOVES configurations
- <u>Convert MOVES3 Input Database to MOVES4</u>
 - This tool can convert MOVES3 County or Project input DBs into MOVES4compatible input DBs
 - You would only convert a MOVES3 input database for MOVES4 if it still includes the latest available information
 - See the Tool help file, especially for fuels and I/M inputs

GUI Tools (2)

AVFT Tool

- The AVFT (Alternate Vehicle Fuel and Technology) input allows you to modify the fraction of vehicles capable of using different fuels and technologies
 The AVFT Tool can be used to develop a completed AVFT table based on available information
 See the Tool help file and the MOVES Technical Guidance
 More on this tool in Module 3

Build NLEV database

- This tool builds an input database to be used by Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) states to model the early introduction of NLEV standards in those states
- This tool creates a special input database which contains a set of alternate HC, CO, and NOx start and running emission rates based on EPA analysis of the NLEV program

Build LEV database

- This tool builds an input database to be used by states that chose to adopt California LEV standards in place of federal standards
- This tool creates a special input database which contains a set of alternate HC, CO, NOx, and PM start and running emission rates based on EPA and CARB analysis of the LÉV programs

GUI Tools (3)

• ONI (Off-network Idle) Tool

- This tool calculates ONI activity from a County Scale input database (more detail about ONI in Module 3 and Module 6)
- This tool is only needed when using MOVES at the County Scale in Emission Rates mode, and only when you do not have your own ONI activity that is granular enough to use with the MOVES rates output (such as by hour of day)
- Inventory mode users do not need to use this tool, as MOVÉS will calculate hours of ONI activity during runtime in this mode
- Speciation Profile Scripts Tool
 - This tool is used when MOVES results will be input to air quality models like CMAQ
 - The scripts in the tool associate MOVES output with appropriate "speciation profiles," which allows modelers to allocate residual organic gases, total organic matter and residual particulate matter to the pollutant categories ("chemical mechanisms") that are needed for air quality modeling

Other Tools Available (1)

There are other tools designed to help develop MOVES inputs available at <u>https://www.epa.gov/moves/tools-develop-or-convert-moves-inputs</u>

- Age Distribution Projection Tool (Excel Macro)
 - This tool creates projections of future year age distributions based on current local age distributions. It uses the same underlying age distribution projection algorithm as MOVES
 - More on this tool in Module 3
- AADVMT Converter Tool (Excel)
 - This tool uses Annual Average Daily Vehicle Miles Travelled (AADVMT) at the HPMS level to calculate type of day, monthly and yearly VMT by HPMS class
 - More on this tool in Module 3

Other Tools Available (2)

- VMT Offset Tool (zip)
 - This tool is used when states need to perform two of the calculations as described in the VMT Offset Demonstration guidance. It "freezes" control measures in place as they existed in the 2011 base year for the 2008 ozone NAAQS
 - See the README.pdf file in the download package for instructions on how to install and use this tool
- Nonroad Retrofit Tool (Excel Macro)

 - This tool is used to help quantify emission reductions from nonroad retrofit projects
 See <u>Diesel Retrofit and Replacement Projects</u>: <u>Quantifying and Using Their Emission</u> Benefits in SIPs and Conformity - Guidance for State and Local Air and Transportation Agencies
- MOVES2AERMOD (zip)
 - This tool can help automate the process of generating the EMISFACT portion of an AERMOD input file using MOVES output
 - See EPA's Quantitative PM Hot-Spot Analysis training for more information

Settings Menu

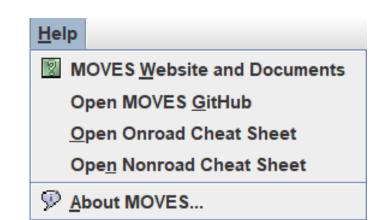
- Configure MOVES
 - Allows you to specify the default database
 - This setting should only be changed when using the <u>VMT Offset Tool</u>
 - Allows you to specify the Shared Distributed Folder Path
 - Useful when running MOVES in a networked configuration
 - This is not covered in this course, but more information is available on <u>GitHub</u>

<u>S</u> ettings	<u>H</u> elp
Configure MOVES	

Configure MOVES	×
Default Input Database	<u>о</u> к
Server: localhost Default Database: movesdb20230615	<u>C</u> ancel
Default Output Database Server: 127.0.0.1	
Shared Distributed Folder Path sharedwork Browse	

Help Menu

- MOVES Website and Documents
 - Opens the MOVES website, where you can find tools, technical reports, FAQs, etc.
- Open MOVES GitHub
 - View MOVES source code
 - Documentation and help files (in the docs folder), including:
 - Command line MOVES
 - Tips for faster MOVES runs
 - MOVES input/output database changes
- Open Onroad/Nonroad Cheat Sheet
 - Opens a handy PDF for decoding MOVES ID fields
- About MOVES...
 - Clicking will provide the specific version of the model and the license agreement



Navigation Panel

- The Navigation Panel is used to navigate through your RunSpec
- The RunSpec specifies the scale, location, time period, alternate data and output preferences of a MOVES run
- To set up a RunSpec, complete each item on the Navigation Panel by making selections on the sub-panels
 - Items marked with ~ must be viewed to be assessed for completeness
 - Items marked with X are required and not yet complete
 - All items on the Navigation Panel must show \checkmark or \approx to run
- We will build a RunSpec in Module 2: Default Scale

Module 1 Questions?



Module 2: Default Scale





Module 2 Overview

- Overview of Default Scale
- Description of each component in the MOVES RunSpec
- Exercise: Create a RunSpec using Default Scale inputs
 - Review results using the Summary Reporter
 - Purpose is to become familiar with MOVES, rather than demonstrate a recommended method for inventory analysis

Module 2 Key References

- Using MOVES for Estimating State and Local Inventories of On-Road GHG Emissions and Energy Consumption
 - Section 2 is useful for considering different approaches when emissions are estimated for a non-regulatory purpose
 - See EPA's Estimating Greenhouse Gas Emissions webpage for latest version
- MOVES4 Technical Guidance: Using MOVES to Prepare Emission Inventories for State Implementation Plans and Transportation Conformity
 - Section 3 describes setting up a RunSpec with MOVES4
 - Available at: <u>https://www.epa.gov/moves/latest-version-motor-vehicle-emission-simulator-moves</u>

Summary: The Three Scales of MOVES (Default)

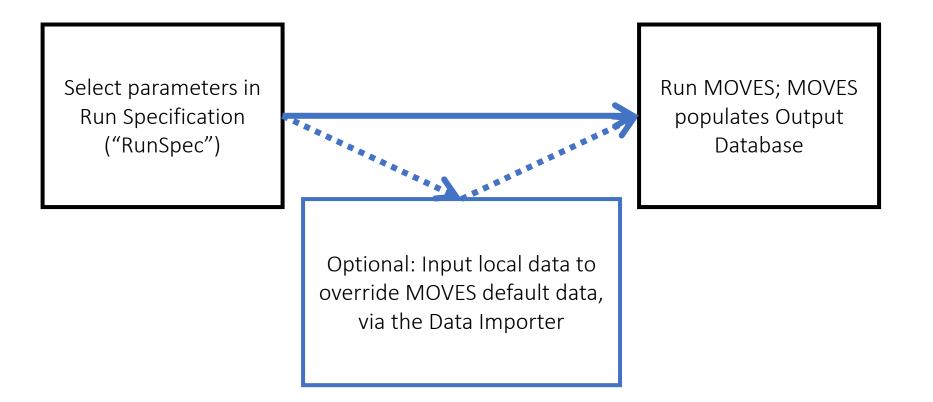
	Default	County	Project
Geographic area covered	 Entire nation One or more states One or more counties 	 One county A multi-county area modeled with a representative single county, or each modeled separately and summed A partial county 	An individual transportation project (e.g., a highway, intersection, or transit project)
Purpose	Non-regulatory only	Required for SIP and regional conformity analyses	Required for project-level conformity analyses
lnput database	User does not need to create; use of Data Importer is optional	User creates with local data, through the County Data Manager	User creates with local data, through the Project Data Manager
Default data	Used unless overridden	Access to default data is limited	Access to default data is limited

Default Scale Summary (Reminder)

- Can be used to model:
 - The entire country
 - One or more states, also DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands
 - One or more counties
- *Cannot* be used for SIP or transportation conformity purposes
 With the default scale, MOVES uses information in the MOVES default database, unless user includes local or scenário-specific data (optional)
- Caution: the MOVES default database does not always have the most current or best available for any specific county or state:
 Some defaults are national and applied as-is to the geographic area chosen (e.g., vehicle age
 - distribution)

 - Some defaults are national and are apportioned to the geographic area chosen (e.g., VMT)
 Some defaults are for specific areas (e.g., type of I/M program)
 More information on default data in Module 3; default data fully documented in the MOVES technical reports

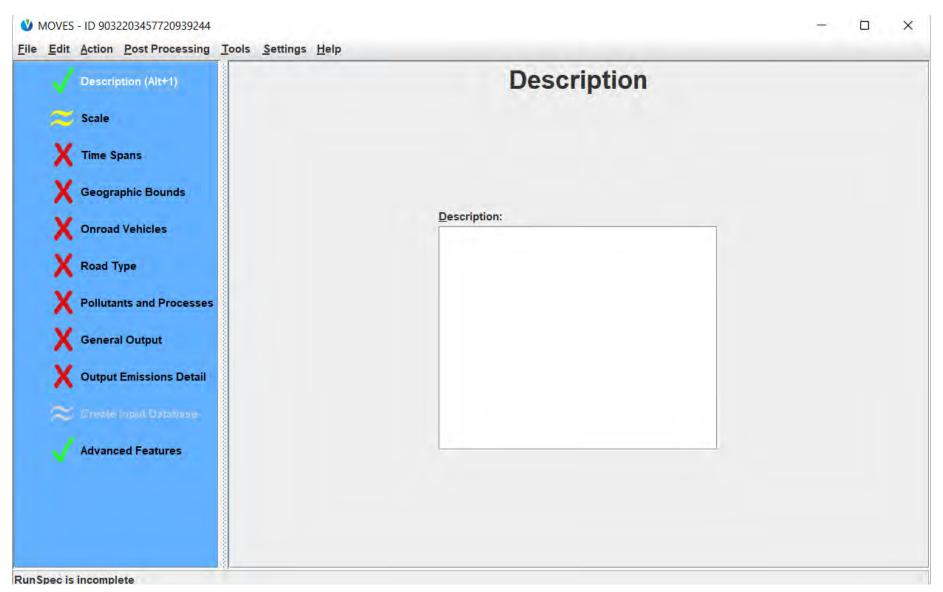
Default Scale Process (Reminder)



Overview of RunSpec Elements



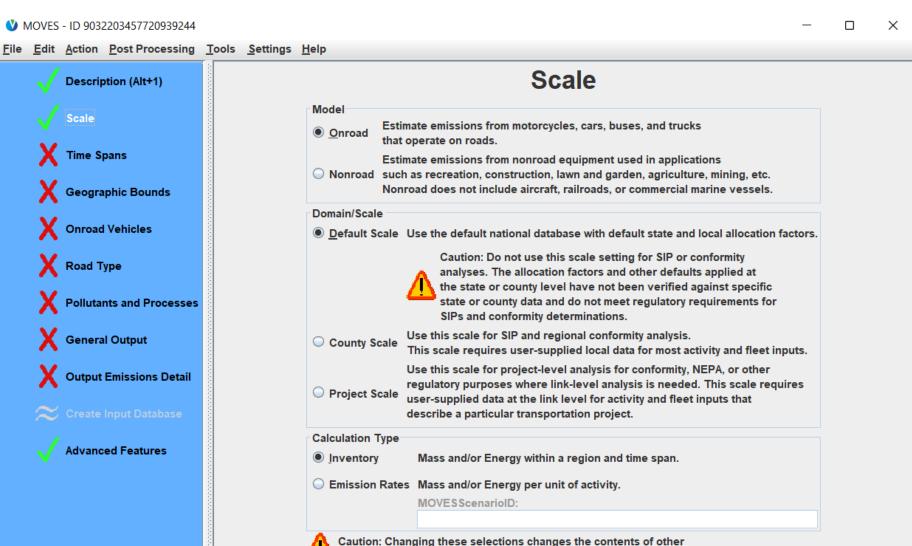
Description Panel



Description Panel Discussion

- Saves a description the RunSpec (what is being modeled)
- Text entered here appears in the MOVESRun table of the output database
- Description is optional but useful to keep track of runs
- Best practice is to include a high-level overview of the run's scenario
 - If performing multiple related runs, include whatever elements are unique about this particular run
 - May be helpful to also include details like location, time period, and pollutant types

Scale Panel



RunSpec is incomplete

input panels. These changes may include losing previous data contents.

Scale Panel Discussion

- Model Type
 - Onroad or Nonroad
- Domain/Scale
 - Default
 - County
 - Project
- Calculation type
 - Inventory
 - Emission Rates





	Default	County	Project		
Geographic area covered	• Entire nation • One or more states • One or more counties	One county A multi-county area modeled with a representative single county, or each modeled separately and summed A partial county	An individual transportation project (e.g., a highway, intersection, or transit project)		
Purpose	Non-regulatory only	Required for SIP and regional conformity analyses	Required for project-level conformity analyses		
Input database	User does not need to create; use of Data Importer is optional*	User creates with local data, through the County Data Manager	User creates with local data through the Project Data Manager		
Default data	Used unless overridden	Access to default data is limited	Access to default data is limited		

 $g \frac{g}{mi}$

Time Spans Panel

V 1	MOVES	- ID 903	2203457720939244						_		×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	Action	Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools <u>S</u> etting	s <u>H</u> elp						
		Descri	otion (Alt+1)								
		Scale									
		Time S		Years			Mon	ths			
			phic Bounds		Select <u>Y</u> ear:	Add		<u>J</u> anuary	July		
	X	Onroad	l Vehicles		Years:			February	August		
	X	Road T	уре					March April	September October		
	X	Polluta	nts and Processes					Мау	November		
	X	Genera	I Output					June	December		
	X	Output	Emissions Detail			Re <u>m</u> ove		Select All (Alt+ <u>0</u>)	Clear All (/	Alt+ <u>2)</u>	
	\approx		Input Database	Days			Hour	rs			
				<u>w</u>	eekend		Star	t Hour:	-	•	
		Advand	ed Features	w	eekdays		End	Hour:		•	
					Select All (Alt+3) Clear All (Alt+ <u>4</u>)		Select All (Alt+ <u>5</u>)	Clear All (/	Alt+ <u>6</u>)	

RunSpec is incomplete

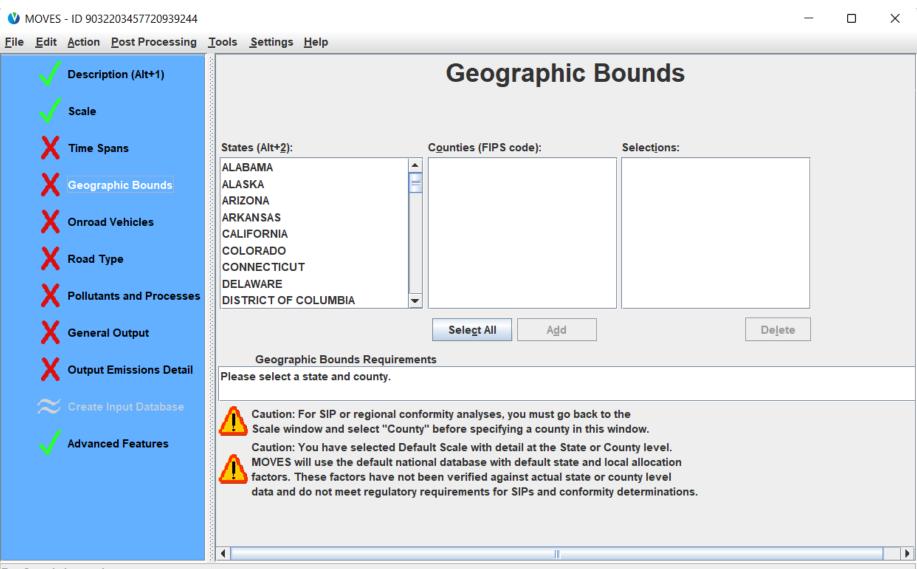
Time Spans Panel Discussion (1)

- What time period does the model run cover?
- All four sections on this panel must be completed:
 - 1. Year:
 - Select one or more years at Default Scale. Note: recommend only one for performance
 - Only one year per run at County or Project Scale
 - 2. Months:
 - Select one or more months (including all)
 - 3. Days:
 - MOVES doesn't model specific days like "Monday", but instead models two different types of days: weekdays and weekend days. Select one or both day types
 - 4. Hours:
 - Select one or more hours (including all)

Time Spans Panel Discussion (2)

- To model an entire day, select all hours
- To model an entire month, select all hours and both day types
- To model an entire year, select all hours, both day types, and all months
- An "Advanced Feature" allows for temporal preaggregation:
 - On the Advanced Features Panel, if you select a Time Aggregation of Day, Hour, or Year, MOVES will make automatic selections on the Time Spans Panel
 - Preaggregation of time will speed up runtime at the expense of modeling precision
 - Evaporative emissions and Project Scale cannot be modeled this way
 - Temporal preaggregation does not meet the regulatory requirements for SIPs and conformity determinations

Geographic Bounds Panel

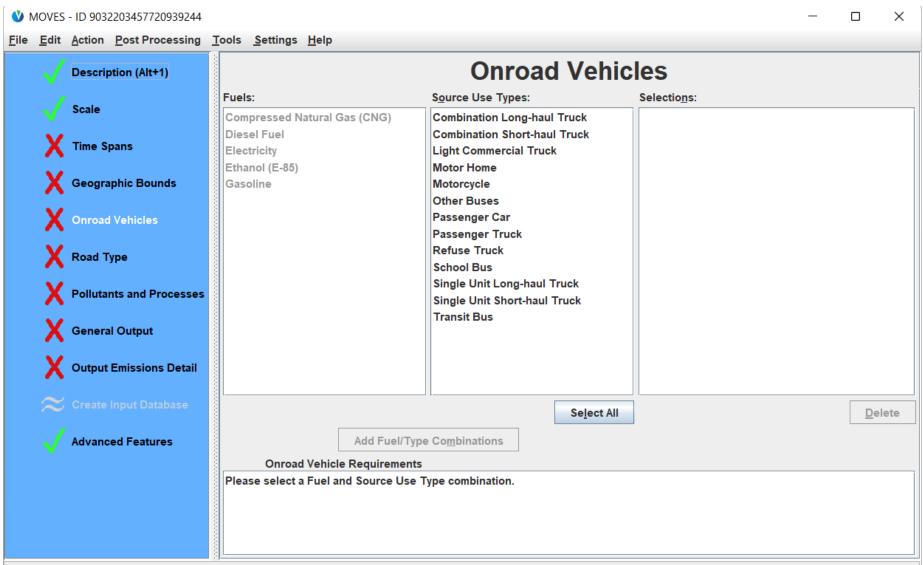


RunSpec is incomplete

Geographic Bounds Panel Discussion

- What geographic area does the model run cover?
- In the standard configuration, this panel lets you select individual counties by state
 - At County or Project scale, you can select only one county
 - At Default scale, you can select one or more, and they can be in different states
- An "Advanced Feature" allows geographic pre-aggregation at Default Scale only
 - On the Advanced Features Panel, if you set Region Preaggregation to:
 - State, then the Geographic Bounds Panel will allow you to select one or more states (and not counties)
 - Nation, then the Geographic Bounds Panel doesn't have any options

Onroad Vehicles Panel



RunSpec is incomplete

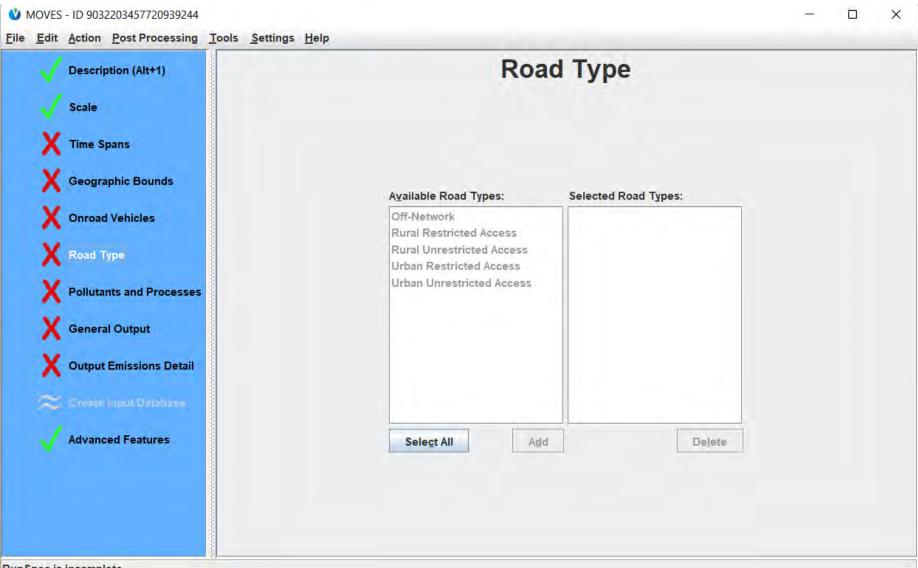
MOVES Source Types & HPMS Vehicle Types

Source Type ID	MOVES Source Types	Vehicle Type ID	HPMS Vehicle Type		
11	Motorcycle	10	Motorcycles		
21	Passenger Car				
31	Passenger Truck	25	Light Duty Vehicles		
32	Light Commercial Truck				
41	Other Buses				
42	Transit Bus	40	Buses		
43	School Bus				
51	Refuse Truck				
52	Single Unit Short-haul Truck		Cingle Linit Trucks		
53	Single Unit Long-haul Truck	50	Single Unit Trucks		
54	Motor Home				
61	Combination Short-haul Truck	60	Combination Trucks		
62	Combination Long-haul Truck	00	Combination Trucks		

Onroad Vehicles Panel Discussion

- What types of vehicles do you want to model?
- For most analyses, all source types should be selected
- All applicable fuel types will be automatically added for you
 - Note: On this panel, "Ethanol (E-85)" specifically refers to flexible fuel vehicles, regardless of what fuel they actually use

Road Type Panel



RunSpec is incomplete

Road Type Panel Discussion (1)

• What road types are you including?

MOVES Road Types	Use to Represent	Emission Processes Occurring on Road Type:
1: Off-Network	Parking areas	Start, hotelling, off- network idle, and resting evaporative emissions
2: Rural Restricted	Controlled-access highway (i.e., entrance/exit via ramps): freeways and interstates	All running emissions,
3: Rural Unrestricted	All other roads (arterials, local, collector, etc.)	including running evaporative
4: Urban Restricted	See row 2 – but urban	
5: Urban Unrestricted	See row 3 – but urban	

Road Type Panel Discussion (2)

- Generally, select all road types
- If you are modeling only starts and/or hotelling processes, you can select the Off-Network road type by itself
- If you are modeling any other process, select all road types

Pollutants and Processes Panel

WOVES - ID 9032203457720939244

– 🗆 X

File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help

Description (Alt+1)	Pollutants and Processes								
Scale	Selected	Pollutant	Running Exhaust	Crankcase Running Exhaust	Brakewear	Tirewear	Start Exhaust	Crankcase Start Exhaust	Extended Idle Exhaust
X Time Spans		Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons							
		Non-Methane Hydrocarbons Non-Methane Organic Gases							
X Geographic Bounds		Total Organic Gases Volatile Organic Compounds							
X Onroad Vehicles		Methane (CH4)							
		Carbon Monoxide (CO) Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)							
X Road Type		Nitrogen Oxide (NO)							
X Pollutants and Processes		Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2) Nitrous Acid (HONO)							
General Output		Ammonia (NH3) Nitrous Oxide (N2O) Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Total							
X Output Emissions Detail		[+] Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Species	•						
pprox Create Input Database		llutants are listed in the box at rig eeds to calculate those emissions fir				*******			000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Advanced Features	before calculating the pollutants you selected. In this case, click "Select Prerequisites" to proceed.								
	Select Prereguisites								
			III						
RunSpec is incomplete									

Pollutants and Processes Panel Discussion (1)

- Which pollutants and which emissions processes are you modeling?
- In general, select all processes for a pollutant to ensure a full inventory
- Checkbox to the left of the pollutant name has two uses:
- Selects or unselects all chosen processes for a pollutant
- Indicates at least one process for this pollutant has been selected
- NOTE: Table may extend beyond what's shown on the screen; use scroll bars at bottom & left side of table

Pollutants and Processes Panel Discussion (2)

- Some pollutant/process selections automatically select certain road types
- Some pollutants and processes are "chained"
 - MOVES indicates what additional pollutants or processes are needed
 - Clicking "Select Prerequisites" will automatically select required pollutants/processes
- Only select the pollutants/processes needed for your analysis, as more selections will increase runtime

General Output Panel

Description (Alt+1)	Gener	al Output	
Scale			
🗙 Time Spans	Output Database		
K Geographic Bounds			
K Onroad Vehicles	Server: Database:	Refresh ▼ Create Database	
K Road Type			
K Pollutants and Processes	Units <u>M</u> ass Units: Grams	Activity	
General Output	Energy Units: Joules	Source Hours	
V Output Emissions Detail	Distance Units: Miles	Hotelling Hours	
🗧 Create Input Database		Source Hours Operating	
		Source Hours Parked Population	
Advanced Features		Starts	

RunSpec is incomplete

General Output Panel Discussion (1)

- The only required input on this panel is the name of the output database
 - Tip: end output database names with "_out" to clearly indicate they contain output
 - Enter a unique name to have MOVES make a new output database, unless you want to use one already made
- You can store output from multiple MOVES runs (i.e., multiple RunSpecs) in the same database
 - Output from each RunSpec will be identified by a different MOVES run ID
 - Only recommended when there's a reason to do so, e.g.:
 - Each run is for a county in a nonattainment area and the results will later be summed, or
 - Two or more runs that will be compared

General Output Panel Discussion (2)

- Units must be selected for:
 - Mass (Kilograms, Grams, Pounds, U.S. Ton)
 - Grams may be the best choice for criteria pollutants/precursors and air toxics
 - Tons is recommended for CO₂
 - Energy (Joules, KiloJoules, Million BTU)
 - Distance (Kilometers, Miles)
 - Grams, Joules, and Miles are selected by default

General Output Panel Discussion (3)

- Activity (vehicle activity) selections are optional, but may be important
- Reported only for the selections made (geographic area, time period, vehicles, etc.) and only when relevant for the run

Activity Output Options	Notes
Distance Traveled	Vehicle miles travelled. Can be used as a check against inputs to ensure all VMT is accounted for
Source Hours	Combines source hours operating and source hours parked
Hotelling Hours	Reports hours of: Extended Idle, Auxiliary Power Units use, Shore Power, and Battery/Off
Source Hours Operating	Total hours of vehicle running operation
Source Hours Parked	Total hours of vehicle parking
Population	Number of vehicles (not people)
Starts	Number of vehicle starts

Output Emissions Detail Panel

🔍 I	MOVES	- ID 903	2203457720939244					-	- 🗆	×					
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>A</u> ction	Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp										
		Descri	otion (Alt+1)			Output	utput Emissions Detail								
		Scale													
		Time S													
			aphic Bounds												
	X	Onroad	l Vehicles		Output Aggregati	on	for All Vehicle/Equipment Categories	Onroad							
	X	Road T	уре				 Model Year Fuel Type Fuel Subtype 	Road Typ							
			nts and Processes		Ti <u>m</u> e: Hour 💌		Emission Process	Regulator							
	X	Genera	al Output		Geographic:	COUNTY -		Nonroad							
		Output	Emissions Detail					Secto <u>r</u>	ech.						
	\approx							HP Class							
		Advand	ed Features												

Output Emissions Detail Panel Decisions

- What is the level of detail that you want in your emissions output?
- You can choose to aggregate emission *results* (different from preaggregating inputs):
 - Do you want emission results aggregated temporally?
 - Do you want emission results aggregated geographically?
 - Only relevant when multiple counties/states are selected
- Do you want emissions by additional detail (e.g., fuel type)?

Time Output Aggregation

- "Output Aggregation" options for Time:
 - Hour
 - 24-Hour Day
 - Results are for one weekday and one weekend day
 - Portion of Week
 - Weekday results are for a total of 5 weekdays
 - Weekend results are for a total of 2 weekend days
 - Month
 - Year
 - CAUTION: Once a longer time period is selected, you cannot get information for shorter time periods without re-running MOVES

Time Output Aggregation: Hour

- If "Hour" is selected:
 - The emissions will be reported for each hour, day type, month, and year selected in the RunSpec
 - Because MOVES does not model specific days, these will be hourly emissions for a "typical day" of the indicated type
 - If all hours are run:
 - Summing across all hours will result in **daily** emissions.
 - Summing across both day types will **NOT** result in weekly or monthly emissions

Time Output Aggregation: 24-Hour Day

- If "24-Hour Day" is selected:
 - All hours must be selected
 - The emissions will be reported as daily emissions for each day type, month, and year selected in the RunSpec
 - These are "typical days"
 - If both day types are run:
 - Summing across both day types will **NOT** result in weekly or monthly emissions
 - You must multiply the daily emissions by the number of times those day types occur to calculate weekly or monthly emissions

Time Output Aggregation: Portion of Week

- If "Portion of Week" is selected:
 - All hours must be selected
 - The emissions will be reported for each day type, month, and year selected in the RunSpec
 - The emissions for "weekdays" represent emissions occuring on all weekdays in a typical week
 - I.e., "24-Hour Day" emissions for a typical weekday x5
 - The emissions for "weekend days" represent emissions occuring on all weekend days for a typical week
 - I.e., "24-Hour Day" emissions for a typical weekend day x2
 - If both day types are run:
 - Summing across both day types will result in **weekly** emissions
 - Summing across all months will **NOT** result in annual emissions

Time Output Aggregation: Month and Year

- If "Month" is selected:
 - All hours and day types must be selected
 - The emissions will be reported as monthly emissions for each month and year selected in the RunSpec
 - If all months are run:
 - Summing across all months will result in **annual** emissions
- If "Year" is selected:
 - All hours, day types, and months must be selected
 - The emissions will be reported as annual emissions for each year selected in the RunSpec

Geographic Output Aggregation

- "Output Aggregation" options for Geographic:
 - County
 - State (only for Default Scale)
 - Nation (only for Default Scale)
- You can change it to a larger geographic area in Default Scale
 - E.g., if modeling counties in a two-state metro-area, you can choose State for emissions grouped by each state's portion
 - CAUTION: Once a larger area is selected, you cannot get information for smaller geographic areas without re-running MOVES

Output Emissions Detail Panel Discussion

- Other output detail is optional
 - More selections here result in more detail (rows of output data)
- MOVES can report emissions by:
 - Source use type (type of vehicle, perhaps the most useful)
 - Model year (CAUTION: will increase output x31)
 - Fuel type
 - Emissions process (e.g., starts, running emissions, etc.)
 - Source Classification Code (SCC), an EPA reporting code
 - Road type
 - Regulatory Class (maps roughly to some vehicle weight classes)

Create Input Database

V MOVES - ID	9032203457720939244			—		×						
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>A</u> c	tion <u>P</u> ost Processing	<u>T</u> ools <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp										
V De	escription (Alt+1)	Create Input Database										
V So	ale											
V Ti	me Spans											
Ge	eographic Bounds											
V 01	nroad Vehicles	Damain Innut Database										
🗸 R	oad Type	Domain Input Database Ser <u>v</u> er:										
V Po	ollutants and Processes	Data <u>b</u> ase: Description ▼										
V Ge	eneral Output	<u>R</u> efresh										
🗸 OI	utput Emissions Detail	<u>C</u> reate Database Enter/Edit Data										
≓ Cr	eate Input Database											
V Ad	Ivanced Features											



Create Input Database Discussion

- Required for County and Project Scale but optional for Default Scale
- Only available once all other panels have green checks
- Used to input local information on fleet mix, fuels, meteorology, etc.
 - We will discuss input databases in Module 3

Advanced Features Panel

V Description (Alt+1)	Advan	ced Features
Scale	Preaggregation Options Time Aggregation <u>Y</u> ear <u>Month</u> <u>D</u> ay <u>Hour</u> Region Aggregation	Input Data Sets Use this feature to select an input database created by a MOVES tool (i.e., LEV or NLEV tool) or optional input databases for Default Scale or Nonroad runs. Do not select County or Project input databases here, as those kinds of databases should be selected on the Create Input Database Panel.
 Geographic Bounds Onroad Vehicles Road Type Pollutants and Processes 	 <u>Nation</u> State (Alt+<u>2</u>) <u>County</u> <u>Z</u>one & Link C<u>u</u>stom Domain 	Server: Database: Description: Add (Alt+0) <u>R</u> efresh Selections:
 General Output Output Emissions Detail Create Input Database Advanced Features 		
Advanced Features	Masterloopable Components (Alt+ <u>X)</u>	Move Up (Alt+9) Move Down Delete

RunSpec is incomplete

Advanced Features Panel Discussion

- This panel will not be used in most cases, however:
 - Pre-aggregation selections may speed up runs by averaging some input parameters
 - If you want to do a national run, indicate that here
 - Input Data Sets selection can be used to import LEV or NLEV supplementary databases (if applicable), as well as specify optional input databases at Default Scale
 - Optional input databases for Default Scale can be created on the previous panel, but are automatically specified here
- Note:
 - County and Project scale input databases should not be defined here
 - Should be defined in "Create Input Database" panel instead
 - "Masterloopable", aggregation, and default database options toward the bottom of the panel are for EPA diagnostic work only. We recommend you do not use

Hands-on Exercise: Create a Default Scale RunSpec



Module 2 Exercise Files

- The zip file of course materials contains a folder called Module 2 Default Scale Exercise
- If you have not done so, unzip the course materials to a convenient location, such as your desktop
- If you get lost or have technical difficulties, the course files for this module contain an *Answer Key* folder, where you can find the completed RunSpec and resulting output database

Hands-on Exercise: Default Scale Scenario

- Purpose: Learn to use the MOVES GUI and create a RunSpec
- Let's create a RunSpec to answer the question:

How much NOx was emitted from passenger cars in Washtenaw County, Michigan on a weekday and on a weekend day, during the summer in 2023?

- We will do the same run in Module 3 at the County Scale and compare results
- Note:
 - This exercise scenario is intentionally simplified to facilitate learning, limit complexity, and reduce MOVES run time
 - You cannot use the Default Scale for SIP or conformity purposes. This is for comparison only

Default Scale Exercise Overview

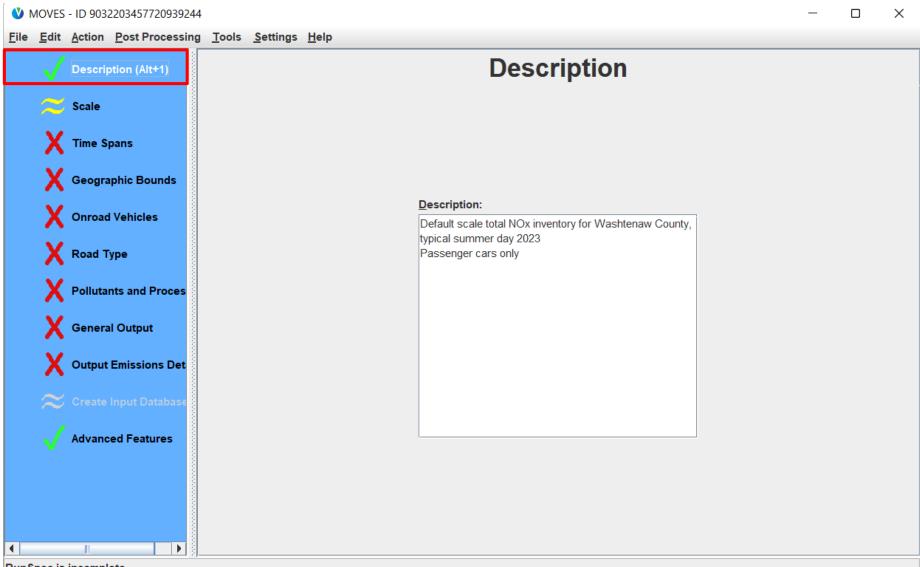
Component	Description
Type and Location	 Inventory run for Washtenaw County, Michigan This is where EPA's National Vehicle and Fuel Emissions Laboratory is located
Time	Summer weekday and weekend day, 2023Select July, both day types, and all hours
Vehicles	Passenger Cars onlyNormally, all vehicle types would be selected
Roads	All road types
Pollutants	Oxides of Nitrogen, all processesNormally, more pollutants would be required for a SIP or conformity run
Output Detail	 Name your output database washtenaw_2023_training_out Include the following activity output: Vehicle Miles Travelled, Population Include the following emissions details: Source Type, Fuel Type, and Emission Process

Build the RunSpec on your own



How much NOx was emitted from passenger cars in Washtenaw County, Michigan on a weekday and weekend day in summer 2023?

Default Scale Exercise: Description Panel



RunSpec is incomplete

Default Scale Exercise: Scale Panel

MOVES - ID 9032203457720939244 \times File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help Scale Description (Alt+1) Model Scale Estimate emissions from motorcycles, cars, buses, and trucks Onroad that operate on roads. X Time Spans Estimate emissions from nonroad equipment used in applications Nonroad such as recreation, construction, lawn and garden, agriculture, mining, etc. Nonroad does not include aircraft, railroads, or commercial marine vessels. X Geographic Bounds Domain/Scale X Onroad Vehicles Default Scale Use the default national database with default state and local allocation factors. Caution: Do not use this scale setting for SIP or conformity X Road Type analyses. The allocation factors and other defaults applied at the state or county level have not been verified against specific X Pollutants and Proces state or county data and do not meet regulatory requirements for SIPs and conformity determinations. General Output Use this scale for SIP and regional conformity analysis. County Scale This scale requires user-supplied local data for most activity and fleet inputs. Use this scale for project-level analysis for conformity, NEPA, or other **Output Emissions Det** regulatory purposes where link-level analysis is needed. This scale requires Project Scale user-supplied data at the link level for activity and fleet inputs that describe a particular transportation project. **Calculation Type Advanced Features** Inventory Mass and/or Energy within a region and time span. Emission Rates Mass and/or Energy per unit of activity. MOVESScenarioID: Caution: Changing these selections changes the contents of other input panels. These changes may include losing previous data contents.

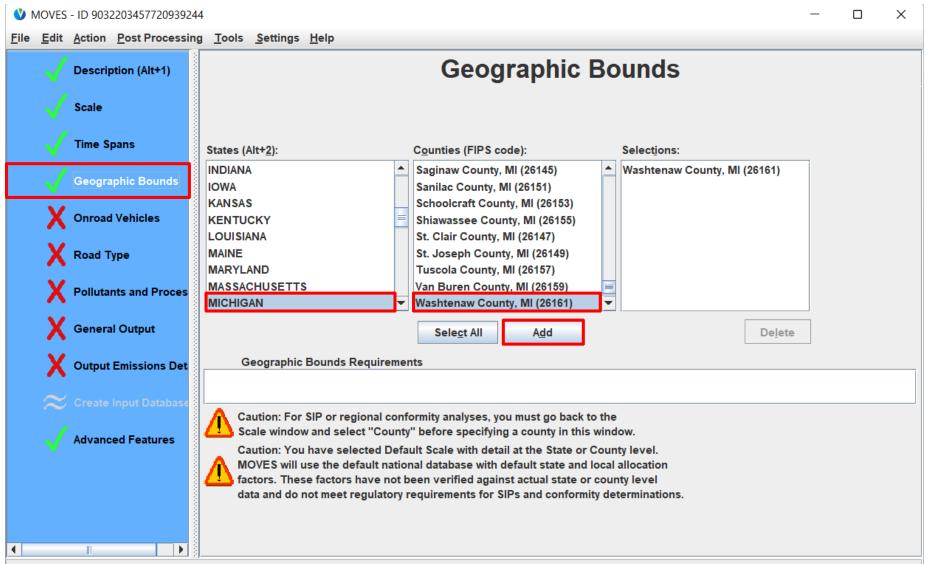
RunSpec is incomplete

Default Scale Exercise: Time Spans Panel

WOVES - ID 903220345772093924	4	- 🗆 X
<u>File Edit Action Post Processing</u>	g <u>T</u> ools <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp	
Description (Alt+1)	Time Sp	ans
Scale		
Time Spans	Years	Months
Geographic Bounds	Select <u>Y</u> ear: 2023 ▼ A <u>d</u> d	January 🔽 July
X Onroad Vehicles	Years:	February August
X Road Type	2023	March September
		April October
Pollutants and Proces		May November
General Output		June December
Output Emissions Det	Re <u>m</u> ove	Select All (Alt+ <u>0</u>) Clear All (Alt+ <u>2</u>)
pprox Create Input Database	Days	Hours
	✓ Weekend	Sta <u>r</u> t Hour: 00:00 - 00:59 💌
Advanced Features	✓ Weekdays	End Hour: 23:00 - 23:59 💌
	Select All (Alt+ <u>3)</u> Clear All (Alt+ <u>4</u>)	Select All (Alt+ <u>5)</u> Clear All (Alt+ <u>6)</u>

RunSpec is incomplete

Default Scale Exercise: Geographic Bounds Panel



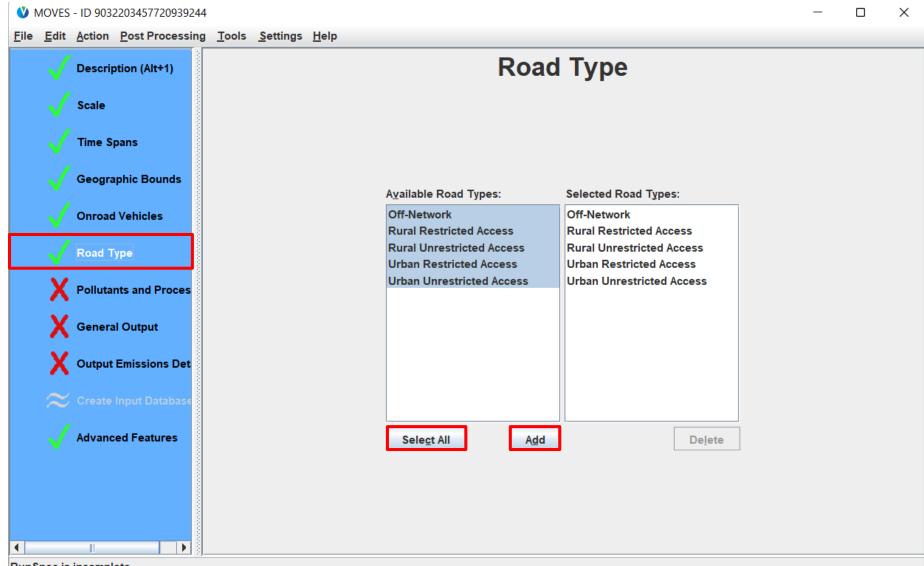
RunSpec is incomplete

Default Scale Exercise: Onroad Vehicles Panel

WOVES - ID 9032203457720939244 \times File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help **Onroad Vehicles** Description (Alt+1) Fuels: Source Use Types: Selections: Scale Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Combination Long-haul Truck Passenger Car - Diesel Fuel Diesel Fuel Combination Short-haul Truck Passenger Car - Electricity Time Spans Light Commercial Truck Electricity Passenger Car - Ethanol (E-85) Motor Home Passenger Car - Gasoline Ethanol (E-85) **Geographic Bounds** Gasoline Motorcycle Other Buses Passenger Car Onroad Vehicles Passenger Truck Refuse Truck X Road Type School Bus Single Unit Long-haul Truck X Pollutants and Proces Single Unit Short-haul Truck Transit Bus **X** General Output **Output Emissions Det** 🔀 🛛 Create Input Databas Advanced Features Select All Delete Add Fuel/Type Combinations •

RunSpec is incomplete

Default Scale Exercise: Road Type Panel



RunSpec is incomplete

Default Scale Exercise: Pollutants and Processes

WOVES - ID 9032203457720939244

_

<u>File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help</u>

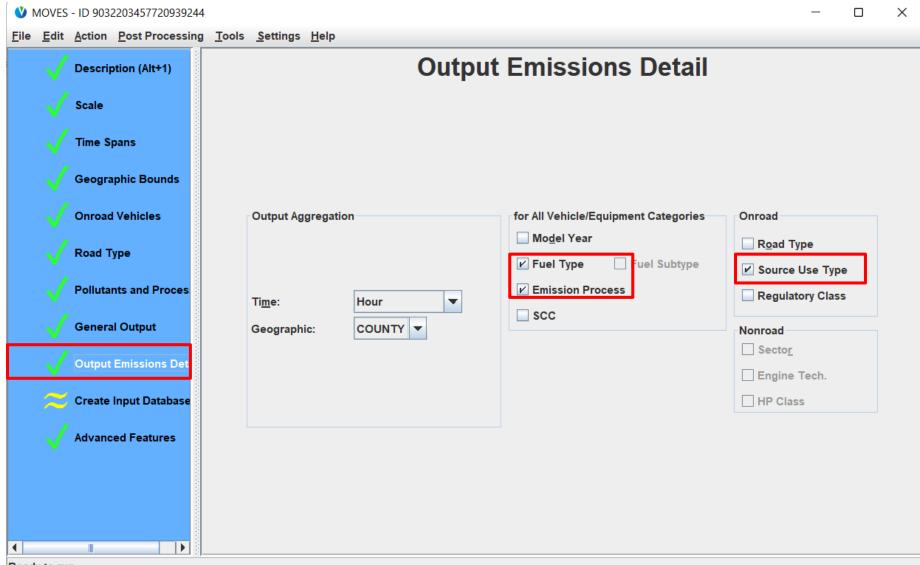
	Description (Alt+1)		Polluta	nts a	nd Pr	oces	ses				
	Scale	Selected	Pollutant	Running Exhaust	Crankcase Running Exhaust	Brakewear	Tirewear	Start Exhaust	Crankcase Start Exhaust	Extended Idle Exhaust	
	Time Spans		Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons Non-Methane Hydrocarbons								1
	Geographic Bounds		Non-Methane Organic Gases Total Organic Gases								
	Onroad Vehicles		Volatile Organic Compounds Methane (CH4) Carbon Monoxide (CO)								╞
	Road Type		Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx) Nitrogen Oxide (NO)								
\checkmark	Pollutants and Proces		Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2) Nitrous Acid (HONO) Ammonia (NH3)								+
Х	General Output		Nitrous Oxide (N2O) Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Total								
X	Output Emissions Det		[+] Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Species								ł
\approx	Create Input Database	When pol	lutants are listed in the box at ri eds to calculate those emissions fi							mmmmmmmmmm	100
	Advanced Features	MOVES needs to calculate those emissions first, before calculating the pollutants you selected. In this case, click "Select Prerequisites" to proceed.									
			Select Prereguisite	ès							
			<u>C</u> lear All								
					1						

RunSpec is incomplete

Default Scale Exercise: General Output Panel

Description (Alt+1)	General Output	
Scale		
🗸 Time Spans	Output Database	
🧹 Geographic Bounds		
🗸 Onroad Vehicles	Server: <u>R</u> efree Database: washtenaw_2023_training_out <u>C</u> reate	sh e Database
🗸 Road Type		
V Pollutants and Proces	Units Activity <u>Mass Units:</u> Grams <u>Units</u> Distance Trav	alad
General Output	Energy Units: Joules Source Hours	
X Output Emissions Det	Distance Units: Miles	
🗢 Greaté Inplit Datakasy	Source Hours	
Advanced Features	Population	

Default Scale Exercise: Output Emissions Detail





Default Scale Exercise: Create Input Database

Description (Alt+1)	Create Input Database	
Scale		
Time Spans		
Geographic Bounds		
Onroad Vehicles		
Road Type	Domain Input Database Ser <u>v</u> er:	
Pollutants and Proces	Data <u>b</u> ase:	
General Output	Description <u>R</u> efresh	
Output Emissions Det		
Create Input Database	<u>C</u> reate Database Enter/Edit Data	
Advanced Features		

Default Scale Exercise: Saving the RunSpec

- Best Practice
 - Relate the RunSpec name to input/output database names
 - Save the RunSpec in its own folder, alongside any input files or output postprocessing scripts
- Saving our Default Scale Run Exercise:
 - No input database created
 - We named the output database "washtenaw_2023_training_out"
 - Save the RunSpec as: "washtenaw_2023_training_default.mrs" in a new folder:
 - From File menu, select Save As...
 - Create a new folder (somewhere easy to find, such as on your Desktop) called "MOVES4 Default Scale Training Exercise"
 - Name the RunSpec file "washtenaw_2023_training_default_default.mrs"
 - Click Save

Default Scale Exercise: Running MOVES

- MOVES needs your action to begin the run
- Instructions for our Default Scale Run Exercise:
 - Click the Action Menu
 - Click "▶ Execute" menu item
 - Note: this option is only available when your RunSpec has all green checks
 - When prompted to save the run specification, click "No" as we have already saved the RunSpec
 - NOTE: Executing the RunSpec will open a new window. This window will display any warning or error messages MOVES encounters, along with a status bar and a dialog box that estimates time remaining
 - This run should take around 2 minutes to run

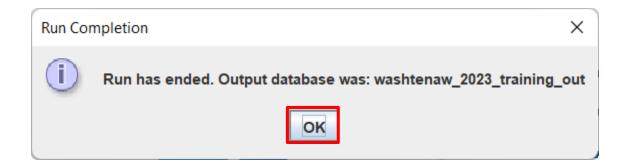
Default Scale Exercise: MOVES is Running

washtenaw_2023_	rraining_default.mrs	- D X
Estimate	d Time Remaining ×	MOVES4
Status:	Idle	itor
Number of Files P		
Computer ID: I	ptions: 0 C:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO:	- D X
Shared Distrib	[java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO: [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO: [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO: [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO: [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO:	Bundle 10 is from worker: 'LZ27DBIZERCO'/'MOVES4.0.0'/'6258086190235906303' Received bundle from worker Bundle 11 is from worker: 'LZ27DBIZERCO'/'MOVES4.0.0'/'6258086190235906303' Received bundle from worker
	[java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO: [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO: [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO:	
	[java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO: [java] 9/12/23, 2:24 PM INFO:	Extracted 168 rows from BaseRateOutput Bundle 13 is from worker: 'LZ27DBIZERCO'/'MOVES4.0.0'/'6258086190235906303' Received bundle from worker Bundle 14 is from worker: 'LZ27DBIZERCO'/'MOVES4.0.0'/'6258086190235906303'
Ready to run		

• NOTE: If errors occur, the messages may help identify problems. They get saved to moveslog.txt along with more information.

Default Scale Exercise: Run Complete

• A run is complete when you see the following popup:



• Click OK

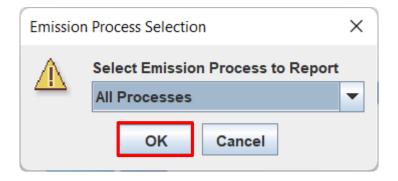
Accessing MOVES Results

- HeidiSQL
 - A flexible and powerful analysis tool, covered in Module 4
 - Recommend using HeidiSQL for most analyses
- MOVES Post Processing Summary Reporter
 - Reports can be viewed onscreen, printed, or saved to import in Excel
 - For the Summary Reporter to operate properly, the RunSpec that produced the output needs to be loaded in MOVES
 - Only works for Inventory runs

Default Scale Exercise: Summary Reporter

• Instructions for our Default Scale Run Exercise:

- From the Post Processing menu, select Produce Summary Report
 - A pop-up appears, Select Emissions Processes to Report
 - Select "All Processes"
 - Click OK

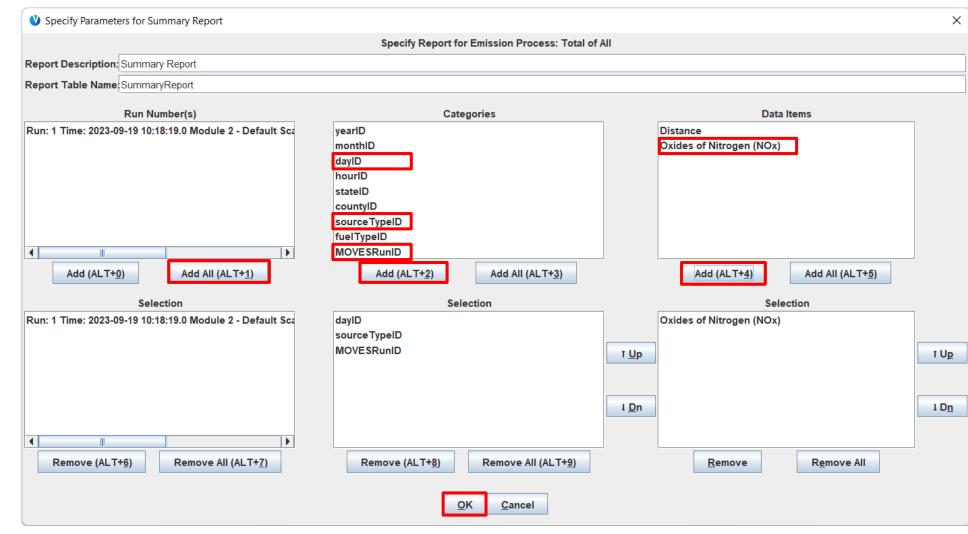


Default Scale Exercise: Summary Reporter Selections

- Use the next screen to:
 - Give the report a title (optional)
 - Specify the base portion of table names used to store various portions of the report (optional, but if not changed, the report will be overwritten next time)
 - Select run number, categories, and data items reported
 - Use the Add, Add All, Remove, Remove all buttons to make selections
 - Choose the categories to be distinguished in the report
- Instructions for our Default Scale Run Exercise:
 - Click *Add All* under Run Number(s)
 - Under Categories, select dayID, sourceTypeID, and MOVESRunID and click Add
 - Under Data Items, select Oxides of Nitrogen and click Add
 - Click OK

Selecting Parameters for the Summary Report

- Best practice is to always select MOVESRunID and dayID in Categories:
- If you re-run the RunSpec or run a different RunSpec with the same output database, you can end up with duplicate rows and potential doublecounting
- The Summary Reporter doesn't know how to weight emissions for weekdays and weekend days, so you don't want to combine those in this tool



The Summary Report – Header Tab

🔮 Screen Report	The Header Tab provides general ×
Header Body Decode	information about the MOVES run
Run Header Item:	Item Value
Report Description:	Summary Report
Report Date/Time:	2023-9-19 11:32:36
MOVES Output Database:	washtenaw_2023_training_out
Emission Process:	All
1 Run Date/Time:	2023-09-19 10:18:19.0
1 Run Specification:	Module 2 - Default Scale Exercise\washtenaw_2023_training_default.mrs
1 Run Spec File Date/Time:	2023-09-19 10:13:31.0
1 Run Spec Description:	Default scale total NOx inventory for Washtenaw County, typical summe
1 Mass Units:	g
1 Energy Units:	J
1 Distance Units:	mi
1 Time Units:	hour
	Save Print Close

The Summary Report – Body Tab

Screen	Report		The Body Ta	ab provides output	×
Header	Body	Decode	data from t	ne MOVES run	
Day S	ource	Run	NOx		
2	21	1	574160		
5	21	1	696797		
			Save	Print Close	

The Summary Report – Decode Tab

🔮 Screen Report		The Decode Tab provides	×
Header Body	Decode	descriptions of MOVES ID fields	
Category Field	d Value	Description	
sourceTypeI	0 21	Passenger Car	
		Save Print Close	

What if you want NOx split by fuel type?

- Rerun the summary report, but select fuelTypeID in addition to dayID, sourceTypeID, and MOVESRunID from Categories
- Instructions for our Default Scale Run Exercise:
 - Click *Add All* under Run Number(s)
 - Under Categories, select dayID, sourceTypeID, fuelTypeID, and MOVESRunID and click Add
 - Under Data Items, select Oxides of Nitrogen and click Add
 - Click OK

Adding fuelTypeID to the Summary Report

V Specify Parameters for Summary Report			×
	Specify Report for Emission Process: Total of	All	
Report Description: Summary Report			
Report Table Name SummaryReport			
Run Number(s)	Categories	Data Items	
Run: 1 Time: 2023-09-19 10:18:19.0 Module 2 - Default Sca	yearID monthID dayID hourID stateID countyID sourceTypeID fuelTypeID MOVE SRunID Add (ALT+2) Add All (ALT+3)	Distance Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx) Add (ALT+ <u>4</u>) Add All (ALT+ <u>5</u>)	
Selection	Selection	Selection	
Run: 1 Time: 2023-09-19 10:18:19.0 Module 2 - Default Sca	daylD sourceTypelD fuelTypelD	Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)	t U <u>p</u>
	MOVESRunID		το <u>υ</u>
		1 <u>D</u> n	1 D <u>n</u>
Remove (ALT+ <u>6</u>) Remove All (ALT+ <u>7</u>)	Remove (ALT+ <u>8</u>) Remove All (ALT+ <u>9</u>)	Remove Remove All	
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel		

Total NOx is reported by fuel type

🕚 Scre	en Report						>	×
Heade	r Body	Deco	ode					
Day	Source	Fuel	Run	NOx				
2	21	1	1	571666				
2	21	2	1	2356				
2	21	5	1	138				
2	21	9	1	0				
5	21	1	1	693787				
5	21	2	1	2842				
5	21	5	1	168				
5	21	9	1	0				
				Save	Print	Close		

Module 2 Questions?



Module 3: Generating Inventories at the County Scale



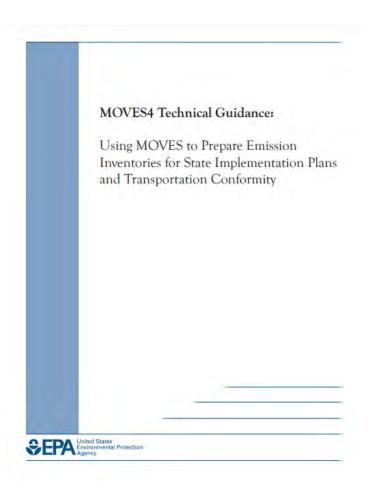


Module 3 Overview

- Overview of County Scale
- RunSpec guidance specific to County Scale runs for SIPs or transportation conformity analyses
- Introduction to the County Data Manager (CDM)
- Description and guidance for County Scale user inputs
- Exercise: Create a County Scale Input Database (CDB)
 - Purpose is to become familiar with County Scale inputs, rather than demonstrate a recommended inventory analysis

Module 3 Key References

- The <u>MOVES Technical Guidance</u> provides guidance on use of local inputs and defaults
- Some input guidance is presented in this course, but refer to Technical Guidance for more detail



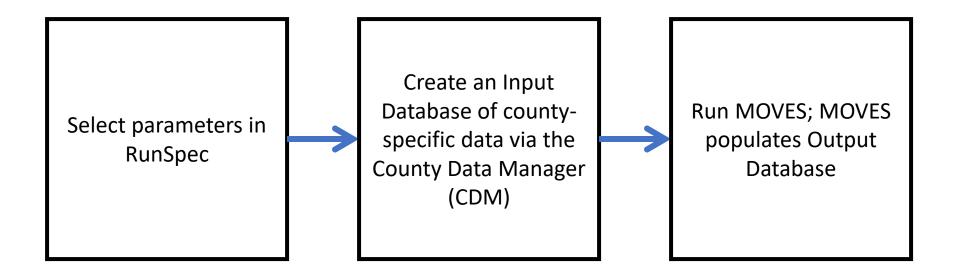
Summary: The Three Scales of MOVES (County)

	Default	County	Project
Geographic area covered	 Entire nation One or more states One or more counties 	 One county A multi-county area modeled with a representative single county, or each modeled separately and summed A partial county 	An individual transportation project (e.g., a highway, intersection, or transit project)
Purpose	Non-regulatory only	Required for SIP and regional conformity analyses	Required for project-level conformity analyses
lnput database	User does not need to create; use of Data Importer is optional	User creates with local data, through the County Data Manager	User creates with local data, through the Project Data Manager
Default data	Used unless overridden	Access to default data is limited	Access to default data is limited

County Scale

- Can be used to model an individual county or a partial county
- Required for SIP and conformity analyses
- You must enter county-specific data, via the County Data Manager (CDM), for the input database
 - The CDM is used to either:
 - export MOVES default data, which you review (and potentially edit, then import), or
 - export templates, which you fill out with local data, then import
 - Use of local data are necessary for some inputs and recommended for most
 - However, there are some inputs where the default data is preferred (e.g., fuels)
 - Other inputs are optional (e.g., starts)

County Scale Process Review



County Scale RunSpec Guidance



Description Panel Guidance

- Saves a description the RunSpec (what is being modeled)
- Text entered here appears in the MOVESRun table of the output database
- Description is optional but useful to keep track of runs
- Best practice is to include a high-level overview of the run's scenario
 - If performing multiple related runs, include whatever elements are unique about this particular run
 - May be helpful to also include details like location, time period, and pollutant types

Scale Panel Guidance

- Domain/Scale
 - County scale must be used for SIPs or transportation conformity analyses
 - NOTE: Default scale relies on national defaults and allocation factors that are not appropriate for regulatory purposes
- Calculation Type
 - Either Inventory or Emission Rates options may be used for SIPs or transportation conformity analyses
 - Both methods can give the equivalent results, but post-processing errors are more common when using Emission Rates
 - Use the same approach when comparing two or more cases:
 - Base year and attainment year
 - Budget and regional conformity analysis
 - Use interagency consultation process to agree upon a common approach or to minimize differences in results if different approaches are used

Time Spans Panel Guidance

- For all regulatory purposes
 - Select all hours
 - Select only one calendar year
- Consult with EPA and the MOVES Technical Guidance to determine the appropriate year, month(s), and type of day(s)

Geographic Bounds Panel Guidance

- At County Scale, you can only select one county
 - First select the appropriate state
 - Then select the county
 - The county's FIPS code is also displayed for reference
- Choosing a county accesses the available default data stored for that county

Onroad Vehicles Panel Guidance

- For most analyses, select all vehicle types
- MOVES will automatically add all valid gasoline, diesel, CNG, E-85 (flexible fuel), and electric vehicle combinations to the RunSpec
 - VMT is allocated to the various fuel types associated with each source type using the AVFT input table, discussed later in the data management section

Road Type Panel Guidance

- For SIP/conformity analyses, select all road types in RunSpec
 - VMT is allocated to each road type using the RoadTypeDistribution input table, discussed later in the data management section

Pollutants and Processes Panel Guidance

- Consult the MOVES Technical Guidance to determine the pollutants and processes that should be modeled
 - Varies by purpose of modeling (e.g.: What public health standard has been violated? What demonstration is being made?)
 - For SIP/conformity analyses, select all processes associated with a given pollutant
 - Extra pollutants/processes will increase run time
- Some pollutants and processes are "chained", so click "Select Prerequisites" if the button is enabled

General Output Panel Guidance

- The only required input on this panel is the name of the output database
 - Best practice is to name output databases ending with "_out"
 - Manually create the database if it doesn't already exist
 - You can store the output of multiple RunSpecs in the same database
 - Different RunSpecs will be identified by different MOVESrunID numbers
 - Generally, there should be a reason to have multiple RunSpecs in the same output database (e.g., each run is a county in a nonattainment area and the results will later be summed)
- Activity output selections are optional
 - Selecting "Distance Traveled" and "Population" is recommended
 - Selecting any of the other options is entirely up to you

Output Emission Detail Panel Guidance

- The Output Aggregation of the Time level is up to you
 - Generally *Hour* or *24-Hour Day* are recommended
 - However, note that results must be properly weighted if emissions for longer timeframes are needed (see Module 2)
 - If you select 24-Hour Day, detail at the hour level will be lost
- Keep *County* selected for the Geographic aggregation option because we are at County Scale
- The other options on this panel depend on the detail that you need
 - More selections means more detail
 - Differentiation by Source (vehicle) Type is likely most useful

Create Input Database Guidance

- This panel is used to specify your County Scale Input Database, also known as a CDB
- It is also the entry point for the County Database Manager (CDM)
- We will dive into this in a few slides

Advanced Features Panel Guidance

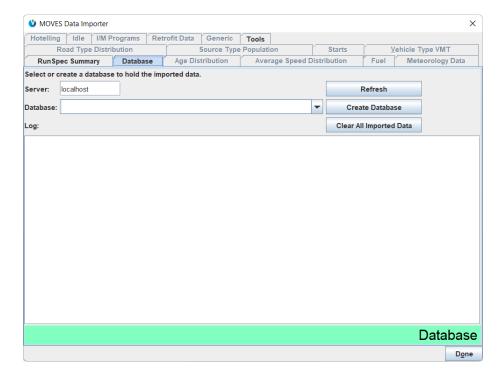
- This panel is only used if you need to specify a LEV or NLEV supplementary input database
 - These are created using the Build LEV or Build NLEV Input Database tool
- Note:
 - Time and Region Preaggregation are not acceptable for regulatory applications
 - The "Do Not Perform Final Aggregation" and "Do Not Perform Domain Database Validation" options are not acceptable for regulatory applications

Introduction to the County Data Manager



What is the County Data Manager?

- The County Data Manager (CDM) is a tool that facilitates the process of entering data into a county input database
 - The data in the input database is used by MOVES when executing the run
- CDM takes the form of a separate Graphical User Interface (GUI) that is used in conjunction with the MOVES Main GUI
 - When the CDM is open, the MOVES Main GUI is frozen and no changes can be made to the RunSpec
 - Nothing done in the CDM will affect the selections in the RunSpec



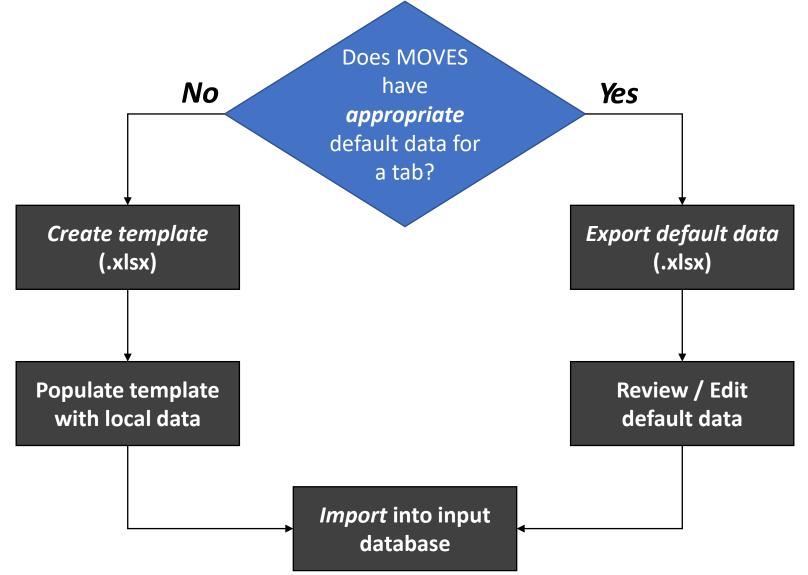
County Data Manager Functions

- Use the CDM to create an input database, one tab at a time, by either:
 - Creating a table template, in which you will enter local data, or
 - Exporting default data (when available) to a table in order to review and/or modify with local data
- Work with the resulting file in Excel, then "Import" worksheets into the CDM
 - Data are not entered directly in the CDM
 - You can add descriptions in the CDM of data being imported to document data sources
- Using the CDM ensures the input tables are properly formatted and error-free, necessary for MOVES to run properly
- Imported data can be cleared for each tab or the entire database can be emptied
 - You should always clear previously-imported data before importing new data for the same input to prevent execution errors

Using the CDM: A Tab for Each Input 🛛 🚳

- The ✓ and X symbols for each tab are determined by the relationship between the selections you made in the RunSpec and the data you provided
- The ✓ appears when you have provided data that is sufficient and passes error checks for all parameters in the RunSpec
 - Note that several tabs begin with a green check (these are optional inputs)
 - The X appears if you have not provided enough information or if there is an error with the data provided

Flowchart for Tabs with a X



Using the CDM: Creating a Template

- All tabs provide the option of creating a template spreadsheet of the appropriate MOVES table
 - Save with .xlsx extension to get a spreadsheet format
- Templates contain the proper fields/column headings, but have blank cells for user-specified data
- The template will be pre-populated with some data based on entries made in the RunSpec
- Templates contain extra worksheets that will help you decipher MOVES codes

Using the CDM: Exporting Default Data

- Some tabs have default data available:
 - Average Speed Distribution
 - Fuel (Fuel Supply, Fuel Formulation, Fuel Usage, AVFT)
 - Meteorology Data
 - Vehicle Type VMT (only Month, Day, and Hour VMT Fractions)
 - I/M Programs
 - Idle
 - Hotelling (only Hotelling Activity Distribution)
 - Starts (for certain starts tables)
 - Age Distribution
- Tabs with default data have a "Export Default Data" button in the lower left corner

What do the default data represent?

Default Data Available:	What that information represents:
Age Distribution Average Speed Distribution Idle Starts	National average
Fuel: Fuel Supply, Fuel Formulation	Area chosen in the RunSpec, based on EPA's fuel studies
Fuel: Fuel Usage, AVFT (fraction of vehicles using gas, diesel, electricity, CNG)	National average
Meteorology Data	Area chosen in the RunSpec
Vehicle Type VMT Vehicle (SourceType) Population	Area chosen in the RunSpec: MOVES starts with a national estimate and apportions some amount of it to the area
I/M Programs	Area chosen in the RunSpec: information may not be the latest
Hotelling (long-haul combination trucks only)	National rate applied based on rural and urban restricted access (highway) VMT by long-haul combination trucks

Using the CDM: Importing Data (1)

- Data must be imported back into the CDM from Excel for each tab with a red X (even when using default data for a tab)
- Imported data are read from an Excel worksheet that has been properly formatted with the correct columns
- General steps:
 - 1. Recommended: Add a description of the data you are about to import (e.g., the data source or file name)
 - 2. Browse to find the correct Excel file
 - 3. Select the appropriate worksheet (name should match the Data Source name)
 - 4. Click the "Import" button
- Tip: Some tabs require multiple worksheets to be imported. MOVES will notify you if it can import all tabs at once

Using the CDM: Importing Data (2)

- Check to see if you get an "Import Complete" message
- When the import is successfully completed the X will change to a ✓ on the County Data Manager tab
 - If message says "Import Complete" but the X remains, there was an error detected during import (e.g., there might be missing data)
 - For many tables, unused data can be imported (e.g., extra months, hours, source types, etc.) with no adverse impacts; however, data for additional counties and years should NOT be imported as this can cause errors when attempting to execute the RunSpec
- The description you entered will appear in the log, which can be viewed on the Database tab

A word about file management...

- As you complete an input database, you will be creating, modifying, and saving Excel files, and then importing them
- Being organized will make this process easier
- EPA recommends creating a folder for your MOVES work, e.g., on your desktop
 - Within that folder, create a new folder for each separate analysis, where you can save the RunSpec and Excel files for that analysis
 - See how we organized the course files for this class as an example

County Scale Data Manager Guidance with a Hands-on Exercise



Module 3 Exercise Files

- The zip file of course materials contains a folder called Module 3 -County Scale Exercise
 - This folder contains input data that we will use throughout the exercise, as well as an almost-complete RunSpec for you to use
- If you have not done so, unzip the course materials to a convenient location, such as your desktop
- If you get lost or have technical difficulties, the course files for this module contain an *Answer Key* folder, where you can find the completed RunSpec and resulting output database

County Data Manager Guidance Overview

- We will go through each data input (MOVES table) that can be accessed through the tabs in the CDM
- We will look at the fields in each input table and go over EPA's MOVES Technical Guidance for that input
- After discussing each input, we will enter the appropriate data for our County Scale inventory exercise
- This exercise will include exporting defaults and creating templates. Keep all Excel files for this exercise organized together in an analysis folder. For example, you can use the Module 3 - County Scale Exercise folder

Summary of Data Inputs (1)

- Source Type Population
 - Number (i.e., population) of local vehicles operating in the area
 - No defaults available in CDM
 - MOVES table: SourceTypeYear
- Vehicle Type VMT
 - Annual <u>or</u> daily VMT, by HPMS vehicle type <u>or</u> MOVES source type
 - No defaults available for annual or daily VMT
 - MOVES tables: HPMSVTypeYear <u>or</u> HPMSVTypeDay <u>or</u> SourceTypeDayVMT <u>or</u> SourceTypeYearVMT
 - VMT distributions by month, day, and hour
 - National defaults available for these distributions if needed
 - MOVES tables: MonthVMTFraction, DayVMTFraction, HourVMTFraction

The AADVMT Converter Tool, available on the MOVES website, can help prepare the VMT input

Summary of Data Inputs (2)

- Meteorology Data tab
 - Temperature and humidity inputs
 - County-level defaults available in CDM
 - MOVES table: ZoneMonthHour
- Average Speed Distribution
 - Speed distributions by road type, hour and source (vehicle) type
 - National defaults available in CDM
 - MOVES table: AvgSpeedDistribution
- Road Type Distribution
 - Fraction of source type VMT on different road types
 - No defaults available in CDM
 - MOVES table: RoadTypeDistribution

Summary of Data Inputs (3)

- Age Distribution
 - Fleet age fractions by source type
 - National defaults available in CDM
 - MOVES table: SourceTypeAgeDistribution
- Fuel
 - Market share and composition of fuel blends
 - County-level defaults available in CDM for these
 - Flexible fuel vehicle fuel usage and fuel type distributions
 - National defaults available in CDM for these
 - MOVES tables: FuelSupply, FuelFormulation, FuelUsage, and AVFT

The Age Distribution Projection Tool, available on the MOVES website, can help prepare future age distributions

The AVFT Tool, available on the Fuel tab of the CDM as well as in the MOVES Tools dropdown menu, can help prepare the AVFT table

Summary of Data Inputs (4)

• I/M Programs

- Data on I/M program(s), if any
- County-level defaults available in CDM
- MOVES table: IMCoverage

• Starts

- Information on vehicle starts
- Optional input; default start activity is determined by vehicle population
- Some national default data are available in CDM
- MOVES table: Starts (and others)

Summary of Data Inputs (5)

- Hotelling
 - Information on hours and type of hotelling activity
 - Optional input; default hotelling activity is determined by local road type distribution and long-haul combination truck VMT
 - Default national distribution of hoteling activity types available in CDM
 - MOVES tables: HotellingActivityDistribution, HotellingHours, and others

Summary of Data Inputs (6)

Idle

- Allows you to provide information on Total Idle Fraction
- This information is used to calculate "off-network idle" (e.g., idling not associated with a drive cycle idling outside grocery store, or school)
- Optional input
- Regional defaults available in CDM
- MOVES tables: TotalIdleFraction and others
- Retrofit Data
 - Defines retrofit programs
 - Optional input
 - No defaults available in CDM
 - MOVES table: OnRoadRetrofit

County Scale Hands-on Exercise

- Purpose:
 - Provide hands-on practice using the CDM
 - Will create templates, review default data, use tools, and import data for a County Scale emissions inventory run
 - Explain guidance for using MOVES at the County Scale for official purposes
- NOTE: This exercise scenario is intentionally simplified to facilitate learning, limit complexity, and reduce MOVES run time. Therefore, it should NOT be used as an example of an official County Scale run using MOVES
 - A RunSpec constructed to calculate an inventory for a SIP or conformity analysis would have to completely address all variables as described in EPA guidance

County Scale Exercise Overview

- The County Scale exercise scenario is identical to the Default Scale scenario from Module 2:
 - Modeling NOx emissions from passenger cars in Washtenaw County on a weekday and weekend day during the summer of 2023
- Since building the RunSpec is very similar between Default and County Scale, we will save time by simply loading a preconfigured County Scale RunSpec
 - This RunSpec is identical to the RunSpec we built in Module 2, except it has County Scale selected on the Scale Panel

Loading the County Scale RunSpec

- Instructions for Loading the County Scale RunSpec:
 - If you've closed MOVES, open it by double-clicking the "MOVES4" icon
 - Once MOVES is open, select the File menu and click Open...
 - Click No when prompted to save the existing RunSpec
 - Navigate to your course files, and select washtenaw_2023_training_county.mrs in the Module 3 - County Scale Exercise folder
 - Click Open
 - Note that since we have not created the input database yet, the Create Input Database Panel has a red X

Open the County Data Manager

- To open the CDM:
 - Navigate to the Create Input Database Panel
 - Note: this panel is only available once all other panels have green checks
 - Click "Enter/Edit Data" button on Create Input Database panel
- Note: The "Create Database" button creates the input database schema (all the tables, but without any of your local data)
 - You can use this button either within the CDM, or directly on the Create Input Database Panel. Either way works the same. In this example, we will do it within the CDM

Open the CDM from Create Input Database

Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings	Help
Description (Alt+1)	Create Input Database
Scale	
🗸 Time Spans	
Geographic Bounds	
Vonroad Vehicles	
🗸 Road Type	Domain Input Database Server: localhost
Pollutants and Processes	Database:
General Output	Description Refresh
V Output Emissions Detail	
X Create Input Database	Create Database Enter/Edit Data
Advanced Features	

A Newly Opened CDM

	S County Da	ta Mana	ager												×
🐻 Hotel	lling 💿 I	Idle	🕘 l/M Pi	rograms	💿 Retrofit 🛛	Data	Generi	ic To	ools]					
	Road Type	Distrib	ution		🕘 Source T	ype Po	pulation			Starts			ehicle	Type V	MT
RunSpe	c Summary	Dat	tabase	🖉 🔘 Age	Distribution		Average Sp	beed Di	stribu	ition	Fue	el 👔	🔘 Me	teorolo	gy Data
Select or c	reate a data	abase to	o hold the	e importe	d data.				_						
Server:	localhost										Refres	h			
Database:									•	Cre	eate Dat	abase	•		
Log:										Clear	All Impo	rted D)ata		
		<mark>Alw</mark>	<mark>ays s</mark>	tart a	<mark>at the D</mark>	atal	<mark>oase t</mark>	ab							
														Jata	base
															D <u>o</u> ne

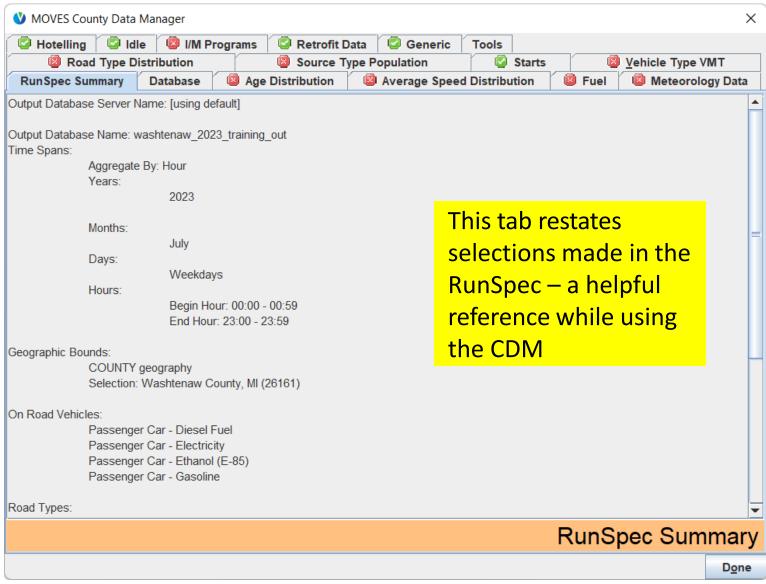
Using the CDM: Database Tab

- Use this tab to create or select your county input database
- Existing county input databases can be selected from the dropdown menu
- Once a county input database has been created or selected, the tables within it can be edited with the other CDM tabs
 - All the tables in the database can be cleared of data with the "Clear All Imported Data" button
- The tab also displays a log of changes

Creating a New Input Database

WOVES County Data Manager						×
Hotelling Idle / //M Prog	rams Retrofit Data	Generic	Tools			
Road Type Distribution	Source Type F			Starts	Vehicle Ty	
RunSpec Summary Database	Age Distribution	Average Speed	Distribut	ion Fu	el Meter	orology Data
Select or create a database to hold the ir	nported data.		T			
Server: localhost	_			Refre	sh	
Database: washtenaw_2023_training_in	1		-	Create Da	tabase	2
Log:				Clear All Impo	orted Data	_
Best practice: End	[Successfully creat	× ted.			
names with "_in" them as input data	to help identify					
					D	atabase
						Done

Using the CDM: RunSpec Summary Tab



Source Type Population Tab



Source Type Population

- The Source Type Population tab has one table to populate: SourceTypeYear
- This table needs the number of vehicles of each "source type" (vehicle type) in the county being modeled
- MOVES uses vehicle population when estimating start and evaporative emissions
- There is no default data for this input, so you need to create a template and fill it out

Source Type Population: Template

- Creating a template for Source Type Population gives you a template for the SourceTypeYear table:
 - This template has one row for each source type in the RunSpec
 - YearID is automatically filled out for you based on the year selected in the RunSpec
 - The population for each source type is entered in the SourceTypePopulation column

Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
yearID	sourceTypeID	sourceTypePopulation						
2023	11							
2023	21							
2023	31							
2023	32							-
sourceTypeYear SourceUseType (+) : (]
	yearID 2023 2023 2023	yearID sourceTypeID 2023 11 2023 21 2023 31 2023 32	yearID sourceTypeID sourceTypePopulation 2023 11 2023 21 2023 31 2023 32	yearID sourceTypeID sourceTypePopulation 2023 11 2023 21 2023 31 2023 32	yearIDsourceTypeIDsourceTypePopulation202311202321202331202332	yearIDsourceTypeIDsourceTypePopulation202311202321202331202332	yearIDsourceTypeIDsourceTypePopulation202311202321202331202332	yearIDsourceTypeIDsourceTypePopulation202311202321202331202332

 Use the SourceUseType tab in the template file (or use the cheat sheet) to decode the sourceTypeID field

Source Type Population: Guidance (1)

- Section 4.3 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- Historic local population data are recommended
 - Based on vehicle registration data or I/M data, for instance
- Vehicle population growth must be handled outside the model since MOVES only runs one year at County Scale
 - Vehicle population for future years can be scaled in proportion to expected VMT or human population growth

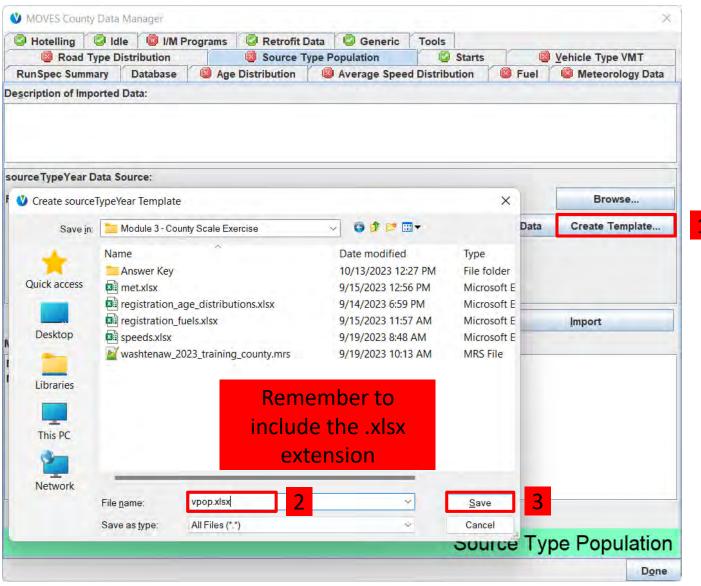
Source Type Population: Guidance (2)

- Only local vehicles need to be included in population
 - Local vehicles are those that have a significant portion of their starts and parked hours in the county
 - Vehicles that only pass through the county (do not park or start) do not have to be included in population, but their VMT must be included in the Vehicle Type VMT tab
- Sources of population data
 - Use local registration data for motorcycles, passenger cars, and light trucks
 - Use data from transit agencies, school districts, and refuse haulers for buses and refuse trucks
 - If information is not available for other vehicle classes, their local population can be estimated by using the ratio of MOVES national default population to MOVES national default VMT and then applying that same ratio to local VMT

Source Type Population: Exercise

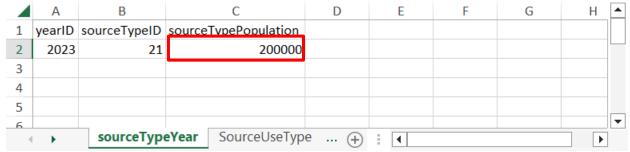
- Let's enter source type population data into the CDM for our County Scale exercise
- We have passenger car populations from local registration data:
 - 200,000 passenger cars
- Instructions for importing road type distribution into the CDM:
 - 1. Create a template from the Source Type Population tab
 - 2. Enter and save our local population data in Excel
 - 3. Browse for the data file in the CDM
 - 4. Select the correct worksheet
 - 5. Import the worksheet into the CDM
 - 6. Check for errors

Create Source Type Population Template



Fill out Source Type Population Template

- In Windows Explorer, find the template you just created and open it
- Enter a vehicle population of 200,000 as the "sourceTypePopulation" next to the sourceTypeID 21 to indicate how many passenger cars are in this scenario



• Save and close when done

Import the Source Type Population (1)

	1	A Programs	Retrofit Da		Tools			
	pe Distribution		1/	pe Population	ľ 🙆	Starts		Vehicle Type VMT
unSpec Summa		e 🛛 🙆 Age	Distribution	Average Speed	Distribu	ition 🛛 🔘	Fuel	Meteorology Data
cription of Impo	orted Data:							
The Average D	ate Courses							
rceTypeYear D		_					-	Barriera
Open sourceTy	/peYear Data					×		Browse
Look in:	Module 3 - C	ounty Scale Ex	ercise	O Ø 🖻 🖾	•		Data	Create Template
	Name	^		Date modified		Туре		
	Answer Key			10/13/2023 12:2	7 PM	File folder	100	
Quick access	met.xlsx			9/15/2023 12:56	PM	Microsoft I	E	
-	registration	_age_distribu	tions.xlsx	9/14/2023 6:59	M	Microsoft I	E	
	registration	_fuels.xlsx		9/15/2023 11:57	AM	Microsoft I	E	Import
Desktop	speeds.xlsx			9/19/2023 8:48 /	M	Microsoft I	E	
-	vpop.xlsx	2		10/13/2023 12:3	2 PM	Microsoft I	E	
_	Washtenaw	_2023_training	_county.mrs	9/19/2023 10:13	AM	MRS File		
Libraries								
This PC								
This PC								
9								
Network	-							
NUTYON	File name:	vpop.xlsx		~		Open	1 3	
	Files of type:	All Files (*.	*)	~		Cancel		
			1				1	pe Population

Import the Source Type Population (2)

	Hotelling	d Type Dist	ibution		Source Type	Population	🔘 s	tarts	8	Vehicle Type VMT
	RunSpec Sur	mmary [Database	🙆 Age 🛙)istribution	Average Spee	d Distributi	on 🧯	Fuel	Meteorology Dat
	Description of I	mported Da	ta:							
		lect a file) Choose XLS	Worksheet	>	<		Cle	ar Importe	ed Data	Browse Create Template.
Match the		t the Works	sheet to read:	-						
orksheet name		ceUseType								
to the Data								–		Import
Source name	Messages									
	Missing: s				5) 21					
	Missing: s									
	O	\sim 2		Cancel						
						1				
						Export	Imported [Data		

Check for Source Type Population Errors

🕚 MOVES Cour	nty Data Ma	anager						×
Hotelling	🕝 Idle	🔋 I/M Programs	🛛 😨 Retrofit Dat	a 🛛 😨 Generic	Tools			
💿 🔞 Road	Type Dist	ribution	🕝 Source Type	Population	🔮 Starts		Vehicle Type V	мт
RunSpec Sun	nmary 🛛 [Database 🥤 🙆 Ag	ge Distribution	🙆 Average Spee	d Distribution	🙆 Fuel 🏾	Meteorolo	gy Data
De <u>s</u> cription of Ir	nported Da	ata:						
		Gr	een checl	on the				
			o means n					
	- Data Sau		5 means n	U CHIUIS				
sourceTypeYea	r Data Sou	irce:						
File: vpop.xlsx							Browse	e
XLS, sourc	eTypeYea	r			Clear Impo	orted Data	Create Tem	plate
							Import	
							import	
Messages:								
SourceTypeYea	-	1.						
Import complete	e.							
				Export	Imported Data			
					Sour	се Тур	be Popul	ation
								Done
								2.010

Any errors

will appear in

the messages

list

Module 3

Vehicle Type VMT Tab



Vehicle Type VMT

- MOVES uses VMT to calculate emissions for all running and refueling processes
- VMT input is also used to allocate emissions by month, day type (weekday or weekend), and hour
- MOVES allows VMT to be entered in different forms:
 - VMT by HPMS class or VMT by MOVES source type
 - Annual VMT or daily VMT

Vehicle Type VMT: HPMS Class or Source Type

- HPMS class
 - Enter VMT by the 5 HPMS classes
 - The most common form for local data
 - Relies on default data in MOVES to allocate VMT from HPMS class to source type
- MOVES Source Type
 - Enter VMT by the 13 MOVES source types
 - Allows more control over how VMT is allocated, e.g., between passenger cars and light trucks
 - Requires more pre-processing if raw data are by HPMS class

Source Types and HPMS Classes

Source Type ID	MOVES Source Types	Vehicle Type ID	HPMS Vehicle Type
11	Motorcycle	10	Motorcycles
21	Passenger Car		
31	Passenger Truck	25	Light Duty Vehicles
32	Light Commercial Truck		
41	Other Buses		
42	Transit Bus	40	Buses
43	School Bus		
51	Refuse Truck		
52	Single Unit Short-haul Truck		
53	Single Unit Long-haul Truck	50	Single Unit Trucks
54	Motor Home		
61	Combination Short-haul Truck	60	Combination Trucks
62	Combination Long-haul Truck		

Vehicle Type VMT: Annual or Daily

- Annual VMT
 - MOVES can accept annual VMT, along with VMT fractions by month, day type, and hour
 - Entering annual VMT and the correct month and daily VMT fractions for the entire year allows the same files to be used to model any month or day
 - Best choice if you want to model multiple months and day types in a single run
- Daily VMT
 - MOVES can accept daily VMT along with VMT fractions by hour
 - MOVES applies same VMT to each month if running multiple months
 - MOVES applies same VMT to weekdays and weekend days if running both day types, however, you can enter different hourly fractions for weekdays and weekend days
- No defaults available for either Annual or Daily VMT

Vehicle Type VMT: Allocation Fractions

- Month VMT Fractions:
 - Fraction of annual VMT occuring per month. Required input for Annual VMT input only
- Day VMT Fractions:
 - Fraction of monthly VMT occuring on each day type (weekday or weekend). Required input for Annual VMT input only
- Hour VMT Fractions:
 - Fraction of daily VMT occuring per hour. Required input for both Annual and Daily VMT inputs
- Notes:
 - Even when VMT is entered based on HPMS vehicle class, temporal allocation factors always vary by MOVES source types (e.g., month VMT fractions by source type)
 Defaults are available for each of this allocation fractions

Vehicle Type VMT: Month VMT Fraction

• MonthVMTFraction must sum to 1 within each source type over a 12month period

This shows example
default data available
for MonthVMTFraction

	А	В	С	D	E	
1	sourceTypeID	monthID	monthVMTFraction			
2	21	1	0.0730856			
3	21	2	0.0697126			
4	21	3	0.0817315			
5	21	4	0.0823022			
6	21	5	0.0875028			
7	21	6	0.0882716			
8	21	7	0.0923251			
9	21	8	0.0934297			
10	21	9	0.0846806			
11	21	10	0.086516			
12	21	11	0.0802282			
13	21	12	0.0802141			
1/						
•	► Mo	nthVMTF	raction (+)	•		

Vehicle Type VMT: Day VMT Fraction

- DayVMTFraction must sum to 1 within each source type, month, and road type combination
- DayVMTFraction is the fraction of VMT occurring on each day, by road type and day type, throughout a month

This shows example default data available for DayVMTFraction

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	
1	sourceTypeID	monthID	roadTypeID	dayID	dayVMTFraction		
2	21	7	2	2	0.27882		
3	21	7	2	5	0.72118		
4	21	7	3	2	0.27882		
5	21	7	3	5	0.72118		
6	21	7	4	2	0.237635		
7	21	7	4	5	0.762365		
8	21	7	5	2	0.237635		
9	21	7	5	5	0.762365		
10			_				-
•	(▶ Day	VMTFrac	tion I	÷ :	•		

Vehicle Type VMT: Hour VMT Fraction

- HourVMTFraction must sum to 1 within each source type, road type, type of day combination
- HourVMTFraction is applied to all months
 - If data varies for different months, you must use different RunSpecs for each

This shows example default data available for HourVMTFraction

	А	В	С	D	E	F	
1	sourceTypeID	roadTypeID	dayID	hourID	hourVMTFraction		
2	21	2	2	1	0.0164213		
3	21	2	2	2	0.0111921		
4	21	2	2	3	0.0085415		
5	21	2	2	4	0.00679328		
6	21	2	2	5	0.00721894		
7	21	2	2	6	0.0107619		
8	21	2	2	7	0.01768		
9	21	2	2	8	0.0268751		
10	21	2	2	Q	0.0386587		-
•	() Ho	urVMTFracti	on	(+)	÷ 🔳		

VMT Input Tables Summary

- This table shows which tables are used based on the choice of:
 - Daily VMT or Annual VMT
 - HPMS or Source Type

	HPMS	Source Type	What will you need to import into MOVES?
Annual VMT	HPMSVtypeYear monthVMTFraction dayVMTFraction hourVMTFraction	sourceTypeYearVMT monthVMTFraction dayVMTFraction hourVMTFraction	1 VMT table 3 allocation fraction tables required with Annual VMT
Daily VMT	HPMSVtypeDay hourVMTFraction	sourceTypeDayVMT hourVMTFraction	1 VMT table 1 allocation fraction table required with Daily VMT

Entering Vehicle Type VMT Data

V MOVES County Data Manager							
🕝 Hotelling 🛛 🗐 Idle 🛛 🗐	I/M Programs	😨 Retrofit Da	ta 🛛 😨 Generic	Tools			
🛽 🖉 Road Type Distributi		🕝 Source Typ	e Population	🕝 Starts		Vehicle Type Vi	МТ
RunSpec Summary Datab	ase 🛛 🙆 Age	Distribution	🙆 Average Spee	d Distribution	🙆 Fuel	🙆 Meteorolo	gy Data
Description of Imported Data:							
HPMSVtypeYear Data Source:	Input VMT by: HPMS O S		/MT values are: ● Annual ○ Daily	Clear All			
						_	_
File: (please select a file)						Browse	
				Clear Importe	d Data	Create Templa	te
monthVMTFraction Data Source):						
1						luur aut	
						<u>I</u> mport	
Messages:							
ERROR: VMT data has not been	imported. <mark>4</mark> .						
Export <u>D</u> efault Data			E	xport Imported Da	ata		
					Veh	icle Type	VMT
							D <u>o</u> ne

VMT and temporal fractions are all imported on this tab.

Before doing anything else on this tab, use the radio buttons to select:

- HPMS or Source Type
- Annual or Daily

Vehicle Type VMT: Templates

- When you create a template on this tab, MOVES will prompt you for a file name for the template, and then ask you if you want to create templates for all tables on this tab
 - If you plan to use default data for the month/day/hour allocation fractions, answer "No" because you only need one template for the VMT table and no other templates
 - If you plan to use local data for one or more of the allocation fractions, answer "Yes" to make templates for all tables at once

Vehicle Type VMT: HPMS Templates

- HPMSVtypeYear:
 - Has one row for each HPMS vehicle type (HPMSVtypeID) based on the source types selected in the RunSpec
 - You enter VMT values in the HPMSBaseYearVMT column
- HPMSVtypeDay:
 - Has rows for each combination of HPMS vehicle type, month, and day type selected in the RunSpec
 - You enter VMT values in the VMT column

	А	В	С			
1	HPMSVtypeID	yearID	HPMSBaseYearVMT			
2	10	2023				
3	25	2023				
4	40	2023				
5	50	2023				
6	60	2023				
7				-		
$\longleftrightarrow \qquad HPMS \dots \oplus \exists \blacksquare \qquad \blacksquare$						

	А	В	С	D	E		
1	HPMSVtypeID	yearID	monthID	dayID	VMT		
2	10	2023	7	2			
3	10	2023	7	5			
4	25	2023	7	2			
5	25	2023	7	5			
6	40	2023	7	2			
7	40	2023	7	5			
8	50	2023	7	2			
9	50	2023	7	5			
10	60	2023	7	2			
11	60	2023	7	5			
12						-	
•	↓ HPMSVtypeDa ⊕ : ↓						

Vehicle Type VMT: Source Type Templates

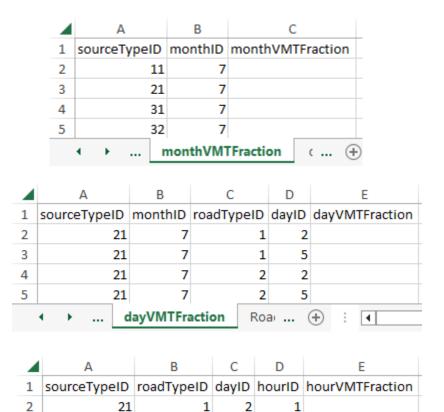
	А	В	С
1	sourceTypeID	yearID	VMT
2	11	2023	
3	21	2023	
4	31	2023	
5	32	2023	
6	41	2023	
7	42	2023	
8	43	2023	
9	51	2023	
10	52	2023	

	А	В	С	D	E	
1	sourceTypeID	yearID	monthID	dayID	VMT	
2	11	2023	7	2		
3	11	2023	7	5		
4	21	2023	7	2		
5	21	2023	7	5		
6	31	2023	7	2		
7	31	2023	7	5		
8	32	2023	7	2		
9	32	2023	7	5		
10	41	2023	7	2		
11	41	2023	7	5		
12	42	2023	7	2		
	✓ ► … SourceTy … (+) :					

- SourceTypeYearVMT:
 - Has one row for each source type selected in the RunSpec
 - You enter VMT in the VMT column
- SourceTypeDayVMT:
 - Has rows for each combination of source type, month, and day type selected in the RunSpec
 - You enter VMT in the VMT column

Vehicle Type VMT: Allocation Templates

- MonthVMTFraction:
 - One row for each source type and month combination in the RunSpec
- DayVMTFraction:
 - One row for each source type, month, road type, and day type combination in the RunSpec
 RoadTypeID 1 is not relevant, but must be included to get a green check. You can provide the same
 - values for this road type as any other road type
- HourVMTFraction:
 - One row for each source type, road type, day type, and hour combination in the RunSpec
 RoadTypeID 1 is not relevant, but must be included
 - to get a green check. You can provide the same values for this road type as any other road type



2

2

2

1

1

1

hourVMTFraction

21

21

21

2

3

4

Hc ... (+)

3

4

5

•

Vehicle Type VMT: Guidance (1)

- Section 4.5 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- Local VMT data are necessary
- Can enter by HPMS Class or by Source Type
 - Use HPMS Class if you don't have enough detail to disaggregate to Source Type
 - Use Source Type if you have that data and want more control over how MOVES allocates VMT

Vehicle Type VMT: Guidance (2)

- Can use either Annual or Daily VMT
- Use Annual if you want to model multiple months and day types with different VMT fractions in a single run
 - Local VMT, month, day, and hour fractions should be used if available; otherwise, defaults are acceptable
 - Entering annual VMT and the correct month and daily VMT fractions for the entire year allows the same files to be used to model any month or day
 - Use EPA's <u>AADVMT Converter Tool</u> to convert local Daily VMT to Annual VMT if necessary (must have VMT by HPMS class to use the tool)
- Use Daily if that is the form your VMT is in and the VMT is appropriate for the month and day type you are modeling

Vehicle Type VMT: Guidance (3)

- Recommend using the same approach (HPMS or source type, annual or daily VMT) for any analysis that compares two or more cases
 - Avoid causing differences in results due to differences in the way VMT is allocated
 - Use interagency consultation process to agree on a common approach or to minimize differences caused by different approaches

Vehicle Type VMT: Exercise Overview

- We know daily VMT for July weekdays and weekend days in Washtenaw County and will enter VMT by source type for each day type:
 - Passenger cars (sourceTypeID 21)
 - Weekday (dayID 5) = 5,000,000
 - Weekend day (dayID 2) = 4,000,000
- We will create a template <u>and</u> export defaults on this tab:
 - We will create a template to import the daily VMT
 - We will use the default hourly VMT distribution for this example

Vehicle Type VMT: Exercise Instructions

- Instructions for importing Vehicle Type VMT into the CDM:
 - 1. Select "Source Type" and "Daily" buttons on the Vehicle Type VMT tab
 - 2. Click "Create Template..." for SourceTypeDayVMT and save as vmt_template.xlsx
 - 3. Open vmt_template.xlsx and enter 4,000,000 for dayID 2 and 5,000,000 for dayID 5
 - 4. In the CDM, click "Export Default Data" and save as vmt_default.xlsx
 - 5. Open vmt_default.xlsx and review the hourVMTFraction tab
 - 6. In the CDM, click "Browse..." for SourceTypeDayVMT
 - Select vmt_template.xlsx. If MOVES asks if it should automatically import all 7 tabs click "no" because we are only using one tab in this file. Then choose the SourceTypeDayVMT tab.
 - 7. In the CDM, click "Browse..." for HourVMTFraction
 - Select vmt_default.xlsx. MOVES <u>will</u> ask if it should automatically import all 7 tabs click "no" because we are only using one tab in this file. Then choose the HourVMTFraction tab.
 - 8. Import both tables by clicking "Import"
 - 9. Check for errors

Select Source Type and Daily

Hotelling ide in M Programs Retrofit Data Generic Tools Vehicle Type VMT RunSpec Summary Database Age Distribution Age Di	V MOVES Count	y Data Manage	r								>
RunSpec Summary Database Age Distribution Average Speed Distribution Fuel Meteorology Dat Description of Imported Data: Ct Source and Daily Input VMT by: HPMS Source Type Annual Daily Clear All Source TypeDayVMT Data Source: File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template. hour/MTFraction Data Source: File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template. Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Annual Export Default Data Annual Export Default Data <l< td=""><td>🔄 Hotelling</td><td>🕝 Idle 🛛 🙆</td><td>I/M Programs</td><td>😨 Retrofit Dat</td><td>ta 🛛 😨 Generic</td><td>Тоо</td><td>ls</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></l<>	🔄 Hotelling	🕝 Idle 🛛 🙆	I/M Programs	😨 Retrofit Dat	ta 🛛 😨 Generic	Тоо	ls				
Description of Imported Data: Ct Source and Daily Input VMT by: VMT values are: HPMS Source Type Annual Daily Clear All Clear All Clear All Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template. hourVMTFraction Data Source: File: (please select a file) Clear Imported Data Create Template. Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Vehicle Type VM				1/						/	
Ct Source and Daily Input VMT by: HPMS Source Type Annual Daily Clear All Clear All SourceTypeDayVMT Data Source: File: (please select a file) Clear Imported Data Create Template. hourVMTFraction Data Source: File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template. Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Vehicle Type VM	RunSpec Sumn	ary Databa	ase 📔 🙆 Age	Distribution	Average Spe	ed Dist	ribution	🛛 🙆 Fi	uel	Meteorology	Data
and Daily Input VMT by: HPMS Source Type Annual Daily Clear All Clear All Clear All Source TypeDayVMT Data Source: File: (please select a file) File: (please s	Description of Imp	orted Data:									
and Daily Input VMT by: HPMS Source Type Annual Daily Clear All Clear All Clear All Source TypeDayVMT Data Source: File: (please select a file) File: (please s											
and Daily Input VMT by: HPMS Source Type Annual Daily Clear All Clear All Clear All Source TypeDayVMT Data Source: File: (please select a file) File: (please s											
HPMS © Source Type Annual © Daily Source TypeDayVMT Data Source: Browse File: (please select a file) Clear Imported Data hourVMTFraction Data Source: Browse File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template Messages: Import ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Export Default Data Export Imported Data	ect Source										
HPMS © Source Type Annual © Daily Source TypeDayVMT Data Source: Browse File: (please select a file) Clear Imported Data hourVMTFraction Data Source: Browse File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template Messages: Import ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Imported Data Export Default Data Export Imported Data	and Daily		Input VMT by	:	VMT values are:						
File: (please select a file) Browse hourVMTFraction Data Source: Erowse File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template Clear Imported Data Create Template Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Export Default Data Export Imported Data			🔾 нрмз 🖲	Source Type	🔾 Annual 🖲 Da	aily	Clear	r All			
File: (please select a file) Browse hourVMTFraction Data Source: Clear Imported Data File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template Clear Imported Data Create Template Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Import Export Default Data Export Imported Data Vehicle Type VM											
Clear Imported Data Create Template hourVMTFraction Data Source: Browse File: (please select a file) Browse Clear Imported Data Create Template Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Imported Data Export Default Data Export Imported Data Vehicle Type VM			e:								
hourVMTFraction Data Source: File: (please select a file)	File: (please sele	ct a file)								Browse	
File: (please select a file) File: (please select a file) Clear Imported Data Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Export Default Data Vehicle Type VM							Clear Im	ported D	ata	Create Templa	e
File: (please select a file)	hour//MTEraction	Data Source:								<u> </u>	
Import Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Export Default Data Export Default Data										Deserved	
Import Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Export Default Data Vehicle Type VM	rile: (please sele	st a file)				_				Browse	
Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Vehicle Type VM							Clear Im	ported D	ata	Create Templa	te
Messages: ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Vehicle Type VM	J										
ERROR: VMT data has not been imported. Export Default Data Export Default Data Vehicle Type VM										Import	
Export Default Data Export Imported Data Vehicle Type VM											
Vehicle Type VM	ERROR: VMT dat	a has not been	imported.								
Vehicle Type VM											
Vehicle Type VM											
Vehicle Type VM											
Vehicle Type VM	Export Default	Data				Export	Imported	Data			
	Export Derault	Data				L <u>v</u> pon	mporteu				
Do								Ve	hic	le Type V	M
											Dor

Create a template for SourceTypeDayVMT

🕝 Hotelling 🛛 🕻	Idle 🛛 🖉 I/M Programs	🕝 Retrofit Data	🥝 Generic	Tools			
🔘 Road Typ	e Distribution	Source Type F	opulation		Starts	8	Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summai	ry 🛛 Database 🛛 🙆 Age	Distribution	Average Speed	l Distribut	tion 🛛 🙆 F	uel	Meteorology Data
scription of Impo	rted Data:						
	Input VMT by	: VI	AT values are:		1		
	O HPMS	Source Type	Annual Daily		Clear All		
urce Type DayVM	Data Source:					_	
Contraction of the second second	TypeDayVMT Template				×		Browse
Save in:	Module 3 - County Scale E	xercise	- 0000			ata	Create Template
4	Name		Date modified	0	Туре	-	
X	Answer Key		10/13/2023 12	:27 PM	File folder	1	Browse
Quick access	met.xlsx		9/15/2023 12:5	56 PM	Microsoft E		Browse,
	registration_age_distrib	utions.xlsx	9/14/2023 6:59	9 PM	Microsoft E	ata	Create Template
	registration_fuels.xlsx		9/15/2023 11:5		Microsoft E	-	
Desktop	speeds.xlsx		9/19/2023 8:48		Microsoft E		Import
	vpop.xlsx		10/13/2023 12		Microsoft E	-	
Libraries	washtenaw_2023_trainin	ng_county.mrs	9/19/2023 10:1	I3 AM	MRS File	-	
Libraries		Domo	mber to				
		Reme	mberto				
This PC		include	e the .xls	x			
		exte	ension				
Network	File name: vmt_tem	plate.xlsx 2		~	Save	3	le Type VM
	Save as type: All Files	(*.*)		~	Cancel		Don

Create all templates?	×
2 Do you want to create templates for all tak	oles?
Yes No 4	

Choose "No" in this example because we only need a template for SourceTypeDayVMT. However, if you are also planning to provide data for the distribution tables (like HourVMTFraction), choose yes to save time.

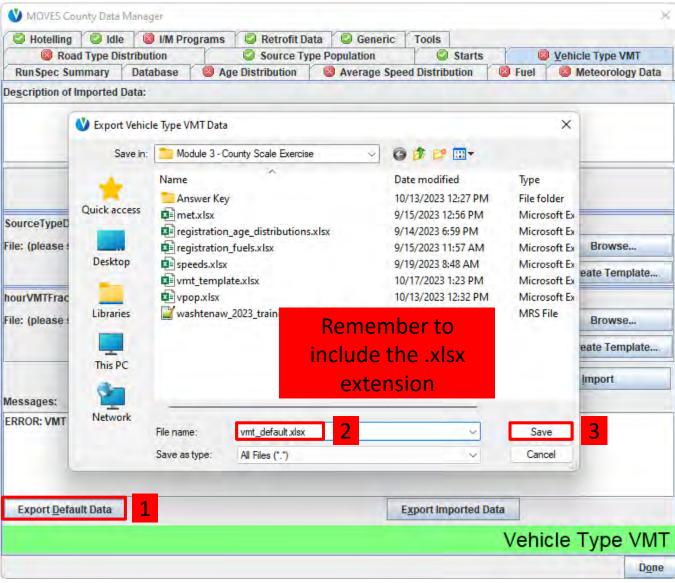
Edit the SourceTypeDayVMT template

- In Windows Explorer, find the template you just created and open it
- Enter the 4,000,000 for the VMT for typical weekend days (dayID 2) and 5,000,000 for the VMT for typical weekday days (dayID 5)

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	🔺
1	sourceTypeID	yearID	monthID	dayID	VMT			
2	21	2023	7	2	4000000			
3	21	2023	7	5	5000000			
4								
5								-
	< > _ S	SourceType	DayVMT	τ 🤆	+) : •			

• Save and close when done

Export default VMT data



Review the default data

- Best practice is to always review default data before using it
- In Windows Explorer, find the file you just created and open it
- Review the data on the HourVMTFraction tab. No changes are necessary
- Close when done

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	
1	sourceTypeID	roadTypeID	dayID	hourID	hourVMTFraction			
2	21	1	2	1	0.0214739			
3	21	1	2	2	0.0144428			
4	21	1	2	3	0.0109684			
5	21	1	2	4	0.00749451			
6	21	1	2	5	0.00683855			
7	21	1	2	6	0.0103588			
	• • … I	HourVMTFrac	tion	(+ : •]

Importing SourceTypeDayVMT

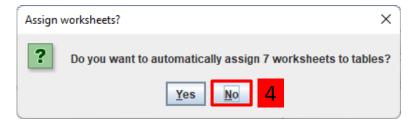
S Hotelling) Idle 🛛 🔕 I/N	A Programs	🗐 Retrofit Data	i 🥥 Generic	Tools			
Road Type	pe Distribution	r	Source Type	Population		Starts		Vehicle Type VMT
Run Spec Summa	ry Databas	se 🛛 🙆 Ag	e Distribution	Average Spe	ed Distrib	ution	🔕 Fuel 🏅	Meteorology Data
e <u>s</u> cription of Impo	rted Data:							
		Input VMT by:	a second s	/MT values are:		Clear Al		
		O HPMS ()	Source Type	🔾 Annual 🔘 Dai	ly L	Ciedi Ali		
ourceTypeDayVM	T Data Source:						_	_
ile 🔮 Open Sourc	eTypeDayVMT D	ata					×	Browse
Look in:	Module 3	County Scale E	Exercise	000			ta	Create Template
		~~~~~	20010100	- and			la	Create remplate
101	Name		14	le saved	the			
ile Quick access	Answer K	ey						Browse
	registratio	on age dist	Source	[ypeDay\	/MT (	data	ax Ex ta	Create Template
-	Registratio		in vm	t templo	nto vl	'cv	Ex	
Desktop	speeds.xl	sx		<u>_</u> tempic		27	Ex	Import
le 👝	Vmt_defa			10/17/2023 1		Micros	soft Ex	
R	vmt_tem		2	10/17/2023 1		Micros	12 (12)(2)	
Libraries	vpop.xlsx		ng_county.mrs	10/13/2023 1 9/19/2023 10		Micros MRS F		
	washtena	w_2023_trainii	ng_county.mrs	9/19/2023 10	TS AIVI	IVING F	lle	
This PC								
-							-	
2							_	
Network		(Participant)	dar		_	-		e Type VM
	File name:	vmt_templ	ate xlsx		~	Ope	<u> </u>	
	Files of type:	All Files (*.	)		×	Cano	el	Don



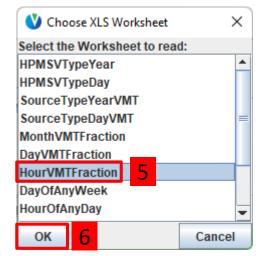
Choosing "Yes" will have MOVES automatically match tab names in the spreadsheet to "data sources" on this tab of the CDM. There is only one data tab in this spreadsheet in this example.

#### Importing HourVMTFraction

🖉 He	otelling	🦉 Idle	🔕 I/M Pro	ograms	🕝 Retrofit D	ata 🖉	Generic	Tools				
	Road Ty				Source Ty				tarts		Vehicle Type	VMT
	pec Summ	·	Database		e Distribution	1	verage Spee			Fuel	Meteoro	
	tion of Imp	-					in a go op o o		_			
De <u>s</u> crip		Jiteu Da	ια.									
			_ Inpu	t VMT by:			alues are:					
				-	Source Type		iual		Clear All			
				IPWIS 🔍	source type		iuai 👻 Daliy					
Source	TypeDayVN	IT Data §	Source:									
Eilo: vm	nt template	vlev									Brow	180
rile. vii	it_template										BIUM	se
XL	S, SourceT	ypeDay\	MT					Clea	ar Importe	ed Data	Create Te	mplate
											-	
	ITFraction [		rce:					-				
en hourV	MTFraction D	ata					×				Brow	se
Look in:	Module :	3 - County S	cale Exercise			covo	d the		porte	ed Data	Create Te	mplate
	Name		*		vve	save	utile			Ju Dutu		mprate
10	Answer	Var		h	burVMT	Frac	tion da	ita in			Import	
access	Met.xls											
			listributions.x		vmt	defa	ult.xls	<	_			
	registra	tion_fuels.	xlsx		9/15/2023 11:		Microsoft E					
ktop	Speeds.				9/19/2023 8:4	8 AM	Microsoft E	6				
-	Vmt_de		2		10/17/2023 1:		Microsoft E					
	Vmt_ter		ç	-	10/17/2023 1:		Microsoft E	3				
	vpop.xl				10/13/2023 12		Microsoft E	e				
aries	wachter	naw_2023_	training_count	ty.mrs	9/19/2023 10:	13 AM	MRS File	port Impo	rted Data			
aries	i washeel											
	- washed											
	woshee								•	Vehi		e VN
	U Washee									Vehi	cle Type	
s PC	- women					_				Vehi	cle Type	
s PC	File name:	vmt	_default.xlsx			~	Open	3			cle Type	



Choosing "Yes" will overwrite the file we already specified for SourceTypeDayVMT, which we don't want. Instead, choose "No", and MOVES will prompt you to select what tab to import for the HourVMTFraction data source.



#### Importing data for Vehicle Type VMT

🕚 MOVES County Data N	/lanager						>
🕝 Hotelling 🛛 🖉 Idle	🛛 I/M Programs	🕝 Retrofit Data	🥝 Generic	Tools	]		
🛛 🛛 🖉 Road Type Dis	tribution	Source Type F	opulation		Starts	8	Vehicle Type VMT
Run Spec Summary	Database 🛛 🙆 Ag	e Distribution	Average Spe	ed Distril	oution	S Fuel	🛛 🖉 Meteorology Data
Description of Imported D	ata:						
	Input VMT by		AT values are:				
			Annual 🖲 Dail	ly	Clear All		
SourceTypeDayVMT Data	Source:						
File: vmt_template.xlsx	_	. Confirm	the file				Browse
XLS, SourceTypeDay	/VMT			0	Clear Import	ed Data	Create Template
hourVMTFraction Data So	ource:	and tab n					
File: vmt_default.xlsx		here fi	rst				Browse
XLS, HourVMTFractio	on			(	Clear Import	ed Data	Create Template
							<u>I</u> mport
Messages:							
ERROR: VMT data has not	t been imported.						
Export <u>D</u> efault Data			l	E <u>x</u> port Im	ported Data	1	
						Vehic	cle Type VMT
							D <u>o</u> ne

#### Check for Vehicle Type VMT Errors

MOVES Cou	inty Data M	lanager							×
	-	-			V	7			~
Hotelling	🖉 Idle	8 I/M Programs	🕝 Retrofit Data	Generic	Tools				
	d Type Dist		Source Type	-		Starts		Vehicle Type \	
Run Spec Sun			e Distribution	Average Spee	ed Distri	bution	Fuel	Meteorolo	ogy Data
De <u>s</u> cription of Ir	mported Da	ata:							
			Gr	een cheo	c <mark>k o</mark> r	n the			
			tab	means	no e	rrors			
		□nput VMT by: ○ HPMS ●		<b>MT values are:</b> ) Annual	У	Clear All			
SourceTypeDay	VMT Data	Source:							
File: vmt_templ	ate.xlsx							Brows	e
XLS, Sourc	ceTypeDay	VMT				Clear Importe	ed Data	Create Ten	nplate
hourVMTFractio	on Data So	urce:							
File: vmt_defau	lt.xlsx							Brows	e
XLS, Hour\	/MTFractio	n				Clear Importe	d Data	Create Ten	nplate
								<u>I</u> mport	
Messages:									
SourceTypeDay	/VMT impo	rted.							
HourVMTFractio	on importe	d.							
Import complet	e.								
Export <u>D</u> efau	ılt Data			E	E <u>x</u> port In	nported Data			
						١	Vehio	le Type	VMT
									D <u>o</u> ne

Any errors will appear in the messages list

### Meteorology Tab



#### Meteorology

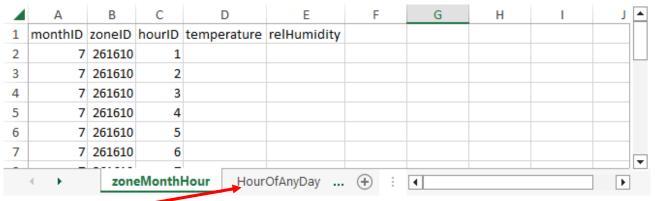
- Meteorology data must be entered for every month and hour selected in the RunSpec
  - Additional months and hours are OK
- Temperatures are in degrees Fahrenheit
- Relative humidity must be between 0 and 100
- ZoneID is simply the countyID + a zero

	Α	В	С	D	E
1	monthID	zoneID	hourID	temperature	relHumidity
2	7	261610	1	66.4	80.4
3	7	261610	2	64.8	82.4
4	7	261610	3	63.7	83.9
5	7	261610	4	62.8	85
6	7	261610	5	62	85.9
7	7	261610	6	61.4	86.7
8	7	261610	7	61.9	86.8
9	7	261610	8	66.3	81.7
10	7	261610	9	70.9	73.5
11	7	261610	10	74.9	66.2
12	7	261610	11	78	60.8
13	7	261610	12	80.5	56.4
14	7	261610	13	82.4	53.2
15	7	261610	14	83.7	51
16	7	261610	15	84.5	49.4
17	7	261610	16	84.9	48.7
18	7	261610	17	84.7	48.8
19	7	261610	18	84	49.7
20	7	261610	19	82.7	51.4
21	7	261610	20	80.4	55.4
22	7	261610	21	76.3	62.6
23	7	261610	22	72.1	70.3
24	7	261610	23	69.5	75.3
25	7	261610	24	67.8	78.1
26	•	ZoneM	ont	(+) : ◀	

#### Example default data

#### Meteorology: Template

- Creating a template on the Meteorology tab creates gives you a template for the ZoneMonthHour table:
  - This template has one row for each month and hour combination in the RunSpec
  - ZoneID is automatically filled out for you based on the county selected in the RunSpec
  - Temperature and relHumidity must be filled out for every row



• Use the HourOfAnyDay tab in the template file to decode the hourID field

#### Meteorology: Guidance

- Section 4.2 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- Local temperature and humidity data are required inputs for SIP and regional conformity analysis with MOVES
- Default data based on historic 10-year averages these may not be appropriate for all types of analysis
- Temperatures for conformity analysis must be consistent with temperatures used to develop SIP emissions budgets

#### Meteorology: Exercise Overview

- Let's enter meteorology data into the CDM for our County Scale exercise
- The template with specific local meteorology for Washtenaw County has already been filled out and saved in the Module 3 - County Scale Exercise folder
- You can open the file *met.xlsx* in Excel to review the data
- Always review your input files before entering in MOVES to ensure accuracy and avoid run errors

#### Meteorology: Exercise Instructions

- Instructions for importing met data into the CDM:
  - 1. Go to the Meteorology tab
  - 2. Click Browse, select *met.xlsx* from Module 3 County Scale Exercise folder, and click Open
  - 3. Select the worksheet called "ZoneMonthHour" and click OK
  - 4. Click Import
  - 5. Check:
    - Proper file name and worksheet are listed
    - No error messages
    - Green check on Meteorology tab

#### Importing Meteorology Data (1)

-		A Programs	🗐 Retrofit Data		Tools	-			
	e Distribution		Source Type		10			Vehicle Type VI	
lun Spec Summa	ry Databas	se 📔 🔘 Ag	e Distribution	Average Species	ed Distrib	ution 🛛 🙆 F	uel	Meteorolog	y Data
scription of Impor	ted Data:								
	-								_
eMonthHour Data	a Source:						-		_
V Open zoneM	onthHour Data					×		Browse	
Look in:	🚞 Module 3 -	County Scale E	xercise 🗸 🗸	0000			ıta	Create Temp	olate
-	Name	~		Date modified	i i	Туре			
	Answer Ke			10/13/2023 12	:27 PM	File folder			
Quick access	met.xlsx	2		9/15/2023 12:	6 PM	Microsoft E	x		
	💵 registratio	n_age_distribu	utions.xlsx	9/14/2023 6:5	PM	Microsoft E	x		
	registratio	n_fuels.xlsx		9/15/2023 11:	7 AM	Microsoft E	x	Import	_
Desktop	speeds.xls			9/19/2023 8:4	3 AM	Microsoft E	x		
-	vmt_defa			10/17/2023 1:	28 PM	Microsoft E	×		
_	vmt_temp			10/17/2023 1:		Microsoft E	x		
Libraries	vpop.xlsx			10/13/2023 12		Microsoft E	×		
	awashtena	w_2023_trainin	g_county.mrs	9/19/2023 10:	I3 AM	MRS File			
-									
This PC									
3									
	-				_				
Network	File name:	met xlsx			~	Open	3		
		Landa de				Cancel			-
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*			$\sim$	ance		orology	

#### Importing Meteorology Data (2)

essages lissing: z bineMonthHour Data Source: le: (please select a file) Clear in Clear in Select the Worksheet to read: ZoneMonthHour HourOfAnyDay MonthOfAnyYear Zone Lissing: z Lissing: z Lissing: z	Fuel	Vehicle Type VMT
escription of Imported Data: Demonstration of Imported Data: Dem	Sector Fuel	Tomore type and
ile: (please select a file) Clear in Select the Worksheet to read: ZoneMonthHour 1 HourOfAnyDay MonthOfAnyYear Zone Missing: z Missing: z Missing: z Missing: z		Meteorology Data
Aissing: z Aissing: z		
ile: (please select a file) Clear in Select the Worksheet to read: ZoneMonthHour 1 HourOfAnyDay MonthOfAnyYear Zone lessages fissing: z lissing: z lissing: z lissing: z lissing: z lissing: z		
Alissing: z Missing: z		Browse
Select the Worksheet to read:         ZoneMonthHour         HourOfAnyDay         MonthOfAnyYear         Zone         Missing: z         Missing: z         Missing: z         0	ported Data	Create Template
	22,23,24	Import
Export Default Data Export Imported	Data	eorology Data
	Mete	

#### Check for Meteorology Errors

Any errors

will appear in

the messages

list

🕚 MOVES Count	ty Data Ma	anager										×
Sector Hotelling	Idle	🔕 I/M Prog	rams	🕝 Retrofit [	)ata	🥝 Generic	То	ols				
🛛 🙆 Road T	Type Distr	ibution	<u> </u>	Source T		-	Ť	Starts	7		<u>V</u> ehicle Type \	
Run Spec Sumn	nary 🛛 [	Database	🙆 Age	Distribution		Average Sp	eed Di	istribution	🗵 Fu	iel	Meteorolo	ogy Data
De <u>s</u> cription of Imp	ported Da	ta:										
					Gre	en che	eck	on the				
					ab	means	nc	errors				
zoneMonthHour D	ata Sourc	ce:										
File: met.xlsx											Brows	e
VI 6 ZonoMa	nthllour							ClearImpo	rtad D	oto	Create Tem	nlata
XLS, ZoneMo	muinour							Clear Impo	rtea D	ala	Create Terr	ipiate
											Import	
Magazagag											Interes	
Messages: ZeneMonthillour in	mnorted											
ZoneMonthHour in Import complete.	-											
Export <u>D</u> efault	Data						E <u>x</u> po	rt Imported Da	ta			
									M	ete	orology	Data
											57	
												D <u>o</u> ne

### Average Speed Distribution Tab



#### Average Speed Distribution (1)

- Avg. Speed Distribution is fraction of <u>time</u> spent in each speed bin for every source type, road type, and hour/day
  - AvgSpeedFraction should sum to 1 within these fields
  - This is the fraction of "vehicle hours travelled" (VHT), also known as "source hours operating" (SHO), in each speed bin – not fraction of VMT
- MOVES has 16 speed bins ranging from 2.5 to 75+ mph
- AvgSpeedDistribution table can be very long (~50,000+ rows) if RunSpec covers all source types, road types, day types, and hours

avgSpeedBinID	Description
1	Speed < 2.5mph
2	2.5mph <= speed < 7.5mph
3	7.5mph <= speed < 12.5mph
4	12.5mph <= speed < 17.5mph
5	17.5mph <= speed < 22.5mph
6	22.5mph <= speed < 27.5mph
7	27.5mph <= speed < 32.5mph
8	32.5mph <= speed < 37.5mph
9	37.5mph <= speed < 42.5mph
10	42.5mph <= speed < 47.5mph
11	47.5mph <= speed < 52.5mph
12	52.5mph <= speed < 57.5mph
13	57.5mph <= speed < 62.5mph
14	62.5mph <= speed < 67.5mph
15	67.5mph <= speed < 72.5mph
16	speed >= 72.5

#### Average Speed Distribution (2)

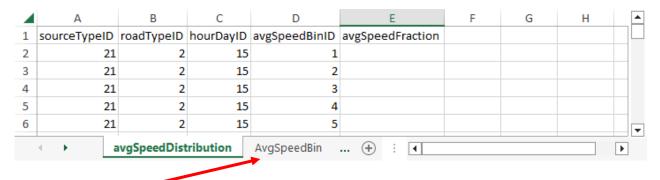
- Emissions vary by speed and road type. They can be an indicator of:
  - Level of congestion
  - How much acceleration / deceleration activity is happening vs. cruise activity
- Default data are available on this tab

	А	В	С	D	E	
1	sourceTypeID	roadTypeID	hourDayID	avgSpeedBinID	avgSpeedFraction	
2	21	2	15	1	0.00101877	
3	21	2	15	2	0.00251428	
4	21	2	15	3	0.00326095	
5	21	2	15	4	0.00263183	
6	21	2	15	5	0.0011668	
7	21	2	15	6	0.000862039	
8	21	2	15	7	0.00321305	
9	21	2	15	8	0.00220081	
10	21	2	15	9	0.00645005	
11	21	2	15	10	0.0071706	
12	21	2	15	11	0.0184119	
13	21	2	15	12	0.0416805	
14	21	2	15	13	0.101803	
15	21	2	15	14	0.200026	
16	21	2	15	15	0.237479	
17	21	2	15	16	0.370111	ŀ
	▶ avg	SpeedDistr	ibution	+ : •		]

Example default data

#### Average Speed Distribution: Template

- Creating a template on the Average Speed Distribution tab gives you a template for the AvgSpeedDistribution table:
  - This template has 16 rows for each source type, road type, hour, and day combination in the RunSpec, one for each speed bin
  - hourDayID is the combination of hourID and dayID



Use the AvgSpeedBin tab in the template file to decode the avgSpeedBinID field

#### Average Speed Distribution: Guidance (1)

- Section 4.6 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- Local speed distribution data are recommended
  - The more detail that can be obtained, the better
  - Speed distribution data can be applied to all source types within an HPMS class (e.g., same distribution for 31 and 32) or for more general categories (e.g., same distribution for all light-duty vehicles) if more detailed information is not available
  - For temporal aspects, speed distribution data can be entered at the hourly level, but varying the speed distribution only for peak and off-peak hours is also acceptable
  - Freeway speeds should reflect mainline freeway speeds and ramps combined

### Average Speed Distribution: Guidance (2)

- MOVES has four road types that need the average speed distribution input:
  - <u>Urban restricted</u> and <u>rural restricted</u> road types are generally interstates and freeways
  - <u>Urban unrestricted</u> and <u>rural unrestricted</u> road types are generally arterials, collectors, and local roads
- If separate speed distributions are known for arterials, collectors, and local roads, either:
  - Calculate a weighted speed distribution that applies to all urban or rural unrestricted roads, or
  - Do multiple MOVES runs using the appropriate speed and VMT information for arterials, collectors, and local roads separately and combine the results

# Average Speed Distribution: Working with Travel Model Data

- MPO travel demand forecasting models typically produce link-level output that can be used to develop speed distributions and road type distributions
- Depending on model capabilities, speeds may need to be post-processed
- Output will need to be "mapped" to MOVES format
  - Map travel model road types to MOVES road types
  - Map travel model time periods to MOVES hours
  - If different vehicle types are modeled, map vehicle types to MOVES source types
  - If different geographic areas modeled (e.g., central business district (CBD), urban, suburban, etc.), map to MOVES urban and rural groups

### Average Speed Distribution: Example Travel Model Output

- Type: link type (highway, transit, etc.)
- Area: area type (CBD, urban, suburban, etc.)
- FacType: roadway type (freeway, major arterial, etc.)
- AB_AM1VOL: traffic volume in the A to B direction during the first a.m. time period (BA_AM1VOL = volume in the B to A direction)
- AB_AM1SPD: speed in the A to B direction during the first a.m. time period (BA_AM1SPD = speed in the B to A direction)
- This example continues for 9 more time periods and ~ 19,000 more links

le Ed	lit Format Vi	ew Help							
	Link ID	Length	Туре	Area	FacTyp	De AB_AM1VOL	BA_AM1VOL	AB_AM1SPD	BA_AM1SPD
	3975	0.620000	1	4	5	25.248997	21.887457	24.999958	24.999980
	4666	2.350000	1	5	1	1820.314055	0	73.939564	0
	4681	1.790000	1	5	5	0.527671	109.884528	35.999999	35.846250
	4684	0.200000	1	3	3	453.636272	637.764953	35.946277	35.750598
	5499	0.240000	1	3	5	17.822716	40.974265	21.999990	21.999173
	5651	0.300000	1	3	4	200,434152	38,935625	30,962177	30,999996
	5741	0.240000	1	3	3	610,997617	427.611556	35,811902	35,970377
	5742	0.250000	1	3	3	675.074401	367.797467	33.382355	35.875447
	5771	0.230000	1	4	5	18,784017	14,096248	24,999993	24,999998
	5773	0.250000	1	3	5	29.657767	17,989278	21,999863	21,999990
	6291	1,127189	1	4	1	954,390479	0	74,984542	0
	7984	0.510638	1	2	5	14,430858	22,951666	19,999986	19,999861
	7986	0.131238	1		3	125,881050	216.377628	25,999209	25,988763

Average Speed Distribution: Steps in Developing Speed Inputs from Travel Models (1)

- Map to the four relevant MOVES road types
  - No VMT or VHT on roadTypeID = 1 ("off-network")
  - Use only roadway links, not rail, bike, or walk links
- Sort by speed bin
- Calculate VHT by speed bin and road type:
  - For each link: length × volume / speed = VHT
- Sum total VHT by road type and then calculate bin fractions

Average Speed Distribution: Steps in Developing Speed Inputs from Travel Models (2)

- Repeat for each time period; map to MOVES hours
- If multiple vehicle types are modeled, repeat for each vehicle group and map to MOVES source type
  - Some areas do separate traffic assignment for cars, trucks, and other classes
  - If bus transit links are modeled separately, calculate speeds separately and use these speeds for the transit bus source type
- If multiple area types, then map each to either rural or urban road types

# Average Speed Distribution: Exercise Overview

- Let's enter average speed distribution data into the CDM for our county-level exercise
- The template has already been filled out and saved in the Module 3 -County Scale Exercise folder
- Open the file *speeds.xlsx* in Excel to review the data
- Always review your input files before entering in MOVES to ensure accuracy and avoid run errors

# Average Speed Distribution: Exercise Instructions

- Instructions for importing average speed distribution into the CDM:
  - 1. Go to the Average Speed Distribution tab
  - 2. Click Browse, select speeds.xlsx from the Module 3 County Scale Exercise folder, and click Open
  - 3. Select the worksheet called "AvgSpeedDistribution" and click OK
  - 4. Click Import
  - 5. Check:
    - Proper file name and worksheet are listed
    - No error messages
    - Green check on Average Speed Distribution tab

#### Importing Speed Distribution Data (1)

S Hotelling	🕗 ldle 🛛 🔕 l/	M Programs	😨 Retrofit Data	a 🛛 🖉 Generic	Tools			
Road T	ype Distribution	1	Source Type	Population		Starts	0	Vehicle Type VMT
Run Spec Summ	ary Databa	ise 🛛 🙆 Ag	e Distribution	Average Speed	Distribu	tion 🛛 🙆 Fu	iel	Meteorology Data
e <u>s</u> cription of Imp	orted Data:							
g Speed Distribu	tion Data Sourc	e:						
ili 🕚 Open avgS	peedDistribution	n Data				×		Browse
Look in	n: 🛅 Module 3	- County Scale E	xercise	000			ita	Create Template
-	Name	~		Date modified		Туре		
	Answer k	Key		10/13/2023 12:2	7 PM	File folder		
Quick access met.xlsx		1	9/15/2023 12:56	9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsoft Ex				
	registrati	on_age_distrib	utions.xlsx	9/14/2023 6:59 1	PM	Microsoft Ex	-	
		on_fuels.xlsv	The second second	9/15/2023 11:57	MA	Microsoft Ex	-	Import
e Desktop	speeds.x	lsx 7		9/19/2023 8:48	AM	Microsoft Ex		
-	∎∎°vmt_defa	ault.xlsx	-	10/17/2023 1:28	PM	Microsoft Ex	-	
	vmt_tem	plate.xlsx		10/17/2023 1:23	PM	Microsoft Ex	15 102	2,105,112,115,122,125,1
Libraries	vpop.xls	x		10/13/2023 12:3	2 PM	Microsoft Ex	10,102	, ioof iteli iof iteliteof
_	washten	aw_2023_trainir	ig_county.mrs	9/19/2023 10:13	AM	MRS File		
This PC								
Network								•
	File name:	speeds.xls:	¢		×	Open	3	
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*	)		~	Cancel	-	Distribution
							200	USUDUDO

#### Importing Speed Distribution Data (2)

S Hotelling S Idle	🥥 Retrofit Data	i 🥥 Generic	Tools	-	
Road Type Distribution	Source Type		Start:	and the second s	Vehicle Type VMT
Run Spec Summary Database 8 Age	Distribution	Average Spe	ed Distribution	Se Fuel	Meteorology Data
Description of Imported Data:					
avgSpeedDistribution Data Source:					
File: (please select a file)					Browse
Choose XLS Worksheet	×		Clear In	ported Data	Create Template
Select the Worksheet to read-	-		1		
avg SpeedDistribution					
Avg SpeedBin					
HourDay					
RoadType					Impact
SourceUseType				1.0	Import
Messages					
Missing: a	D(s) 2,3,4,5		and the second s		a contract a second second
Missing: a		25,32,35,42,45,52	2,55,62,65,72,75,	82,85,92,95,10	2,105,112,115,122,125,13
Missing: a	pelD(s) 21				
OK 2 Cance	4				
•		T			•
			Funertimeerter	Data	
Export Default Data			Export Imported	Data	
			Averag	e Speed	d Distribution
					Done
					- Source

#### Check for Average Speed Distribution Errors

C									
🕚 MOVES Co	unty Data M	lanager							
Hotelling	🖉 Idle	I/M Programs	🕝 Retrofit Data	🕝 Generic	То	ols			
	d Type Dist		Source Type F	opulation		Starts		Vehicle Type V	/MT
Run Spec Sur	mmary	Database 🛛 🙆 Ag	e Distribution	Average Sp	eed Di	stribution	Second Second	Meteorolo	
De <u>s</u> cription of I	mported Da	ata:							
			Cro	on choc		n tha			
			Gree	en chec	ко	nthe			
			tab r	neans i	no e	errors			
avg SpeedDistri	ibution Data	a Source:							
File: speeds.xls	sx							Brows	e
XLS, avgS	peedDistrib	oution				Clear Import	ed Data	Create Terr	plate
								Import	
Messages:									
Avg SpeedDistr	ibution imp	orted.							
Import complet									
7									
Export Defau	ult Data				E <u>x</u> poi	rt Imported Data	a		
					٨	verage	Sneed	d Dietrib	ti
						werage	opeed		uu
									D

Any errors

will appear in

the messages

list

## Road Type Distribution Tab



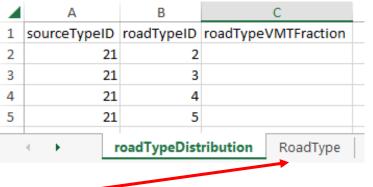
### Road Type Distribution

- RoadTypeVMTFraction is the fraction of VMT (<u>distance</u>, not time) on each road type by source type
  - Values must sum to 1.0 across all road types for each source type
  - There is no default data for this input
- If a running process is selected in the RunSpec, all road types must be selected
  - If a road type does not exist in a county, use this input with 0s for all applicable source types to indicate this

roadTypeID	Description
2	Rural Restricted Access
3	Rural Unrestricted Access
4	Urban Restricted Access
5	Urban Unrestricted Access

### Road Type Distribution: Template

- Creating a template on the Road Type Distribution tab gives you a template for the RoadTypeDistribution table:
  - This template has rows for each source type and road type combination in the RunSpec



Use the RoadType tab in the template file to decode the roadTypeID field

# Road Type Distribution: Using Travel Model Outputs

- Travel model link volumes can be used to develop road type distribution fractions:
  - 1. Map links to MOVES road types
  - 2. Calculate VMT by link (length x volume)
  - 3. Sum by link and road type across all time periods (MOVES inputs for road type distributions do not vary by hour)
  - 4. Calculate fractions that sum to one
  - 5. Repeat for each vehicle group, as needed

### Road Type Distribution: Guidance

- Section 4.7 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- Road type distribution data should be based on local information
- If data are not available, the same road type distribution can be used for all source types in the same HPMS class
  - However, in many cases, road type distributions vary for source types in the same HPMS class (e.g., transit bus vs. other buses), so source type specific information is encouraged

### Road Type Distribution: Exercise Overview

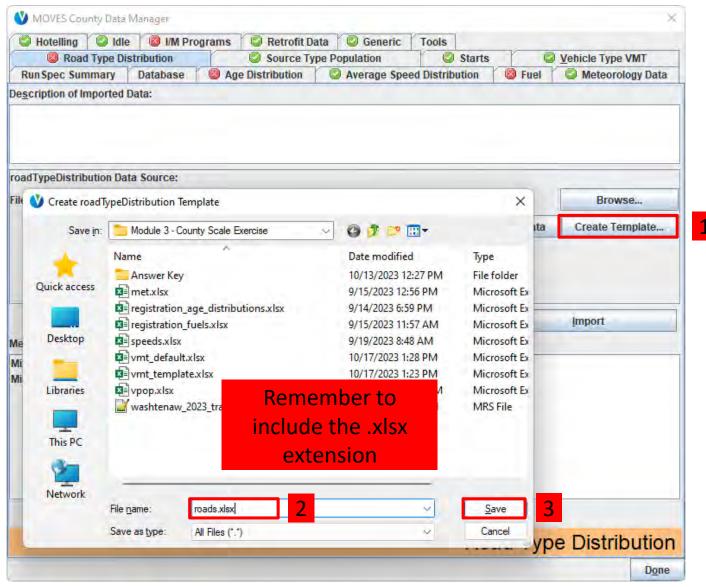
- Let's enter our road type distribution data into the CDM for our County Scale exercise
- We know from our travel demand modeling that Washtenaw County passenger cars have the following road type distribution:

Road Type	Fraction of VMT
Rural Freeways	0.0279
Rural Local & Arterial	0.0281
Urban Freeways	0.3345
Urban Local, Arterial, and Collector	0.6095

### Road Type Distribution: Exercise Instructions

- Instructions for importing road type distribution into the CDM:
  - 1. Go to the Road Type Distribution tab
  - 2. Click Create Template..., give *roads.xlsx* as the filename, and click Save
  - 3. Navigate to *roads.xlsx*, enter the distribution from the previous slide and save
    - Use the Road Type decoding tab to help decode the roadTypeIDs
  - 4. Back in the CDM, click Browse, select *roads.xlsx*, and click Open
  - 5. Select the worksheet called "roadTypeDistribution" and click OK
  - 6. Select Import
  - 7. Check:
    - Proper file name and worksheet are listed
    - No error messages
    - Green check on Road Type Distribution tab

### Create Road Type Distribution Template



### Fill out Road Type Distribution Template

- In Windows Explorer, find the template you just created and open it
- Enter the distribution values as the "roadTypeVMTFraction" for the appropriate road types to indicate the distribution of passenger car activity on each road type

		A	В	С
Fraction of VMT	1	sourceTypeID	roadTypeID	roadTypeVMTFraction
0.0279	2	21	L 2	0.0279
0.0281	3	21	3	0.0281
0.3345	4			0.3345 0.6095
0.6095	5			
	0.0281 0.3345	0.0279 2 0.0281 3 0.3345 5	0.0279 2 21 0.0281 3 21 0.3345 5 21 0.6095	0.0279     2     21     2       0.0281     3     21     3       0.3345     4     21     4

- Use the RoadType decoding tab if needed
- Save and close when done

### Import the Road Type Distribution (1)

	Idle 🛛 🔕 I/M e Distribution	Programs 🛛	Retrofit Data Source Type I	Generic Opulation	Tools	Starts		Vehicle Type VMT
Run Spec Summa	1/	1/ 100		Average Spee				Meteorology Data
scription of Impor								
2 orthand of miles	tou butur							
adTypeDistributio	n Data Source:	÷						
🔮 Open roadTy	peDistribution D	ata				×		Browse
Look in:	Madula 2. (	County Scale Exercis	e v	G 🕽 📁 🖪	-		Ita	Create Template
LOOK III.		Sounty Scale Exercis	• · · ·	anne	<u>.</u>		-	1
-	Name			Date modified		Туре		
	answer Ke	у		10/13/2023 12:	27 PM	File folder		
Quick access	met.xlsx			9/15/2023 12:5	6 PM	Microsoft E	×	
		n_age_distributions	.xlsx	9/14/2023 6:59	PM	Microsoft E	x	Alexandra
	Registration	n fuels.vlcv		9/15/2023 11:5		Microsoft E	-	İmport
Desktop	roads.xlsx	2		10/17/2023 3:4		Microsoft E		
-	speeds.xls			9/19/2023 8:48		Microsoft E		
	vmt_defau			10/17/2023 1:2		Microsoft E		
Libraries	vmt_templ	late.xlsx		10/17/2023 1:2		Microsoft E		
	vpop.xlsx		S	10/13/2023 12:		Microsoft E	×	
-	washtenaw	v_2023_training_co	unty.mrs	9/19/2023 10:1	3 AM	MRS File		
This PC								
3-								
	-				-			
Network	File name:	roads xlsx				Open	3	
-					-			
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)			$\sim$	Cancel	12.0	e Distribution

### Import the Road Type Distribution (2)

C Hotelling C Idle	grams 🛛 🥥 Retrofit Data	Generic 1	ools	
Road Type Distribution	Source Type Pop	and the second	the second se	Vehicle Type VMT
Run Spec Summary Database		Average Speed		Meteorology Data
Description of Imported Data:				
oadTypeDistribution Data Source:				
File: (please select a file)				Browse
Choose XLS Worksheet	×		Clear Imported Data	Create Template
Select the Worksheet to rea roadTypeDistribution RoadType SourceUseType	1			
roadTypeDistribution RoadType	elD(s) 21 )(s) 2,3,4,5			Import
roadTypeDistribution RoadType SourceUseType Messages Missing: r	1 eID(s) 21			Įmport.
roadTypeDistribution RoadType SourceUseType Messages Missing: r	elD(s) 21 )(s) 2,3,4,5	E <u>x</u> port Im	ported Data	<u>Import</u>
Messages Missing: r	elD(s) 21 )(s) 2,3,4,5	Export Im		Import Distribution

### Check for Road Type Distribution Errors

Description of Imported Data Green check on the tab means no errors roadTypeDistribution Data Source: File: roads.xlsx XLS, roadTypeDistribution Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import Export Imported Data Clear Imported Data	V MOVES County Data Manager		>
Description of Imported Data Green check on the tab means no errors roadTypeDistribution Data Source: File: roads.xlsx XLS, roadTypeDistribution Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import Export Imported Data Clear Imported Data			Vehicle Type VMT
Green check on the tab means no errors roadTypeDistribution Data Source: File: roads.xlsx XLS, roadTypeDistribution Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import Eggort Imported Data Road Type Distribution	Run Spectsummary Database 🚳 Age Distribution 🤇 Average Speed Dis	stribution 🛛 🙆 Fuel	Meteorology Data
roadTypeDistribution Data Source: File: roads.xlsx Browse XL S, roadTypeDistribution Clear Imported Data Create Template Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import Export Imported Data Export Imported Data	De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:		
File: roads.xlsx Browse XL S, roadTypeDistribution Clear Imported Data Import Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import complete.			
XLS, roadTypeDistribution Clear Imported Data Create Template Import Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import complete.  Export Imported Data Road Type Distribution	roadTypeDistribution Data Source:		
Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import complete.	File: roads.xlsx		Browse
Messages: RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import complete. Export Imported Data Road Type Distribution	XLS, roadTypeDistribution	Clear Imported Data	Create Template
RoadTypeDistribution imported. Import complete. Export Imported Data Road Type Distribution	Magazaa		<u>I</u> mport
Import complete.			
Export Imported Data Road Type Distribution			
Road Type Distribution	import complete.		
Road Type Distribution	*		
Road Type Distribution			
Road Type Distribution			
Road Type Distribution			
	E <u>x</u> port Impo	orted Data	
Done		Road Type	e Distributior
			D <u>o</u> ne

Any errors will appear in the messages list

# Age Distribution Tab

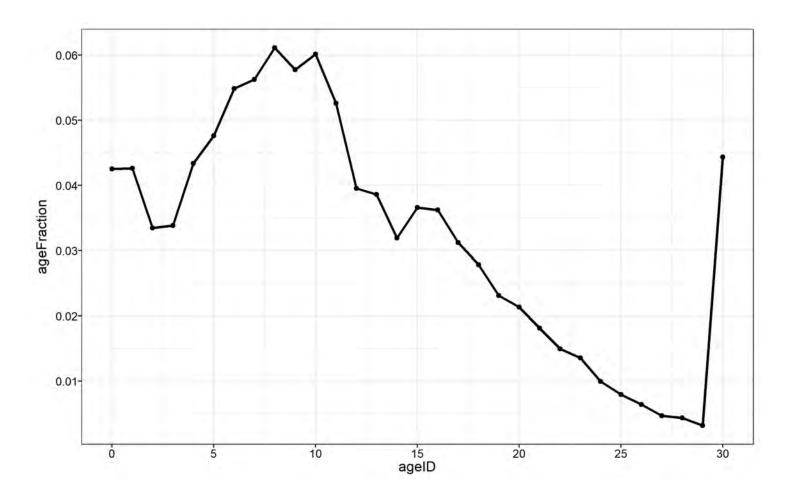


### Age Distribution

- MOVES uses age distributions to allocate vehicle populations by model year
  - Important because vehicle standards vary by model year
- Age distributions are entered by Source Type and calendar year
  - AgeFraction must sum to 1 within these fields
- This covers new (age 0) to 30+ year old vehicles
  - All vehicles ages 30 and older are grouped together and assigned ageID 30
- MOVES does not vary age distributions by month
- Default data are available
  - Generally, only use these for long-haul source types

### Example Age Distribution Data

sourceTypeID	yearID	ageID	ageFraction
21	2023	0	0.0425181
21	2023	1	0.0426020
21	2023	2	0.0334677
21	2023	3	0.0338279
21	2023	4	0.0433612
21	2023	5	0.0476467
21	2023	6	0.0548660
21	2023	7	0.0562695
21	2023	8	0.0611211
21	2023	9	0.0577834
21	2023	10	0.0601399
21	2023	11	0.0526379
21	2023	12	0.0395582
21	2023	13	0.0386023
21	2023	14	0.0319130
21	2023	15	0.0365686



### Age Distribution: Template

- Creating a template on the Age Distribution tab gives you a template for the SourceTypeAgeDistribution table:
  - This template has 31 rows for each source type in the RunSpec, one for each age (ages 0-30)
  - YearID is populated based on the calendar year selected in the RunSpec
- AgeID = YearID ModelYearID

4	A	В	С	D
1	sourceTypeID	yearID	ageID	ageFraction
2	21	2023	0	
3	21	2023	1	
4	21	2023	2	
5	21	2023	3	
6	21	2023	4	
7	21	2023	5	
8	21	2023	6	
9	21	2023	7	
10	21	2023	8	
11	21	2023	9	
12	21	2023	10	
13	21	2023	11	
14	21	2023	12	
15	21	2023	13	
16	21	2023	14	
17	21	2023	15	
18	21	2023	16	
19	21	2023	17	
20	21	2023	18	
21	21	2023	19	
22	21	2023	20	
23	21	2023	21	
24	21	2023	22	
25	21	2023	23	
26	21	2023	24	
27	21	2023	25	
28	21	2023	26	
29	21	2023	27	
30	21	2023	28	
31	21	2023	29	
32	21	2023	30	
		_		Distribution

### Age Distribution: Guidance (1)

- Section 4.4 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- Critical input: emissions are sensitive to age and age distributions vary considerably by locality
- Using local age distribution data are therefore recommended
  - Can be based on vehicle registration or I/M data, for instance
- Needed for 31 age groups (0-29 years, 30 years and older), by source type
  - Age is based on model year relative to calendar year

### Age Distribution: Guidance (2)

- If data not available for individual source types, can use data for similar HPMS classes
- Use default data for source types where local data are not representative of the operating fleet
  - This is typically the case for single unit and combination long-haul trucks
  - Default age distributions available through MOVES CDM
- When modeling a future year, the Age Distribution Projection Tool can be used to project base year age distributions into the future
  - Available on EPA MOVES tools website
  - Also available in the Tools folder of the training materials folder for your convenience

### Age Distribution: Exercise Overview

- Let's enter age distribution data into the CDM for our County Scale exercise
- In our scenario, we have obtained age distribution data for passenger cars from local registration data for calendar year 2020
  - It is saved in the Module 3 County Scale Exercise folder as registration_age_distributions.xlsx
- We need to project the age distribution forward to 2023 for this analysis using the Age Distribution Projection Tool
- Then we will import the results into MOVES

### Age Distribution: Exercise Instructions

- Instructions for projecting and importing age distribution data into the CDM:
  - 1. Open the data file *Module 3 County Scale Exercise**registration_age_distributions.xlsx*
  - 2. Open Tools\moves4-age-distribution-projection-tool-2023-08.xltm If prompted, enable macros: ① SECURITY WARNING Macros have been disabled. Enable Content
  - 3. Enter 2023 as the analysis year in the tool
  - 4. Copy and paste the input age distributions into the tool
  - 5. Click "Run"
  - 6. Review results and use Save As... to save the results in a macro-free spreadsheet (.xlsx)
  - 7. In the CDM on the Age Distribution tab, click "Browse..."
  - 8. Locate the saved file and click "Open"
  - 9. Select SourceTypeAgeDistribution (the tab that contains the results) and click "OK"
  - 10. Click "Import"
  - 11. Check for errors

### Using the Age Distribution Projection Tool

	age_	aistr	ibutions.>	KI.
А				_
A		-		
	В	С	D	
sourceTypeID		ageID	ageFraction	
21	2020	0	0.038316932	
21	2020	1	0.0397437	
21	2020	2	0.047708486	
21	2020	3	0.057688504	
21	2020	4	0.049109916	
21	2020	5	0.049869529	
21	2020	6	0.055617877	
21	2020	7	0.057369505	
21	2020	8	0.053481666	
21	2020	9	0.046301325	
21	2020	10	0.052811195	
21	2020	11	0.049172315	
21	2020	12	0.055406484	
21	2020	13	0.050884467	
21	2020	14	0.043032382	
21	2020	15	0.036593188	
21	2020	16	0.033343347	
21	2020	17	0.032017687	
21	2020	18	0.027779012	
21		19	0.020313419	
			0.047000067	▶
	21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 2	21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020         21       2020	212020221202032120204212020521202062120207212020821202092120201021202011212020112120201221202013212020142120201521202016212020172120201821202019	21       2020       2       0.047708486         21       2020       3       0.057688504         21       2020       4       0.049109916         21       2020       5       0.049869529         21       2020       6       0.055617877         21       2020       7       0.057369505         21       2020       7       0.057369505         21       2020       9       0.046301325         21       2020       9       0.046301325         21       2020       10       0.052811195         21       2020       11       0.049172315         21       2020       12       0.055406484         21       2020       13       0.050884467         21       2020       14       0.043032382         21       2020       14       0.043032382         21       2020       15       0.036593188         21       2020       17       0.032017687         21       2020       18       0.027779012         21       2020       18       0.027779012         21       2020       19       0.020313419    <

#### moves4-age-distribution-projection-tool-2023-08.xltm

		_	e your selection or inpu			-
analysis year:	2023	1,	2) Enter a base year age			
				yearID	ageID	ageFraction
npleted step 2, clic	k "Start"		21	2020	0	0.038316932
Start	3		21	2020	1	0.0397437
Otart			21	2020	2	0.047708486
Posot			21	2020	3	0.057688504
Reset			21	2020	4	0.049109916
			21	2020	5	0.049869529
			21	2020	6	0.055617877
2	Copy / Past	-	21	2020	7	0.057369505
۷.	COPY / Fast	5	21	2020	8	0.053481666
		$\rightarrow$	21	2020	9	0.046301325
			21	2020	10	0.052811195
			21	2020	11	0.049172315
			21	2020	12	0.055406484
			21	2020	13	0.050884467
			21	2020	14	0.043032382
			21	2020	15	0.036593188
			21	2020	16	0.033343347

4: Use Save As... to save as ages.xlsx, and click "Yes" when it prompts you to save a macro-free version of the spreadsheet

### Importing the Age Distribution (1)

Hotelling	🕽 Idle 🛛 🙆 I/N	A Programs 🛛 🥥 Retrofit Data	Generic Tools			
Road Ty	pe Distribution	Source Type	Population 🦉	Starts		lehicle Type VMT
Run Spec Summa	ary Databas	se 🛛 🙆 Age Distribution	Average Speed Distribution	ution 🛛 🙆 Fu	el	Meteorology Data
scription of Impo	orted Data:					
urceTypeAgeDis	tribution Data 6	louroor				
V Open sourc	eTypeAgeDistrib	ution Data		×		Browse
Look in:	Module 3 -	County Scale Exercise	G 👂 🛤 🛄 🗸		ita	Create Template
4	Name	*	Date modified	Туре		
	Answer Ke		10/13/2023 12:27 PM	File folder		
Quick access	ages.xlsx	2	9/14/2023 7:12 PM	Microsoft Ex		
	💵 met.xlsx		9/15/2023 12:56 PM	Microsoft Ex	-	
	registratio	n_age_distributions.xlsx	9/14/2023 6:59 PM	Microsoft Ex	-	Import
Desktop	registratio		9/15/2023 11:57 AM	Microsoft Ex		
-	roads.xlsx		10/17/2023 3:43 PM	Microsoft Ex		
	speeds.xls		9/19/2023 8:48 AM	Microsoft Ex		
Libraries	vmt_defau		10/17/2023 1:28 PM	Microsoft Ex		
	vmt_temp	olate.xlsx	10/17/2023 1:23 PM	Microsoft Ex		
	vpop.xlsx		10/13/2023 12:32 PM	Microsoft Ex		
This PC	awashtenaw	w_2023_training_county.mrs	9/19/2023 10:13 AM	MRS File		
0						
-	-					
Network	-	Decision			3	
	File name:	ages.xlsx	~	Open	5	
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)	~	Cancel	Ado	Distribution
					<b>-</b> uc	Distribution

### Importing the Age Distribution (2)

G Hotelling	🕑 Idle	🔕 I/M Prog	rams	🛛 🗐 Retrofit	Data	🕝 Gene	ric T	Tools					
Road	Type Dist	ibution	r	Source	Type Po	opulation			Starts	r	Ø <u>v</u>	ehicle Typ	e VMT
Run Spec Sum	mary	Database	🙆 Age	e Distribution		Average	Speed	Distrib	ution		uel	Meteor	rology Data
De <u>s</u> cription of In	nported Da	ta:											
	ect a file) Choose XLS	n Data Source Worksheet sheet to read		×				CI	ear Imp	ported	Data		wse Femplate
	ceTypeAge			A COLORED OF COLORED O									
Input	s t for 21s		Cance	tD(s) 200 TceTypel			Exp	port Im	ported I	Data		Įmpor	rt
Messages Missing: s Missing: s Missing: s Missing: s	s t for 21s			1D(s) 200 TceTypel			Exp	port Imp	ported I	Data	Age		
Messages Missing: s Missing: s Missing: s Missing: s	s t for 21s			1D(s) 200 TceTypel			Exp	port Im	ported I	Data	Age		ibutio

### Check for Age Distribution Errors

Any errors

will appear in

the messages

list

🔮 MOVES County Data Ma	nager					
🕝 Hotelling 🛛 🖉 Idle	🛽 I/M Programs	Retrofit Data	🥝 Generic	Tools		
🖉 Road Type Distril		Source Type P	-	Starts		Vehicle Type VN
Run Spec Summary D	atabase 🛛 🕝 Age Di	stribution	Average Speed	Distribution	🙆 Fuel 🍸	Meteorology
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Dat	a:					
tab	een check or means no e					
sourceTypeAgeDistribution	Data Source:					
File: ages.xlsx						Browse.
XLS, SourceTypeAgeD	istribution			Clear Impor	ted Data	Create Temp
						Import
Messages: SourceTypeAgeDistribution Import complete.	n imported.					Import
	n imported.					Import
SourceTypeAgeDistribution	n imported.					Import
SourceTypeAgeDistribution	n imported.					Import
SourceTypeAgeDistribution	n imported.		Ex	port Imported Dat		
SourceTypeAgeDistribution Import complete.	n imported.		E <u>x</u>	port Imported Dat		Import e Distribu

## Fuel Tab

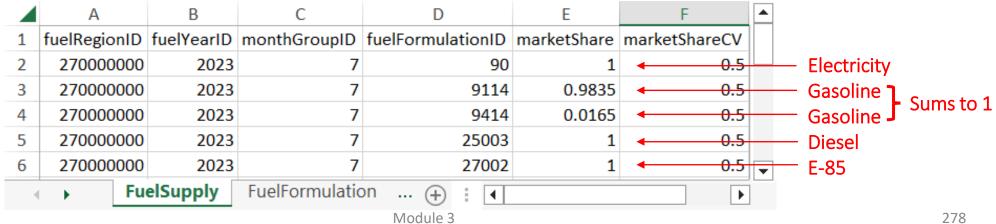


### Fuel

- The Fuel tab contains four data tables:
  - FuelSupply
  - FuelFormulation
  - FuelUsageFraction
  - AVFT
- Data must be provided for each table
  - Default data are available for each
- Tools available on this tab:
  - AVFT Tool, used to develop the AVFT input from local registration data
  - Fuels Wizard, used to modify fuel formulation parameters for gasoline and gasoline/ethanol blends

### Fuel: Fuel Supply

- Fuel Supply contains the monthly market share for each fuel formulation
  - FuelRegionID is automatically selected based on the county being modeled
  - FuelYearID and MonthGroupID are automatically selected based on the time spans in the run
  - FuelFormulationID is defined in the FuelFormulation table
    - Market share must sum to 1 for each fuel type
    - Some fuel types have only one fuel formulation, and therefore have a market share of 1
    - Some fuel types have multiple fuel formulations, which have market shares that sum to 1 within that fuel type



### Fuel: Fuel Supply Guidance

- Section 4.8.1 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- In general, rely on default county-level information, but review the default data
- MOVES includes two ethanol blend levels for most calendar years: E-10 and E-85
- E-O and E-15 formulations are included in each region's fuel supply, but set to a default market share of O
- If local data indicate that E-O or E-15 are sold in the area, you should apportion market share to these fuels via the Fuel Supply table
- Gasoline with other ethanol volumes below E-15 can be modeled by selecting an existing fuel with the nearest ethanol volume and using the Fuels Wizard to set the ethanol volume to the desired level
  - MOVES should not be used to model gasoline fuels with ethanol concentrations above 15%, other than E-85

### Fuel: Fuel Formulation

- Fuel Formulation defines important fuel parameters for all fuels in the Fuel Supply, as well as other available fuels
  - Fuel formulations are assigned a "fuel sub type". Use the FuelSubType decoding table to look up the associated fuelTypeID for each fuel formulation
  - New FuelFormulationIDs cannot be created, however properties can be changed for existing formulations. Use the Fuels Wizard if changes are needed for gasoline fuels
  - Consult MOVES Technical Guidance for information about the requirements for populating each field

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I.	J	К	L	M
1	fuelFormulationID	fuelSubtypeID	RVP	sulfurLevel	ETOHVolume	MTBEVolume	ETBEVolume	TAMEVolume	aromaticContent	olefinContent	benzeneContent	e200	e300
2	10	10	6.9	30	0	0	0	0	26.1	5.6	1	41.09	83.09
3	20	20	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
4	50	51	7.7	11	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	999	999
5	90	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
6	96	10	8.7	338	0	0	0	0	26.4	11.9	1.64	50	83
7	97	10	6.6	150	0	0	0	0	24	11	0.8	52	84
8	98		8.8			0	0	0	25.77	8.44	0.65	47.61	84.89 🔻
	FuelSup	ply <b>FuelFor</b>	mula	tion Fuel	UsageFraction	avft Co	unty   Engin	eT( 🕂 🗄	•				•

### Fuel: Fuel Formulation Guidance (1)

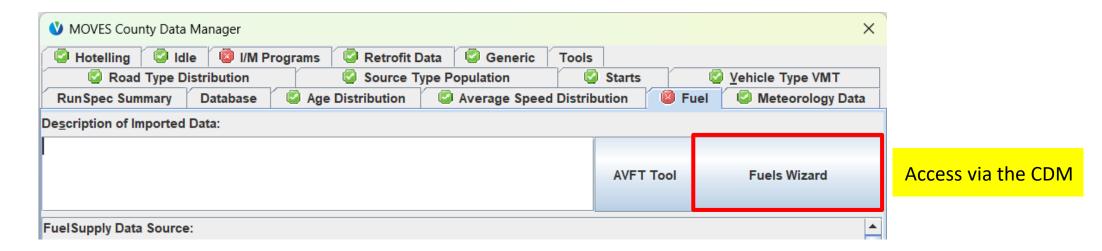
- Section 4.8.1 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- In general, rely on default county-level information
- However, you should review the default data and only make change where:
  - Local fuel requirements have changed, or
  - Precise local volumetric fuel property information is available
    - In this case, use default fuel properties unless a full local fuel property study exists
    - Because fuel properties are quite variable, single or yearly station samples are not adequate for substitution
  - If a full local fuel property study exists, the recommended approach is to modify existing fuel formulations and assign each the appropriate market share

### Fuel: Fuel Formulation Guidance (2)

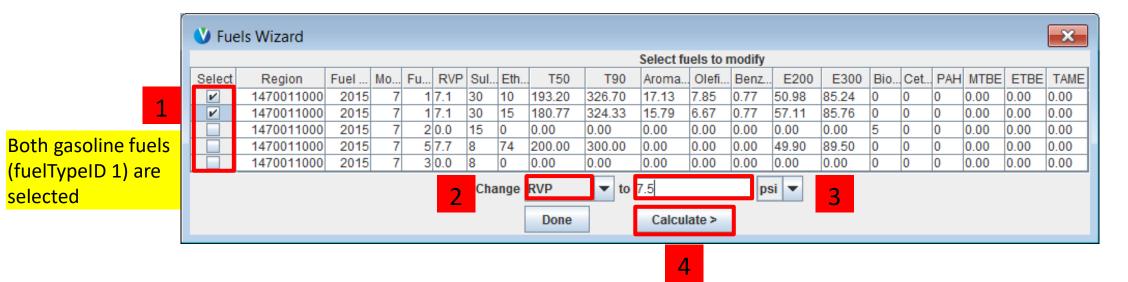
- Important: Always review values for Reid Vapor Pressure (RVP)
  - In some cases, the 1 pound per square inch (psi) ethanol waiver was not taken into account in the default database; in other years, the RVP was interpolated in the default database
  - Therefore, assumptions in the default database may need correcting
  - The RVP should be set to the regulatory limit applicable in the area, making sure RVP reflects whether the 1 psi ethanol waiver is present for 10% ethanol blends
- More details on Federal gasoline regulations are available at: <u>https://www.epa.gov/gasoline-standards/federal-gasoline-regulations</u>
- When adjusting any individual fuel property for gasoline, use the Fuels Wizard instead of modifying the data in Excel (access the Fuels Wizard in the Fuels tab of the CDM)
  - Appropriately adjusts other fuel properties based on known fuel properties (e.g., RVP)

### Fuel Tools: Fuels Wizard

- After fuel formulation data are imported, the Fuels Wizard can be used to adjust a gasoline formulation based on a change in a specific property, such as RVP
  - Do not use for E-85, diesel, CNG, or electric fuel types
- Since changing one parameter will affect other parameters due to refinery configuration required to create the fuel, the Fuels Wizard calculates the appropriate fuel parameters consistent with EPA's refinery modeling



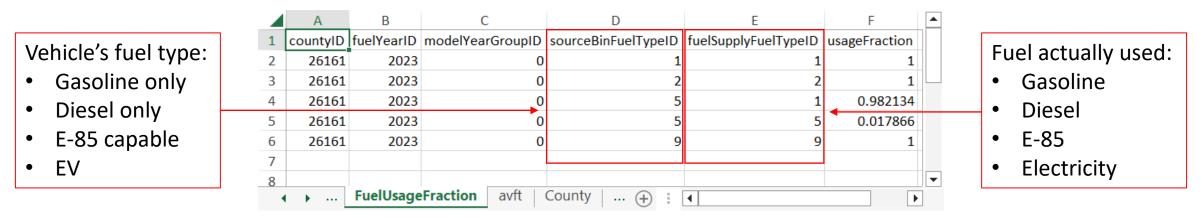
### Fuels Wizard Example: Change the RVP of Gasoline



	Changes																			
Select	Region	Fuel	Mo	Fu	RVP	Sul.	Eth.	T50	T90	Aroma		Benz	E200	E300	Bio.	Cet	PAH	MTBE	ETBE	TAME
Old	147001100	0 2015	7	17	7.1	30	10	193.20	326.70	17.13	7.85	0.77	50.98	85.24	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
New	147001100	0 2015	7	17	7.5	30	10	192.07	325.70	17.13	7.85	0.77	53.80	83.82	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Old	147001100	0 2015	7	17	7.1	30	15	180.77	324.33	15.79	6.67	0.77	57.11	85.76	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
New	147001100	0 2015	7	17	7.5	30	15	179.64	323.33	15.79	6.67	0.77	59.89	84.34	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
	esanseeM																			
	Messages Calculations complete.																			

### Fuel: Fuel Usage Fraction

- FuelUsageFraction specifies the fuel mix that E-85 capable vehicles actually use
  - Also known as FFVs, these vehicles are indicated with sourceBinFuelTypeID 5
    The fuel actually used is indicated by fuelSupplyFuelTypeID
- The table below shows that 98.2% of fuel used by E-85 capable vehicles is gasoline and 1.8% is E-85
  - Value of 1 is required for other sourceBinFuelTypeIDs (gas, diesel, CNG, and electric vehicle types)



### Fuel: Fuel Usage Fraction Guidance

- Section 4.8.2 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- MOVES contains the same default estimate of E-85 fuel usage for each county
  - This represents the national average, which is 1.8% in 2010 and later
- If local data are available and indicate different E-85 usage, specify the fraction of:
  - Gasoline used (fuelSupplyFuelTypeID 1) and
    E-85 used (fuelSupplyFuelTypeID 5) in E-85 capable vehicles (<u>sourceBin</u>FuelTypeID 5)

Example scenario:	Usage fraction:
Exclusively gasoline	1.0 for fuelSupplyFuelType ID 1
	0.0 for fuelSupplyFuelType ID 5
Exclusively E-85	0.0 for fuelSupplyFuelType ID 1
	1.0 for fuelSupplyFuelType ID 5
On average,	0.75 for fuelSupplyFuelType ID 1
75% gasoline and 25% E-85	0.25 for fuelSupplyFuelType ID 5

### Fuel: AVFT (1)

- The Alternate Vehicle Fuel and Technology (AVFT) input defines the split between gasoline, diesel, CNG, E-85, and electric vehicles, for each source type and model year
  - All supported source type / fuel type combinations must be present in this table
  - Electric vehicles have fuelTypeID 9 and are further differentiated by the engTechID field:
    - Battery Electric Vehicles (BEV) are engTechID 30
    - Fuel Cell Electric Vehicles (FCEV) are engTech 40 currently only supported for heavy-duty
    - Important: Hybrid Electric and Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEV and PHEV) are NOT included here. They are modeled as internal combustion vehicles (i.e., gasoline or diesel), consistent with EPA regulations for these vehicles
- MOVES requires these distributions for all model years in the run
  - All model years between the analysis year (calendar year) and 30 years prior
  - Additional model years can be included without issue

### Fuel: AVFT (2)

- The fuel type distribution is provided in the fuelEngFraction column by fuelTypeID and engTechID for each sourceTypeID and modelYearID
- Therefore, the fuelEngFraction column must sum to 1 for each combination of sourceTypeID and modelYearID

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction				
118	21	2019	1	1	0.942557				
119	21	2019	2	1	0	Sums	to 1 for	MY2019	
120	21	2019	5	1	0.01274	passe	enger car	S	
121	21	2019	9	30	0.044703				
122	21	2020	1	1	0.940982				
123	21	2020	2	1	0				
124	21	2020	5	1	0.002758				
125	21	2020	9	30	0.05626				-
	► AVI	EngineT	ech   Fuell	Γype   Soι	🕂 🗄 🔳				·

### Fuel: AVFT Guidance (1)

- Section 4.8.3 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- The use of local information is important for this table:

  - Fractions of fully electric vehicles are highly variable by county
    Default AVFT information represents the nation as a whole and therefore will not reflect the fleet in any particular county
- Where available, use local data (e.g., vehicle registration data or large fleet owners)
- If local data are not available, you can use AVFT information that EPA has compiled as inputs for the National Emissions Inventory (NEI)

  - 2020 NEI inputs are available here: <u>https://gaftp.epa.gov/air/nei/2020/doc/supporting_data/onroad/</u>
    To use, download and unzip the relevant state's file, locate the county of interest, and save the AVFT input file (this will be in the format of a MariaDB database file; see Module 4 for how to convert this to Excel format)

### Fuel: AVFT Guidance (2)

- When developing this input, use registration data only for model years with complete data
  - Partial model years may not be representative of the entire model year cohort
- When projecting future fuel type distributions, the last (i.e., most recent) <u>complete</u> model year should be used as the baseline for future year projections
  - For example, registration data pulled on July 1, 2023, would include some MY2023 and MY2024 vehicles
  - Since MY2023 and MY2024 will continue to be sold after this date, these data only contain a partial view of these vehicles
  - However, MY2022 vehicle sales were finished by this date, so 2022 would be the **last complete model year** in this example.

### Fuel Tools: AVFT Tool (1)

- This tool is useful for:
  - Projecting future fuel type distributions from local historic data (typically vehicle registration data) and projected national trends
  - Gap-filling local historic fuel type distribution data
  - Combining local data for some source types with default data for other source types
- Access via the Fuel tab in the CDB or the Tools dropdown menu in the main GUI
- Local historic data should be formatted like the AVFT table to use as input for the AVFT Tool
- The Technical Guidance Section 4.8.3.1 and the in-GUI help document are useful resources to have open when using the tool

### Fuel Tools: AVFT Tool (2)

- Since MOVES models vehicles of various ages in each run, from brand new to 30+ years, the AVFT table needs to include information for all of these vehicle model years
  - The AVFT tool will gap-fill information for model years prior to the last complete model year, as necessary
- Gap-filling methods:
  - If there are gaps in the input data, the tool will fill them to avoid getting errors when using the results of the tool
  - Two methods available: "Fill with Os" and "Use Defaults and Renormalize"
  - If there are no gaps in the input data, neither option will change the inputs
    <u>Fill with 0s</u>: Provides all missing key combinations with a value of 0
  - - Use this method when you have data for all model years and for all fuel types that exist in the countv

    - For example, if rows for CNG do not exist because these vehicles don't exist locally
      If any model years are completely missing, this option will not help
      Either manually enter a reasonable distribution for those model years or use the Use Defaults and Renormalize option

### Fuel Tools: AVFT Tool (3)

- Gap-filling methods:
  - <u>Use defaults and renormalize</u>: Fills any missing key combinations with national default values and proportionally reduces user-provided values so that the distributions sum to 1 for each model year
    - Use this method for source types where local data are not available and/or not applicable, such as for long-haul trucks
    - Also use this method when the local data are known to be incomplete
      - E.g., if missing model years or if no rows for HD EV because the data were compiled using the MOVES3 source type / fuel type combinations, which couldn't model them
    - Before using this method, ensure all known Os are present in your input data
      - E.g., if you know that no CNG is used locally, ensure the input data contain 0s for CNG
    - To ensure national defaults are used for long-haul trucks (sourceTypeIDs 53 and 62), do not include these source types in the input file, and select this method for them

### Fuel Tools: AVFT Tool (4)

### • Gap-filling summary:

AVFT Gap-Filling Method	Default Recommended Use	Considerations
Fill with Os	All source types except long-haul vehicles	Use when data includes all model years and data covers all fuel types that exist locally
Use defaults and renormalize	Single-unit long haul trucks (53s) Combination long- haul trucks (62s)	<ul> <li>Use for additional source types:</li> <li>Where local data are not available or applicable</li> <li>When model years are completely missing</li> <li>When data is missing a specific fuel type altogether that is present in the modeled area</li> </ul>

### Fuel Tools: AVFT Tool (5)

- The analysis year (RunSpec year) may be farther in the future than the last complete model year. The AVFT table needs to include information for each of these future vehicle model years
  - The AVFT tool can be used to project AVFT for model years after the last complete model year
- Projection methods:
  - <u>Proportional</u>: Projects distributions based on proportional differences between the local and the national distributions
    - This method preserves differences between local conditions and the national average, while still accounting for expected changes in national trends
    - Use this method for source types where current EV fractions are known, but future fractions are not
  - <u>National Average</u>: Applies the national default fuel type distributions
    - Use this method for source types where local data are not available and/or not applicable, such as for long-haul source types

### Fuel Tools: AVFT Tool (6)

- Projection methods (cont.):
  - <u>Known Fractions</u>: Incorporates user-specified fuel fractions for one or more fuel types, and projects the rest with the proportional method
    - Use this method for source types that have known future fractions
    - E.g., if the local area is subject to a ZEV program, you would provide the projected ZEV rates as the known EV fractions
  - <u>Constant</u>: Applies the last complete model year's distributions as-is for all projected model years
    - Use this method for source types that are not expect to have significant changes
      - For example, if a captive fleet has converted to all CNG vehicles and all future vehicles are expected to be CNG fueled as well

### Fuel Tools: AVFT Tool (7)

### • Projection methods summary:

AVFT Projection Method	Default Recommended Use	Considerations
Proportional	All source types except long-haul source types	
National Average	Single-unit long haul trucks Combination long-haul trucks	Use for additional source types when local registration fractions are not available or not applicable
Known Fraction		When future year fractions for any fuel type and source type are mandated by state or local law, or known for other reasons
Constant		When current fractions are expected to remain constant in future years

# Using the AVFT Tool (1)

- The "Last complete model year in input data" is usually one year before the calendar year of the data pull (e.g., MY2022 for CY2023 data)
  - Unless data were pulled on the last day of the year, in which case, use that year
- The "Analysis year" is the year selected in the RunSpec

Tool Input Selections				
Last complete model <u>v</u> ear in input data:	-			Open Help
Analy <u>s</u> is year:	-			opon <u>n</u> oip
	Gap-filling Met	thod:		Projection Metho
<u>P</u> assenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional
P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional
LD Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
<u>T</u> ransit Buses (42):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Refuse Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Single Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize	-	National Average
Motor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize	-	National Average
Input/Output Files				
Input AVFT File: Browse f	for the input AVFT file	Brows	e	Create Template.
Known Fractions: Browse for the know	wn fractions input file	Brows	e	Create Template.
Output AVFT File: Specify the output fi	le name and location	Brows	e	]
Messages				-

# Using the AVFT Tool (2)

- For each source type, select the gapfilling method and projection method to use
  - For source types not included in your data, select "Use defaults and renormalize", or you will get error messages

AVFT Tool			
Tool Input Selections			
ast complete model <u>v</u> ear in input data: Analy <u>s</u> is year:			Open <u>H</u> elp
, and <u>so that</u>	Gap-filling Met	hod:	Projection Method
Passenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
LD Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
<u>T</u> ransit Buses (42):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Re <u>f</u> use Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Singl <u>e</u> Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize 🔻	National Average
Motor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize 🔻	National Average
Input/Output Files			
Input AVFT File: Browse f	for the input AVFT file	Browse	Create Template
Known Fractions: Browse for the know	wn fractions input file	Browse	Create Template
Output AVFT File: Specify the output fi	le name and location	Browse	
Messages			
<u>Run AVFT Tool</u> <u>Save Messages</u>			Done

# Using the AVFT Tool (4)

- Input AVFT File
  - The input data for this tool should look like a properly formatted AVFT input file
  - If you need to, you can create a template which will prepopulate all relevant source types, fuel types, and engine technology combinations. You will need to duplicate each set for each relevant model year (at least 30 years before the analysis year)

	А	В	С	D	E
1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction
2	11		1	1	
3	21		1	1	
4	21		2	1	
5	21		5	1	
6	21		9	30	
	AVFT EngineTech FuelType SourceL				

### Use the decoding tabs if needed

Tool Input Selections				
Last complete model <u>y</u> ear in input data: Analy <u>s</u> is year:	<ul> <li>▼</li> <li>▼</li> </ul>		Open <u>H</u> elp	
	Gap-filling Method:		Projection Method	
<u>P</u> assenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
LD Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
<u>T</u> ransit Buses (42):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
Re <u>f</u> use Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
Single Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and renormalize	•	National Average	
Motor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s	•	Proportional	
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and renormalize	-	National Average	

Input AVFT File:	Browse for the input AVFT file	Browse	Create Temp
Known Fractions:	Browse for the known fractions input file	Browse	Create Temp
Output AVFT File:	Specify the output file name and location	Browse	
334903			
ssages			

# Using the AVFT Tool (5)

- Known Fractions
  - These controls are enabled if Known Fractions is a selected projection method
  - To use, create a template, then delete rows for all source types, fuel types, and engine technologies that you do not have known fractions for
  - Then, duplicate the remaining rows for all known model years, and enter the known factions in the fuelEngFraction column

	А	В	С	D	E
1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction
2	11		1	1	
3	21		1	1	
4	21		2	1	
5	21		5	1	
6	21		9	30	
	< > 4	VFT Engin	eTech Fu	elType S	ourcel 🕂

### Use the decoding tabs if needed

AVFT Tool					2
Tool Input Selections					
Last complete model <u>y</u> ear in input data: Analy <u>s</u> is year:				Open <u>H</u> elp	
	Gap-filling Met	hod:		Projection Meth	od:
Passenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional	
P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional	
LD Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional	
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with 0s	Fill with 0s		Proportional	Ī
<u>T</u> ransit Buses (42):	Fill with 0s	Fill with 0s		Proportional	ŀ
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s	Fill with 0s		Proportional	Ī
Re <u>f</u> use Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s	Fill with 0s Fill with 0s		Proportional	
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s			Proportional	
Singl <u>e</u> Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize	•	National Average	
<u>M</u> otor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional	
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional	
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize	•	National Average	
Input/Output Files					
Input AVFT File: Browse	for the input AVFT file	Brows	e	Create Template	<b></b>
Known Fractions: Browse for the know	wn fractions input file	Brows	e	Create Template	è
Output AVFT File: Specify the output	file name and location	Brows	e		
Messages					
incodyco					-
					1

Run AVFT Tool

Save Messages

Done

# Using the AVFT Tool (6)

- The output of the AVFT Tool is an Excel file
  - Must specify .xlsx extension
- The resulting file has plots of the projected fuel type distributions
  - Requires Excel 2021 or Office 365 to view the plots
  - Review to ensure the results appear reasonable
- The file also has an AVFT tab so that you can directly import this file in the CDM

AVFT Tool			
Tool Input Selections			
Last complete model <u>y</u> ear in input data: Analysis year:			Open <u>H</u> elp
· · · · · <u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>	Gap-filling Met	hod:	Projection Method
Passenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s		Proportional
Passenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
LD Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
<u>T</u> ransit Buses (42):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Refuse Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Single Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize 💌	National Average
<u>M</u> otor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and rend	ormalize 💌	National Average
Input/Output Files			
Input AVFT File: Browse 1	for the input AVFT file	Browse	Create Template
Known Fractions: Browse for the know	wn fractions input file	Browse	Create Template
Output AVFT File: Specify the output fi	le name and location	Browse	
Messages			
Run AVFT Tool Save Messages	7		Done

# Using the AVFT Tool (7)

- Once all tool selections are made, the tool is run by clicking Run AVFT Tool
- Open Help will open a PDF help document, which describes in detail all the options in this tool

AVFT Tool				2
Tool Input Selections				
Last complete model <u>v</u> ear in input data: Analysis year:	<ul> <li>▼</li> <li>▼</li> </ul>			Open <u>H</u> elp
	Gap-filling Met	hod:		Projection Method:
<u>P</u> assenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
LD Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with Os		-	Proportional
<u>T</u> ransit Buses (42):	Fill with Os		-	Proportional
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Refuse Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Singl <u>e</u> Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and reno	rmalize	-	National Average
Motor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s		•	Proportional
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and reno	rmalize	•	National Average
Input/Output Files				
	or the input AVFT file	Brows	e	Create Template
Known Fractions: Browse for the know	vn fractions input file	Brows	e	Create Template
Output AVFT File: Specify the output fi	le name and location	Brows	e	
Messages				I
mooougeo				
				-
Run AVFT Tool Save Messages	7			Done

### Fuel: Exercise Overview

- Let's enter fuels data into the CDM for our county-level exercise
- In our scenario, we have obtained fuel type distribution data for passenger cars from local registration data for calendar year 2020
  - It is saved in the Module 3 County Scale Exercise folder as registration_fuels.xlsx
- We need to project the fuel type distribution forward to 2023 for this analysis using the AVFT Tool
- We will use default fuel supply, fuel formulation, and fuel usage data

### Fuel: Exercise – AVFT Tool

### • Exercise instructions for the AVFT Tool:

- 1. Click the AVFT Tool button on the Fuel tab of the CDM to open the tool
- 2. Enter 2019 as the as the Last Complete Model Year and 2023 as the Analysis Year
- 3. Keep passenger car selections at "Fill with Os" and "Proportional"
- 4. Set all other source types to "Use defaults and renormalize" because we don't have data for them (tool will report an error otherwise)
- For the Input AVFT File, load the *registration_fuels.xlsx* file from the Module
   3 County Scale Exercise folder
- 6. Name the Output AVFT file *avft_tool_results.xlsx*
- 7. Click "Run AVFT Tool", check for error messages, and click "Done" if none
- 8. Open the output file and review the results for 21s

## AVFT Tool Exercise (1)

- Make the selections as shown here
- After clicking "Browse" for the Input AVFT File, find the registration fuels.xlsx file and then select the AVFT tab, which contains the input data
- Remember to include the .xlsx extension when naming the output file

#### AVFT Tool

**Tool Input Selections** 

Last complete model year in input data:

Analysis year:

Passenger Cars (21):

Passenger Trucks (31):

Other Buses (41): Transit Buses (42):

School Buses (43):

Refuse Trucks (51):

LD Commercial Trucks (32):



Fill with 0s

9	•	1
3	-	
	G	ap-filling Method:

Use defaults and renormalize

		Open <u>H</u> elp	
	2	Projection Metho	d:
•		Proportional	•
•		National Average	•
•		Proportional	•
•		Proportional	•
-		National Average	-

2

ate Template...

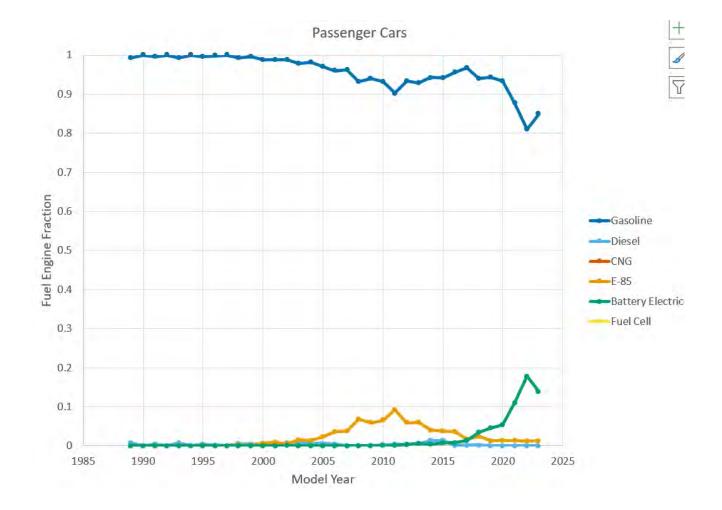
Create Template...

#### Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52): Use defaults and renormalize Use defaults and renormalize Single Unit Long-haul Trucks (53): Use defaults and renormalize Motor Homes (54): Combination Short-haul Trucks (61): Use defaults and renormalize Combination Long-haul Trucks (62): Use defaults and renormalize Input/Output Files ...ise\registration_fuels.xlsx [AVFT] Browse... Input AVFT File: Known Fractions: Browse for the known fractions input file.. Browse... Output AVFT File: Browse. avft_tool_results.xlsx

Messages

### AVFT Tool Exercise (2)

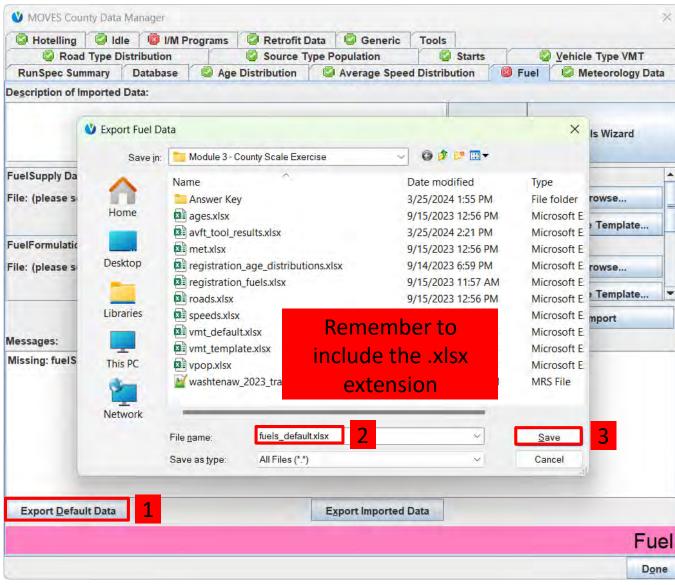
• Review the results



### Fuel: Exercise – Export Defaults

- Exercise instructions for the Fuel tab in the CDM:
  - 1. Click "Export Default Data" and save the file as *fuels_default.xlsx*
  - 2. Open this file and review the default fuels data for Fuel Supply, Fuel Formulation, and Fuel Usage Fraction, then close it

### Export Default Fuels Data



### Review Default Fuels Data

- Best practice is to always review default data before using it
- In Windows Explorer, find the file you just created and open it
- Review the data on the Fuel Supply, Fuel Formulation, and Fuel Usage Fraction tabs. No changes are necessary
- Close when done

	А	В	С	D	E	F	
1	fuelRegionID	fuelYearID	monthGroupID	fuelFormulationID	marketShare	marketShareCV	
2	27000000	2023	7	90	1	0.5	
3	27000000	2023	7	9114	1	0.5	
4	27000000	2023	7	25003	1	0.5	
5	27000000	2023	7	27002	1	0.5	
6							-
	► Fu	elSupply	FuelFormulati	on   🕂 🗄 📢			Þ

### Fuel: Exercise – Import Data

### • Exercise instructions for the Fuel tab in the CDM:

- 1. In the CDM, click "Browse..." for the FuelSupply Data Source
- 2. Find *fuels_default.xlsx*, and click "Open"
- 3. Click "Yes" to automatically assign the worksheets to the tables
  - This saves time by automatically selecting the correct worksheet for Fuel Supply, Fuel Formulation, and Fuel Usage Fraction
  - It will also automatically assign the AVFT table from this file, which we don't want—so we
    will need to manually load the AVFT table in the next step
- 4. Scroll down to find the AVFT Data Source, and click its "Browse..."
- 5. Find *avft_tool_results.xlsx*, click "Open", then "Yes"
- 6. Click "Import" and check for error messages

### Importing the Default Fuels Data

	Idle 🛛 🗐 I/M Pi e Distribution		it Data 🛛 🥥 Generic Type Population	Tools	Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summar	y Database	Age Distribution	Average Spee	d Distribution 🛛 🙆 Fu	el 🛛 🙆 Meteorology Dat
scription of Import	ted Data:				
				AVFT Tool	Fuels Wizard
elSupply Data Sou	irce:				
🔮 Open FuelSup	ply Data			×	Browse
1 1 - 5	Madula 2. Car	unty Scale Exercise	~ 010		Create Template
Look in:	Module 3 - Col	Anty Scale Exercise	- Gur		Greate remplate
~	Name		Date modifie		
Home	Answer Key		3/25/2024 1:		Browse
Home	ages.xlsx	and the second se	9/15/2023 12		Create Template
	avft_tool_res		9/15/2023 12		
Desktop	I fuels_default	xlsx 2	3/25/2024 2:2		Import
Desktop	Met.xlsx		9/15/2023 12	:56 PM Microso	
	registration_a		aved the def	ault Eucl	
Libraries	registration_f	vve Sc	aveu the der	auitruei	
Libraries	speeds.xlsx		Supply data	in 👘	
	wmt_default.				
This PC	vmt_template		uels_default	.xlsx	
-	vpop.xlsx		9/15/2023 12	:56 PM Microso	
2	<u> </u>	023_training_county.mi			
Network		,			
	File <u>n</u> ame:	fuels_default.xlsx		✓ <u>O</u> pen	3
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		✓ Cancel	



*Choosing "Yes" will have MOVES* automatically match tab names in the spreadsheet to "data sources" on this tab of the CDM. There are 4 data tabs in this spreadsheet. Even though we only want to load 3 of them – we are only using defaults for fuel supply, fuel formulations, and fuel usage fractions – it will save us time because we won't have to go through the "Browse/Select File/Select Tab" process for each of them.

# Fuels: Automatically assigning worksheets to tables

- By choosing "Yes", MOVES automatically assigned each tab in the spreadsheet to the corresponding Data Source in the CDM fuels tab
- This is correct for the tables we wanted to load from the default data, but we do not want to use this file for the AVFT table

FuelSupply Data Source:		
File: fuels_default.xlsx		Browse
XLS, FuelSupply	Clear Imported Data	Create Template
FuelFormulation Data Source:	<u>.</u>	
File: fuels_default.xlsx		Browse
XLS, FuelFormulation	Clear Imported Data	Create Template
FuelUsageFraction Data Source:		
File: fuels_default.xlsx		Browse
XLS, FuelUsageFraction	Clear Imported Data	Create Template
AVFT Data Source:		
File: fuels_default.xlsx		Browse
XLS, avft	Clear Imported Data	Create Template

### Importing the AVFT Tool Results (1)

RunSpec Summary Database @ Age Distribution @ Average Speed Distribution @ Fue @ Meteorology Data scription of Imported Data: AVFT Tool Fuels Wizard AVFT Tool Fuels Wizard Browse XLS, FuelUsageFraction Data Source: e: fuels_default.xlsx XLS, FuelUsageFraction FT Data Source: @ Open AVFT Data Look jr: Module 3- County Scale Exercise @ Open AVFT Data Look jr: Module 3- County Scale Exercise @ Date modified # Answer Key # 325/2024 1255 PM Home # ansexsits # 9/15/2023 1255 PM Browse Desktop # registration_ge_distributions.xlsx # 9/15/2023 1255 PM # Incrosof # registration_fuels.xlsx # 9/15/2023 1255 PM # Incrosof # registration_ge_distributions.xlsx # 9/15/20			trofit Data	Generic	Tools				-	
AVFT Tool Fuels Wizard AVFT Tool Fuels Wizard AVFT Tool Fuels Wizard Browse XLS, FuelUsageFraction XLS, FuelUsageFraction Clear Imported Data XLS, FuelUsageFraction Clear Imported Data Create Template Create Template Create Template Create Template Module 3 - County Scale Exercise Module 3 - County Scale Exercise Microsor Micro			10							
AVFT Tool Fuels Wizard BIUsageFraction Data Source: e: fuels_default.xisx XLS, FuelUsageFraction TData Source: © Open AVFT Data Look in: Module 3 - County Scale Exercise © Open AVFT Data Look in: Module 3 - County Scale Exercise © Open AVFT Data Look in: Module 3 - County Scale Exercise © Open AVFT Data Bages,tix 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Desktop Pergistration,age_distributions,xisx 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Desktop Pergistration,age_distributions,xisx 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Pergistration,age_distributions,xisx 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Desktop Pergistration,age_distributions,xisx 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Pregistration,fuels,xisx 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Pergistration,fuels,xisx 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Pregistration,fuels,xisx 9/15/2023 12:55 PM Microsor Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregistration,fuels,xisx Pregi			tion 🛛 🦉	Average Spee	d Distrib	oution	Fuel	Meteorology Da	ata	
AlUsageFraction Data Source: te fuels_default.xisx XLS, FuelUsageFraction T Data Source: © Open AVFT Data Look int Module 3 - County Scale Exercise © Open AVFT Data Look int Mame Date modified Name Date modified Name Date modified Name Date modified Name Date modified S25/2024 1:55 PM File fold Microso Desktop D	iption of Impo	rted Data:				-				
AlUsageFraction Data Source: te fuels_default.xisx XLS, FuelUsageFraction T Data Source: © Open AVFT Data Look int Module 3 - County Scale Exercise © Open AVFT Data Look int Mame Date modified Name Date modified Name Date modified Name Date modified Name Date modified S25/2024 1:55 PM File fold Microso Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop Desktop D						AVET	Taal	Evale Wiened		
e: fuels_default.xlsx           Browse         Clear Imported Data         Create Template         2           FT Data Source:						AVET	1001	Fuels Wizard		
XLS, FuelUsageFraction       Clear Imported Data       Create Template         FT Data Source:	IsageFraction	Data Source:								
FT Data Source:   Open AVFT Data   Look in   Module 3 - County Scale Exercise   Image: Status   Answer Key   3/25/2024 1:55 PM   Browse   Image: Status   Image: Status <th>fuels_default.x</th> <th>dsx</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Browse</th> <th></th> <th></th>	fuels_default.x	dsx						Browse		
✓ Open AVFT Dats       ×       Browse       2         Look jii       Module 3 - County Scale Exercise       Import       1         Mame       Date modified       Type       Import       1         Mame       Date modified       Type       Import       1       1         Mame       Date modified       Type       Import       1       1       1         Mome       Pages.Alsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsot       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       <	XLS, FuelUsag	geFraction			Cle	ar Import	ed Data	Create Template		
Look ir: Module 3 - County Scale Exercise Mame Date modified Type Answer Key 3/25/2024 1:55 PM File fold ages.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microso Marcoso M	Data Source:									
Name       Date modified       Type         Answer Key       3/25/2024 1:55 PM       File fold         Home       ages.tisx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Import       Import         Desktop       met.xlsx       3/25/2024 2:24 PM       Microsor         Desktop       met.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Ibbraries       registration_age_distributions.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Libraries       roads.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         W vmt_default.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         W vmt_template.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         W vmt_template.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         W vshtenaw 2023_training_county.mrs       9/19/2023 10:13 AM       MRS File	Open AVFT [	Data					×	Browse	=	2
Answer Key Home Answer Key ages.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microso Answer Key 1: Scroll down to fir 1: Scroll down to fir the AVFT Data Sour 1: Scroll down to fir the AVFT Data Sour	Look <u>i</u> n	n: 🛅 Module 3 - County Scale Exercise		- 0¢				Create Template		<u>_</u>
Answer Key Home Answer Key Answer Key	~	Name		Date modifi	ed	Тур	e	Import		
Trome       Bit ages.xisx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Bit avft_tool_results.xisx       3       9/15/2023 12:17 PM       Microsor         Desktop       Images.xisx       3/25/2024 2:24 PM       Microsor       Microsor         Desktop       Images.xisx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor       Microsor         Desktop       Images.xisx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor       Microsor         Ibitraries       Images.xisx       9/15/2023 11:57 AM       Microsor       Microsor         Ibitraries       Images.xisx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor       Microsor         Ibitraries       Images.xisx       9/15/2023 12:56				3/25/2024 1	55 PM	File	fold			1. Scroll down to fin
Image: Speeds.xlsx       3/25/2024 2:24 PM       Microsor         Desktop       Image: Speeds.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor	Home									
Desktop       Immet.xlsx       3/25/2024 2:24 PM       Microsor         Desktop       Immet.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Immet.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Immet.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Immet.xlsx       9/15/2023 11:57 AM       Microsor         Immet.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Immet.xlsx <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>the AVET Data Source</td>										the AVET Data Source
Image: registration_age_distributions.xlsx       9/14/2023 6:59 PM       Microsor         Image: registration_fuels.xlsx       9/15/2023 11:57 AM       Microsor         Image: registration_fuels.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Image: registration_fuels.xlsx       9/15/2023 10:13 AM       MRS File						Mic	roso			
Libraries Registration_fuels.xlsx 9/15/2023 11:57 AM Microsor Libraries Registration_fuels.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor Registration_fuels.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor This PC Registration_fuels.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor Registration_fuels.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor	Desktop			9/15/2023 1	2:56 PM	Mic	roso			
Libraries roads.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor speeds.xlsx 9/19/2023 8:48 AM Microsor in vmt_default.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor This PC vmt_template.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor in vpop.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor in vpop.xlsx 9/15/2023 12:56 PM Microsor in vsottemaw_2023_training_county.mrs 9/19/2023 10:13 AM MRS File	-		SX	9/14/2023 6	59 PM	Mic	roso			
Image: speeds.xlsx       9/19/2023 8:48 AM       Microsor         Image: speeds.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Image: speeds.xlsx       9/15/2023 10:13 AM       MRS File				9/15/2023 1	1:57 AM	Mic	roso			
Image: With default xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         This PC       Image: With default xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Image: With default xlsx       9/15/2023 10:13 AM       MRS File	Libraries			9/15/2023 1	2:56 PM	Mic	roso			
This PC       Image: wind template.xlsx       9/15/2023 12:56 PM       Microsor         Image: wind template.xlsx       9/19/2023 10:13 AM       MRS File		speeds.xlsx		9/19/2023 8	48 AM	Mic	roso			
Image: Wight with the second secon	_	vmt_default.xlsx		9/15/2023 1	2:56 PM	Mic	roso			
washtenaw_2023_training_county.mrs 9/19/2023 10:13 AM MRS File	This PC	vmt_template.xlsx		9/15/2023 1	2:56 PM	Mic	roso			
washtenaw_2025_training_county.mis 9/19/2025 10.15 Alvi Miks File		vpop.xlsx		9/15/2023 1	2:56 PM	Mic	roso			
	Network	washtenaw_2023_training_count	y.mrs	9/19/2023 1	0:13 AM	MR	S File	E	IOI	

### Importing the AVFT Tool Results (2)

Assign v	worksheets? X
?	Do you want to automatically assign 1 worksheets to tables?
	1 Yes No

Choosing "Yes" will have MOVES automatically match tab names in the spreadsheet to "data sources" on this tab of the CDM. There is only one data tab in this spreadsheet in this example, so it will not overwrite any other selections that we have already specified.

						×
🔄 Hotelling 🛛 🗐 Idle 🛛 🗐 I/M Progra	ams 🛛 😨 Retrofit Data 🛛 😨 Generic	Tools	;			
Road Type Distribution	Source Type Population		Starts		Vehicle Type VMT	
RunSpec Summary 🛛 Database 🛛 🕝	Age Distribution 🛛 🙆 Average Spe	ed Distri	bution	Fuel	Meteorology Da	ita
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:						
			AVFT To	ol	Fuels Wizard	
FuelUsageFraction Data Source:			J			
File: fuels_default.xlsx					Browse	
	2. Confirm the file					
XLS, FuelUsageFraction	and tab names	Cle	ear Imported	Data	Create Template	
AVFT Data Source:						
File: avft_tool_results.xlsx	before importing				Browse	=
XLS, AVFT		Cle	ear Imported	Data	Create Template	-
				Г	<u>I</u> mport	
Messages:						
-	vear(s) 2023					
-	year(s) 2023					
-	year(s) 2023					
-	year(s) 2023					
-	year(s) 2023					
-	year(s) 2023					
-	year(s) 2023					
Messages: Missing: fuelSupply is missing fuels from y	year(s) 2023					
-	year(s) 2023 Export Imported	I Data				
Missing: fuelSupply is missing fuels from y		I Data			Fu	Iel
Missing: fuelSupply is missing fuels from y		I Data			Fu	Iel

### Check for Fuel Errors

🔄 Hotelling	nty Data Ma	-	😨 Retrofit Da	ta 😨 Generic	Tools	
	Type Dist	_	Source Ty		Starts	🖉 Vehicle Type VM
RunSpec Sum			e Distribution	Average Spee		Fuel SMeteorology
Description of Im	ported Da	ata:	I			
-	-					
			Current		Tool	Fuels Wizard
			Gree	n check oi	n the	
FuelUsageFracti	on Data S	ource:	tab m	ieans no e	errors	
File: fuels_defau	ılt.xlsx					Browse
VIC Evelu					Class Immented D	ta Casata Tamalata
XLS, FuelU	-	lion			Clear Imported Da	ata Create Template
AVFT Data Source						
File: avft_tool_r	esults.xlsx	C				Browse
XLS, AVFT					Clear Imported Da	ata Create Template
1						Import
						import
Messages:						
FuelSupply impo FuelFormulation						
FuelUsageFract	-					
avft imported.	ion import					
Import complete						
Export <u>D</u> efau	t Data			Export Imported	Data	
						F



# I/M Programs Tab



### Inspection & Maintenance (I/M) Programs

- The IMCoverage table is used to specify the compliance factor by pollutant/process, source type, fuel type, and "IMProgramID"
  - IMProgramID is arbitrary number but must be unique for each inspection frequency, test standard, and model year range combination within a polProcessID, countyID, yearID, sourceTypeID, and fuelTypeID group

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К	L	Μ	
1	polProcessID	stateID	countyID	yearID	sourceTypeID	fuelTypeID	IMProgramID	begModelYearID	endModelYearID	inspectFreq	testStandardsID	uselMyn	complianceFactor	
2	101	. 18	18089	2023	21	1	10	1996	2021	2	51	Υ	93.12	
3	101	. 18	18089	2023	21	1	6	1981	1995	2	33	Υ	93.12	
4	101	. 18	18089	2023	21	1	1	1976	1980	2	11	Υ	93.12	-
	► IIV	Coverag	e Cour	ntyState	FuelType	IMInspec	tFreq   IMPo	llutantProcess/	+ : •		1			·]

 In this example, IMProgramID 10 is assigned to the component of the I/M program associated with 1996-2021 vehicles subject to the biennial (inspectFreq = 2) Exhaust OBD Check (testStandardsID = 51)

### I/M Pollutants, Inspection Frequency and Test Standards <u>Test Standards Description</u>

polProcessID	Process Name	Pollutant Name
101	Running Exhaust	Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons
102	Start Exhaust	Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons
112	Evap Fuel Vapor Venting	Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons
113	Evap Fuel Leaks	Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons
201	Running Exhaust	Carbon Monoxide (CO)
202	Start Exhaust	Carbon Monoxide (CO)
301	Running Exhaust	Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)
302	Start Exhaust	Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)

inspectFreq	Description
1	Annual
2	Biennial
3	Continuous

The test standards are described in more detail in the MOVES Technical Guidance, Section 4.9.7.

testStandardsID	Test Standards Description
11	Unloaded Idle Test
12	Two-mode, 2500 RPM/Idle Test
13	Loaded / Idle Test
21	ASM 2525 Phase-in Cutpoints
22	ASM 5015 Phase-in Cutpoints
23	ASM 2525/5015 Phase-in Cutpoints
24	ASM 2525 Final Cutpoints
25	ASM 5015 Final Cutpoints
26	ASM 2525/5015 Final Cutpoints
31	IM240 Phase-in Cutpoints
33	IM240 Final Cutpoints
41	Evaporative Gas Cap Check
42	Evaporative System Pressure Check
43	Evaporative System OBD Check
44	Evaporative Gas Cap and Pressure Check
45	Evaporative Gas Cap and OBD Check
46	Evaporative Pressure and OBD Check
47	Evaporative Gas Cap, Pressure and OBD Check
51	Exhaust OBD Check

## No I/M Program

- The I/M Programs tab includes a checkbox labeled "No I/M Program"
- Check this box to get a green check for an area without an I/M program
- Can also use this feature to compare emissions with and without I/M
  - Note that checking the box removes the I/M coverage table from the county database
  - When unchecking box, you will need to re-import the I/M coverage table

## I/M Programs: Guidance (1)

- Section 4.9 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- If the local area has an I/M program, begin by examining the default IMCoverage table using the "Export Default Data" button. Make any changes as necessary to match the local program before reimporting
  - In particular, review the grace periods and/or exemption periods as reflected in the model year ranges for accuracy
- If separate I/M programs apply to different weight classes within the same source type, the two programs cannot be accounted for in a single RunSpec
  - E.g., different exemption periods for regClassID 30 and regClassID 41 passenger trucks
  - If such a situation exists, assume the I/M program that covers a larger amount of the VMT within the source type applies to all weight classes for which there is an I/M program
- Note: I/M inputs do not affect direct PM or GHG emissions, but do affect some precursors

### I/M Programs: Guidance (2)

- MOVES uses a single "compliance factor" to account for the program compliance rate, waiver rate, and an adjustment to account for I/M programs which may not cover an entire source type because the program only applies to certain weight classes
- The general equation for estimating the compliance factor is:

 $CF = CR \times (1 - WR \times FR) \times RCCA$ 

CF = Compliance factorEaCR = Compliance ratemWR = Waiver rateGFR = Failure rateGRCCA = Regulatory class coverage adjustment

Each of these terms is explained in more detail in the MOVES Technical Guidance, Section 4.9.10

### I/M Programs: Exercise

- Our County Scale exercise is for Washtenaw County, which does not have an I/M program
- Instructions for importing Vehicle Type VMT into the CDM:
- 1. Check the "No I/M Program" box on the I/M Programs tab

### Exercise: Check No I/M Programs

V MOVES County Data Manager										×
🔄 Hotelling	🕝 Idle	💿 l/M Pr	ograms	🕝 Retrofit D	ata 🛛 😨 Gene	eric To	ols			
🔄 🙆 Road 1	Type Distr	ibution	Source Type Population					Vehicle Type VMT		
RunSpec Sum	nary 🛛 D	atabase	🕝 Age	Distribution	🔄 Average	Speed Dis	stribution	Fuel	🧧 🥝 Meteoro	logy Data
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:										
IMCoverage Data	Source:									
File: (please sele	ct a file)						No I/M Pro	ogram	Brow	se
							Clear Impo	orted Data	Create Te	mplate
									<u>I</u> mport	
Messages:										
Export <u>D</u> efault	Data					E <u>x</u> po	rt Imported D	ata		
									I/M Prog	grams
										D <u>o</u> ne

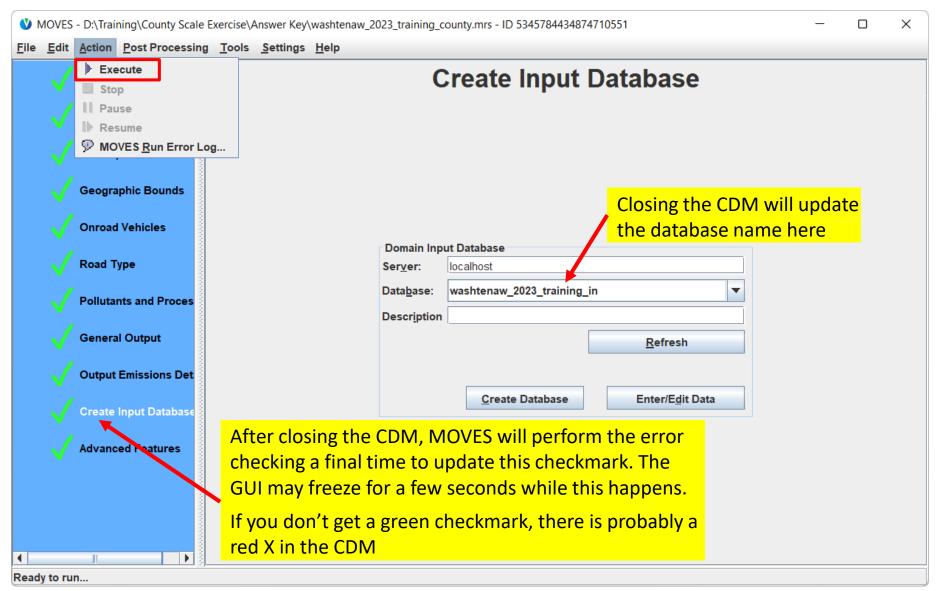
#### Run County Scale Exercise

- We will finish the CDM portion of the exercise by starting the MOVES run
  - While MOVES is running, we will review some of the optional inputs in the CDM
- First, ensure all tabs have a green check
- Then, close the CDM and start the MOVES run
- We will review the results of this exercise in Module 4

#### County Scale Exercise Is Ready to Run (CDM)

V MOVE	S County Data Ma	inager						×
Idle       Image:								
	Road Type Dist	ribution		Starts Vehicle Type VMT				
RunSpe	ec Summary	Database 🥤 🥝 Age	e Distribution 🍸 🗳	Average Speed	d Distrib	ution \mid 🙆	Fuel 🛛 🙆 M	eteorology Data
Select or c	create a database	e to hold the importe	d data.					
Server:	localhost					Re	efresh	
Database:	washtenaw_202	3_training_in			•	Create	Database	
Log:						Clear All I	mported Data	
2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-15 2023-09-14	5 14:45:23.0 Vehic 5 14:45:08.0 Vehic 5 14:45:08.0 Vehic 5 14:05:05.0 Sour 5 13:59:50.0 Road 5 13:25:45.0 Meter 5 12:35:32.0 Fuel 5 12:35:32.0 Fuel 5 12:35:32.0 Fuel 5 12:35:32.0 Fuel 5 12:35:32.0 Fuel 4 20:33:12.0 Avera	Ile Type VMT Filled Ho Ile Type VMT Filled So Ile Type VMT Filled Ho Ce Type Population Fill Type Distribution Filled Forology Data Filled Zor Filled FuelSupply table Filled FuelFormulation Filled FuelUsageFract Filled avft table age Speed Distribution	urceTypeDayVMT tab urVMTFraction table led SourceTypeYear ta ed RoadTypeDistribution neMonthHour table etable	le able on table bution table				
								Database
								D <u>o</u> ne

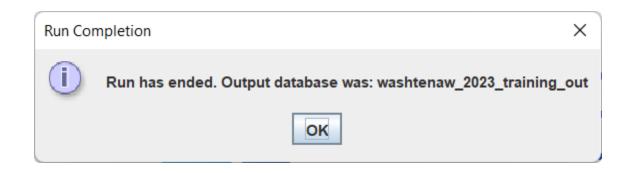
#### County Scale Exercise Is Ready to Run (Main GUI)



#### MOVES Running County Scale Exercise

W MOVES	- 🗆 🗙
File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help	
Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator	
Estimated Time Remaining X	
Estimated Time Remaining OK	
2 minutes	
Ready to run	

#### County Scale Exercise Run Complete



# Optional CDM Inputs and Other CDM Tables



#### Optional CDM Tabs: Starts (1)

- Section 4.10 of the MOVES Technical Guidance
- This input is optional: if no data are provided, MOVES calculates starts from the source type population input and default assumptions regarding starts per vehicle
- The primary table on this tab is the starts table
  Use this if you have starts by source type, day, hour, age, and month
  If this table is used, the only other table that could be provided on this tab is **StartsOpModeDistribution**
- If you do not have starts data at that level of detail, there are two other tables where you can provide the number of starts:
  StartsPerDayPerVehicle – use when you know the number of starts per vehicle
  StartsPerDay – use when you have the total number of vehicle starts per day
  Do not use both StartsPerDay and StartsPerDayPerVehicle – use one or the other
- The StartsOpModeDistribution table can be used to adjust vehicle soak times

#### Optional CDM Tabs: Starts (2)

- The remaining tables on this tab are shaping tables. They allow you to provide one dimension of the starts table input, without needing to provide the other dimensions. You can provide any number of these tables together
  - StartsHourFraction use when you know the distribution of starts throughout the day
  - StartsSourceTypeFraction use when you want to allocate starts among the different source types
  - StartsMonthAdjust use to adjust start activity by month
  - StartsAgeAdjustment use to adjust start activity by vehicle age

#### Optional CDM Tabs: Hotelling (1)

- Section 4.11 of MOVES Technical Guidance
- The Hotelling input allows you to describe long-haul combination truck hotelling behavior. This input only applies to sourceTypeID 62
- The five tables are:
  - HotellingHoursPerDay use to override MOVES' default assumptions for hotelling hours
  - HotellingHourFraction use to supply the distribution of hotelling hours across a day
  - HotellingAgeFraction use to allocate hotelling across different ages
  - HotellingMonthAdjust use to adjust hotelling activity in different months
  - HotellingActivityDistribution use to describe hotelling activity
- All are optional inputs
- Depending on what information is available, one or more may be used to define hotelling activity

#### Optional CDM Tabs: Hotelling (2)

- The HotellingActivityDistribution table (most common hotelling table to modify) is used to define the fraction of trucks in each of four modes of hotelling activity:
  - 200 Extended Idling
  - 201 Auxiliary Power Units (APUs)
  - 203 Shore power (plug-in)
  - 204 Battery/Engine Off
- Export defaults provides national fractions
- ZoneID = the countyID + "0"
- OpModeFraction must sum to 1 for each fuel type and model year range

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	
1	zoneID	fuelTypeID	beginModelYearID	endModelYearID	opModeID	opModeFraction	
2	261610	2	1960	2009	200	0.8	
3	261610	2	1960	2009	201	0	
4	261610	2	1960	2009	203	0	
5	261610	2	1960	2009	204	0.2	
6	261610	2	2010	2020	200	0.73	
7	261610	2	2010	2020	201	0.07	
8	261610	2	2010	2020	203	0	
9	261610	2	2010	2020	204	0.2	
10	261610	2	2021	2023	200	0.48	
11	261610	2	2021	2023	201	0.24	
12	261610	2	2021	2023	203	0	
13	261610	2	2021	2023	204	0.28	
14	261610	2	2024	2026	200	0.4	
15	261610	2	2024	2026	201	0.32	
16	261610	2	2024	2026	203	0	
17	261610	2	2024	2026	204	0.28	
18	261610	2	2027	2060	200	0.36	
19	261610	2	2027	2060	201	0.32	
20	261610	2	2027	2060	203	0	
21	261610	2	2027	2060	204	0.32	-
	( )	hotelling	ActivityDistribution	on (+) 🗄 🖣		•	

#### Optional CDM Tabs: Idle (1)

- Section 4.12 of the MOVES Technical Guidance
- The optional input is used with local information on total idle activity
- Total idle activity = the total amount of idle time between key-on and key-off, but not including long-haul hotelling
- This input is used to calculate "off-network idle", which is activity is associated with idling not occurring during a drive cycle
  - E.g., picking up kids from school or while loading a truck

#### Optional CDM Tabs: Idle (2)

- Multiple tables are available to provide local idle information that will overwrite the MOVES default assumptions. These tables include:
  - TotalIdleFraction use to provide total idle fractions by source type, month, day, and model year
  - IdleModelYearGrouping use to provide total idle fractions by source type and model year. If you provide this input, you must also provide the following tables:
    - IdleMonthAdjust use to adjust idle activity by month
    - IdleDayAdjust use to adjust idle activity by day
- Generally, the default information should not be replaced unless a comprehensive local idling survey was completed
- Note that emissions output for off-network idle activity is under roadTypeID 1 (off-network) and processID 1 (running emissions)

#### Optional CDM Tabs: Retrofit

- Section 4.13 of the MOVES Technical Guidance
- The retrofit importer is used to model diesel retrofit programs
- This is an optional input
- This example table shows a sample retrofit program:

pollutantID	processID	fuelTypelD	sourceTypeID	retrofitYearID	beginModelYea	endModelYearlD	cumFractionRetrofit	retrofitEffectiveFraction
3	1	2	62	2024	2020	2024	0.5	0.3

- Applying to diesel combination long-haul trucks (sourceTypeID 62)
- Affecting running emissions (process ID 1) of NOx (pollutantID 3)
- For model years 2020 through 2024 (beginModelYearID/endModelYearID)
- Where 50% of all vehicles are retrofitted (cumFractionRetrofit 0.5)
- And the retrofit technology reduces emissions 30% (retrofiteffectivefraction 0.3)
- The retrofitYearID should always be the analysis year

#### Optional CDM Tabs: Generic

- The Generic tab allows advanced users to enter data into many tables used by MOVES to complete its calculations
- The most common use for this input is to provide corrected information regarding Stage II Refueling programs
  - See Section 4.14 of the MOVES Technical Guidance regarding Stage II
- However, most users will not have a reason to enter data through this tab
  - See Section 4.15 of the MOVES Technical Guidance regarding the Generic tab

#### Other CDM Tables: AuditLog

- The AuditLog is an important table in County Scale and Project Scale input databases
  - Input databases must have this table to appear in the input database dropdown lists
- It stores the optional descriptions for each input table, as well as a timestamp for when the tables were imported
  - This information is displayed on the Database tab in the CDM
- If the "No I/M Program" checkbox is checked, this table will contain an entry for the "I/M Programs Flag" with a value of "No data needed"
  - Sometimes this entry is unintentionally dropped when clearing data on other tabs. If this happens, you may unexpectedly see a red X on the I/M Programs tab. Simply select the I/M Programs tab and recheck "No I/M Program" to resolve

### Module 3 Questions?



# Module 4: Processing MOVES Output





#### Module 4 Overview

- Description of MOVES output tables
- Using the Post Processing Menu
- Overview of Structured Query Language (SQL) commands and HeidiSQL
- Filtering and aggregation in SQL
- Comparing the results of the MOVES Default Scale and County Scale exercises using HeidiSQL
- Calculating a monthly inventory

#### MOVES Output: General

- MOVES run results are stored in MariaDB database tables
- These results can be accessed by:
  - Using MOVES Summary Reporter
  - Using SQL query commands via HeidiSQL
    - See the <u>SQL Tip Sheet</u> as a reference
  - Using other analysis tools (e.g., R, Python, or Excel) via either:
    - A SQL connector, such as Open Database Connectivity (ODBC)
    - Exporting data from HeidiSQL to .csv

#### Output Database: Inventory and Run Tables

- The MOVES output database includes tables that detail MOVES results and lots of other information about the run
- *MOVESOutput* table
  - Inventory results by source type, pollutant/process, etc., based on output detail selections made in the RunSpec
- *MOVESActivityOutput* table
  - Activity measurements used by MOVES when calculating the inventory results (e.g. VMT, population, etc., based on output detail selections made in the RunSpec)
- MOVESRun table
  - Information about the run (e.g., date/time of run, domain and scale, units selected)

#### Output Database: Rates Tables

- Some tables are only populated when doing an Emission Rates run (not relevant to Inventory run, and discussed further in Module 6):
  - RatePerDistance
  - RatePerVehicle
  - RatePerProfile
  - RatePerStart
  - RatePerHour
  - StartsPerVehicle

#### Output Database: Diagnostic Tables

- Some tables are useful for user diagnostic purposes:
  - *MOVESError* (this is good to check after every run)
  - MOVESTablesUsed
- Some tables are reserved for advanced debugging purposes and generally are not useful for most users:
  - BaseRateOutput
  - BaseRateUnits
  - BundleTracking
  - MOVESEventLog
  - MOVESWorkersUsed

#### Output Database: Decoding Tables

- Some tables are useful for decoding MOVES' numeric ID codes:
  - Translate_ActivityType
  - Translate_AvgSpeedBin
  - Translate_County
  - Translate_Day
  - Translate_EngTech
  - Translate_FuelSubType
  - Translate_FuelType
  - Translate_HP

- Translate_NRSCC
- Translate_Pollutant
- Translate_Process
- Translate_RegClass
- Translate_RoadType
- Translate_Sector
- Translate_SourceType
- Translate_State

#### Output Database: Other Tables

- Some tables are not present by default, but are added when you run certain post-processing scripts
  - DecodedMOVESOutput
  - DecodedMOVESActivityOutput
  - SummaryReportBody
  - SummaryReportDecode
  - SummaryReportHeader
  - Etc.

#### MOVES Post Processing Menu

- The post-processing scripts use the output database identified in the loaded RunSpec
  - If you are interested in doing any post-processing from the Post Processing Menu, it's often easiest if you do so immediately upon conclusion of the run
  - Alternately, you can use File > Open to open the desired RunSpec and database
- Options in this menu for processing output include:
  - Execute the SQL scripts embedded in MOVES
  - Summarize results into text files using Summary Reporter

#### Post-Processing Scripts Overview

- There are several SQL scripts stored in the /database/OutputProcessingScripts folder of the MOVES installation directory
- You can write your own scripts and add them to this folder or add scripts obtained from other users
- When planning to use a script, read the script documentation before running MOVES
  - Project Scale scripts may require that you set up the RunSpec in a particular way
    - For example, scripts may require running with a specific calculation type or certain units in the output
  - Script documentation is shown when you select a script to run

#### General Post-Processing Scripts

Script Title	Description
Decoded MOVESOutput.sql	Decodes most key fields of MOVESOutput and MOVESActivityOutput tables. This script creates new tables DecodedMOVESOutput and DecodedMOVESActivityOutput in your output database.
EmissionRates.sql	Produces an output table which reports inventory emission results in units of mass per distance. These are "back-of-envelope" emission rates and are not appropriate for SIPs or conformity analyses.
TabbedOutput.sql	Produces tab-delimited output suitable for reading into Excel or another analysis tool without needing to use HeidiSQL. These are saved to the MariaDB output database folder.

• In addition to DecodedMOVESOutput, you may find the MOVES Cheat Sheets to be useful for decoding MOVES output. They are available in the Help menu of MOVES.

#### Project Scale Post-Processing Scripts

Script Title	Description			
CO_CAL3QHC_EF.sql	Produces CO emission rates for use in the CAL3QHC air quality model			
CO_Grams_Per_Hour.sql	Produces CO emission rates as grams per hour for each link			
CO_Grams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql	Produces CO emission rates as grams per vehicle-mile for each link			
PM10_Grams_Per_Hour.sql	Produces PM10 emission rates as grams per hour for each link			
PM10_Grams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql	Produces PM10 emission rates as grams per vehicle-mile for each link			
PM25_Grams_Per_Hour.sql	Produces PM2.5 emission rates as grams per hour for each link			
PM25_Grams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql	Produces PM2.5 emission rates as grams per vehicle-mile for each link			

#### Selecting a Post-Processing Script

WOVES - ID 4350929367043166547	- 🗆 ×
<u>File Edit Action</u> <u>Post Processing</u> <u>Tools</u> <u>Settings</u> <u>Help</u>	
Description Onroad Output Database Run SQL Scription Nonroad Output Database Produce Summary Report	General Output
Geographic Bounds	tput Database eryer:  Pryer:  Refresh  Stabaseo:  Refresh  Co_catagote_Ef.sql  Co_catagote_Ef.sql  Co_Grams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql DecodedMovesOutput.sql DistEmissionRates.sql PM10_Grams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql DistEmissionRates.sql PM10_Grams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql DistEmissionRates.sql PM10_Grams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql Co_crams_Per_Veh_Mile.sql Co_cra
Ready to run	

#### Post Processing Menu: Summary Report

- Uses the output tables in the database referenced in the current RunSpec
- Reports output emissions and activity in varying levels of detail, based on selections you make in the tool
- Covered in detail in Module 2

#### Post Processing Menu: Tabbed Output

- The TabbedOutput post-processing script exports MOVES output to *.txt* files
  - This creates individual files for the MOVESOutput, MOVESActivityOutput, and MOVESRun tables
  - Files are saved to your output database folder in the MariaDB data directory
- Data have header rows, values are tab-separated, and null values are represented by  $\N$
- These files can be read by any analysis tool that you are comfortable with (e.g., R, Python, Excel, etc.)
  - Note: Very large MOVES output files may exceed the limits of Excel

#### SQL Post-Processing

- A recommended option for post-processing MOVES output is to use SQL queries and scripts
  - Well-written commands can analyze or summarize large MOVES output tables, even on computers with limited resources
  - HeidiSQL provides a useful interface for building and running these scripts
- A common analysis workflow is to filter, aggregate, or summarize using SQL commands, then export to another tool (R, Python, Excel, etc.) for further analysis or for generating tables and figures

#### MariaDB/HeidiSQL

- Installed as part of MOVES setup package
- HeidiSQL replaces MySQL Workbench (the tool used with older MOVES versions)
  - It is a tool for viewing MariaDB databases and executing queries
- Results can be exported as .csv (and easily imported with Excel or other tools)
- Queries are written as scripts
  - You can rerun queries without retyping
  - Scripts can be saved and included as documentation along with MOVES results

## Hands-on Exercise Exploring MOVES Output with HeidiSQL



#### Exploring MOVES Databases with HeidiSQL

- This hands-on exercise will use our Module 2 Default Scale and Module 3 County Scale output database *washtenaw_2023_training_out* 
  - MOVESRunID=1 is output using Default Scale
  - MOVESRunID=2 is output using County Scale
  - If you do not have these results, you can load them from the Module 3 "Answer Key" folder
- Instructions for Exploring MOVES Databases Exercise:
  - Open HeidiSQL
  - You will see a screen called Session Manager. Under Session name, select "MOVES Connection"
    - If this connection is missing, create a new connection with user "moves" and password "moves". Port is likely 3306, although it could be 3307 etc. if you have multiple versions of MariaDB installed on your computer
  - Click "Open"



#### HeidiSQL: Getting Started

Filter	🔑 Settings 🏓	Advanced 🔝 Stat	istics			
Session name	Network type:	MySQL (TCP/IP)				
Local Connection     MOVES Connection	Library:	libmariadb.dll 127.0.0.1				
	Hostname / IP:					
		Prompt for credentials Use Windows authentication				
	User:	moves				
	Password:		Password is <b>moves</b>			
	Port:	3306				
		Compressed client/server protocol Separated by semicolon				
	Databases:					
	Comment		4			

#### HeidiSQL: Layout

	, Table filter	*	📕 Host: 127.0	).0.1 📃 Data	base: wash	tenaw_2023_tra	aining_out	Table: n	novesoutput	🔠 Data 🕽	Query* 📘	3				
washtenaw_2023_trainin	ng_out	687.4 KiB ^	washtenaw_202	3_training_out	.movesout	put: 1,344 rows	total, limite	d to 1,000	>> Next	¢	Show all	Sort	ting	Columns (25	5/25) 🔻 Filter	
1. Expand D	)atahase	2 <b>09.7</b> KiB	MOVESRunID	iterationID	yearID	monthID	dayID	hourID	stateID	countyID	zoneID	linkID	pollutantID	processID	sourceTypeID	r
	atabase	1.3 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
bundletracking		87.8 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
movesactivityoutput		68.1 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
moveserror		1.0 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	2	21
moveseventlog		1.0 KiB		1		)23	-	5 24			(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15		21
movesoutput		195.3 KiB		1		)23		5 24				(NULL)	3	15		21
movesrun		2.7 KiB		1		)23	-	5 24				(NULL)	3	2		21
2. Select a	a table 🛽	44.5 KiB		1		)23		5 24				(NULL)	3	2		21
movesworkersused		7.1 KiB		1		)23 )23		5 24 5 24				(NULL)	3	2		21 21
rateperdistance		1.0 KiB		1		)23		5 24 5 24				(NULL)	3	2		21
rateperhour		1.0 KiB		1		)23		5 24				(NULL)	3	1		21
rateperprofile		1.0 KiB		1		)23		5 24				(NULL)	3	1		21
rateperstart		1.0 KiB		1		)23		5 24				(NULL)	3	1		21
ratepervehicle		1.0 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
startspervehicle		1.0 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
translate_activitytype		2.5 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
translate_avgspeedbin		2.6 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	2	21
translate_county		2.0 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	2	21
translate_day		2.0 KiB		1	1 20	)23	7 5	5 23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	2	21
translate_engtech	l.	10.1 KiB		1		)23		5 23				(NULL)	3	2		21
translate_fuelsubtype		2.5 KiB	<	1	1 20	122	7 0	: วว	26	26161	(MEILE)	/ NI II I \	3	2	2	21
translate_fueltype		2.2 KiB	X Filter	Regular expre		1										

#### HeidiSQL: Data Tab

B moves on 3306\washtenaw_2023_tra	aining_out\movesoutput\ - Hei	diSQL 12.5.0.6677												— C	x c
ile Edit Search Query Tools Go	to Help														
💉 v 💉 📘 🗎 🕤 🖶 🔕	× 🕫 🖬 式 🛛 🖌 🗎 🤇	🕽 😣 😔 🗙 🕨 v 🖿 v	- 💾 .	🔍 💭 🥪	100 010	54;	×							Don	ate
🕻 Database filter 🛛 👯 Tab	ble filter 🔶 📩	🚦 Host: 127.0.0.1 📃 Da	tabase:	washtenaw_202	3_training	out 🛄 T	able: mo	vesoutput [	🗄 Data ►	Query*					
🖃 🤍 washtenaw_2023_training_o	out 687.4 KiB ^	washtenaw_2023_training_c	ut.mov	esoutput: 1,344 ro	ows total,	limited to	1,000	>> Next	🔷 S	Show all	So	rting 🔻	Columns (25/	(25) 💌 Filter	
baserateoutput	209.7 KiB	MOVESRunID *	D y	/earID month	ID day	/ID ho	urID	stateID	countyID	zoneID	linkID	pollutantID	processID :	sourceTypeID	) regClas
baserateunits	1.3 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16		21 ^
bundletracking	Shows total	I number of	1	2023	7		24	26	2616	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16		21
movesactivityoutput	68.1 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	261 1	(NULL)	Sort	rows	16		21
moveserror	rows in tabl	le, as well as	1	2023	/	5	24	26	26151	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15		21
moveseventlog	the number	r that are	1	Display	, the	5	24	26	26.61	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15		21
movesoutput	195.3 KiB		1		_		24	Disn	ay all	rows	(NULL)	3	15		21
movesrun	currently vi	ewable	1	next se	et of	rows	S 24 24	20	20101	(0.0.0.0.)	(NULL)	3	2		21
movestablesused	44.5 KiB	1	<u>1</u>	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	2	-	21
movesworkersused	7.1 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL	Select	which		21
rateperdistance	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL	. 3	1		21
rateperhour	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL	colum	ns to 1		21
rateperprofile	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL	dicolov	1		21
rateperstart	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL	display	1		21
ratepervehicle	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	_	21
startspervehicle	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16		21
translate_activitytype	2.5 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	Write	o custo	om SQ
translate_avgspeedbin	2.6 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15		21
translate_county	2.0 KiB	1	1	2023 2023	7	5	23 23	26 26	26161 26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	filter	comn	nands
translate_day	2.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	23	20	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	thic	iow	21
translate_engtech	10.1 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	23	20	20101	(NULL)	(NULL)	2	this \	New	21 ×
translate_fuelsubtype	2.5 KiB														>
translate_fueltype	2.2 KiB 🗸	× Filter: 👯 Regular exp	pression	n											
236 SELECT * FROM `washter	naw_2023_training_out	.`.`movesoutput` LIM	<b>IT</b> 10	)00;											^
237 SHOW TABLE STATUS LIKE															~
		r1 : c1		Connected: 04:17	′h 🖌	MariaDB 1	0.4.13	Uptir	ne: 05:24 h		🕓 Server tir	me: 12:57 PNOId	dle.		
												0.			- 44

### Introduction to Writing SQL Queries

- SQL is a computer programming language designed to access data in relational databases
  - "Relational databases" contain multiple tables with related data, using "ID" (or "key") columns to define the relationships
- The SQL commands we will be focusing on in this module are called "queries"
- Queries can be simple (e.g. select all the data in a table)
- Or complex (e.g., join multiple tables together, filter out unwanted data, and aggregate the results)
- Multiple queries can be saved as a script, which can be included in documentation for an analysis

#### SQL Queries: Syntax

- The order and arrangement of query commands are important:
  Syntax must be used in the correct order
  Not all keywords are needed to complete every query
  Commas are used to separate multiple fields following a command
- Every query ends with a semicolon ";"
- Click the button in HeidiSQL to execute queries
- The next slide is a handy SQL syntax reference sheet
- The rest of this module is dedicated to building SQL queries, starting simple
  - and adding complexity as we go
    All the queries in this module can be run from Module 4 Post-Processing\postprocessing.sql
    Having the Onroad Cheat Sheet open will help you decode MOVES IDs

#### SQL Queries: Command Words

Syntax	Function	Example
SELECT	Selects one or more data fields, separated by commas. A "*" following the SELECT command indicates "all fields"	SELECT MOVESRunID, pollutantID
SUM	Adds up the data in the field indicated in parentheses (note no space between SUM and the parenthesis)	SUM(emissionQuant)
AS	Used to name results (optional, but can be useful with commands such as SUM)	AS inventory
FROM	Indicates the database and table that the SELECT command is pulling from. Database and table must be separated by period (no spaces before or after period)	FROM demo_out.movesoutput
JOIN USING ()	Allows you to pull data from multiple tables. Specify the columns that are in common between the tables via the USING clause	JOIN demo_out.translate_pollutant USING (pollutantID)
WHERE	Used to filter the result set	WHERE dayID = 5
AND / OR	Used to specify more than one field when using the WHERE command	WHERE dayID = 5 AND sourceTypeID = 21
GROUP BY	Aggregates data together by the field(s) indicated (when using aggregation, all non-aggregated columns must be listed here)	GROUP BY MOVESRunID, pollutantID
ORDER BY ASC / DESC	Sets the order of the result set. Optionally specify if ordering should be ascending (ASC) or descending (DESC)	ORDER BY pollutantID ASC, MOVESRunID DESC

#### HeidiSQL: Running queries

washtenaw_2023_training_out baserateoutput baserateunits bundletracking movesactivityoutput	687.4 KiB 209.7 KiB 1.3 KiB	1 SELECT * 2 FROM wash	itenaw_20	122 +												_
baserateunits	1.3 KiB	2 FROM wash	itenaw_20	100 +										🔍 Fil	ilter	
				123_trai	ining_out.	movesou	tput;							E	Colu	mr
															4 SQL	
movesactivityoutput	87.8 KiB					1								E	P SQL	ke
	68.1 KiB	2	. Writ	e qu	ery										Snip	
moveserror	1.0 KiB					1								E	( Que	y
moveseventlog	1.0 KiB															
movesoutput	195.3 KiB															
movesrun	2.7 KiB														-	
movestablesused	44.5 KiB															
movesworkersused	7.1 KiB															
rateperdistance	1.0 KiB															
rateperhour	1.0 KiB															
	1.0 KiB															_
rateperstart	1.0 KiB	movesoutput (1	,344r × 25c)													
ratepervehicle	1.0 KiB		erationID	yearID	monthID	dayID	hourID	stateID	countyID	zoneID	linkID	pollutantID	processID	sourceType	eID r	eg
startspervehicle	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	3 7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	6	21	
translate_activitytype	2.5 KiB	1	1	2023	3 7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	6	21	
translate_avgspeedbin	2.6 KiB	1	1	2023	3 7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	le la	21	
Translate_county	2.0 KiB	1	1	2023				26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3			21	
Translate_day	2.0 KiB	1	1					26				3				
translate_engtech	10.1 KiB	1	1								the second					
translate_fuelsubtype	2.5 KiB	< 1	1	2023	7	5	74	26	26161	TRUTH	(000117	3	2		21	>
	2.2 KiB	× Filter: 🔁 Reg		-												
<ul> <li>ratepervehicle</li> <li>startspervehicle</li> <li>translate_activitytype</li> <li>translate_avgspeedbin</li> <li>translate_county</li> <li>translate_day</li> <li>translate_engtech</li> </ul>	1.0 KiB 1.0 KiB 2.5 KiB 2.6 KiB 2.0 KiB 2.0 KiB 10.1 KiB	MOVESRunID it	and the second se	2023 2023 2023	3     7       3     7       3     7       3     7       3     7       3     7       3     7       3     7       3     7       3     7	5 5 5 5 5 5	24 24 24 24 24 24 24	26 26 26 26	26161 26161 26161	(NULL) (NULL) (NULL)	(NULL) (NULL) (NULL)	3 3 3 3 3	16 16 16 15 15 15		1	21 21 21

#### Building SQL Queries: Select All

• Start with a simple select all command:

SELECT *
FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesoutput;

- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select all columns from the movesoutput table of the washtenaw_2023_training_out database

#### • Here are the results:

MOVESRunID	iterationID	yearID	monthID	dayID	hourID	stateID	countyID	zoneID	linkID	pollutantID	processID	sourceTypeID	regClassID	fuelTypeID	fue	elSu
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	21	(NULL)	5	5	1
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	21	(NULL)	2	2	1
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	21	(NULL)	t	1	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	21	(NULL)	5	5	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	21	(NULL)	2	2	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	21	(NULL)	t	1	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	2	21	(NULL)	9	9	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	2	21	(NULL)	5	5	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	2	21	(NULL)	2	2	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	2	21	(NULL)	1	1	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	1	21	(NULL)	9	9	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	1	21	(NULL)	5	5	
1	1	2023	7	5	74	26	26161	(NITEL)	(NHLL)	3	1	21	(NEEL)	5	,	

#### Building SQL Queries: Select Columns

• Select only the columns of interest:

SELECT MOVESRunID, dayID, hourID, pollutantID, processID, sourceTypeID, fuelTypeID, emissionQuant FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesoutput;

- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select the run, day, hour, pollutant, process, source type, fuel type, and emissionQuant columns from the movesoutput table of the washtenaw_2023_training_out database
- Here are the results:

	MOVESRunID	dayID	hourID	pollutantID	processID	sourceTypeID	fuelTypeID	emissionQuant
	1	5	24	3	16	21	5	0.0000418464
~•	1	5	24	3	16	21	2	0.000501568
S:	1	5	24	3	16	21	1	0.079437
	1	5	24	3	15	21	5	0.0000663463
	1	5	24	3	15	21	2	0.00745267
	1	5	24	3	15	21	1	0.366925
	1	5	24	3	2	21	9	0
	1	5	24	3	2	21	5	1.04616
	1	5	24	3	2	21	2	9.16128
	1	5	24	3	2	21	1	1985.92
	1	5	24	3	1	21	9	0
	1	5	24	3	1	21	5	1.65866
	1	5	24	3	1	21	2	35.2251
			24	2		24		0172.12

# Building SQL Queries: Filtering (1)

```
    Filter the data to only look at running emissions:
        SELECT MOVESRunID, dayID, hourID, pollutantID, processID,
            sourceTypeID, fuelTypeID, emissionQuant
        FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesoutput
        WHERE processID = 1;
```

- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select the run, day, hour, pollutant, process, source type, fuel type, and emissionQuant columns from the movesoutput table of the washtenaw_2023_training_out database
  - Filter to include only the results where processID is 1 (i.e., only rows that contain running emissions)

# Building SQL Queries: Filtering (2)

• Here are the results from the previous query:

MOVESRunID	dayID	hourID	pollutantID	processID	sourceTypeID	fuelTypeID	emissionQuant
1	5	24	3	1	21	9	0
1	5	24	3	1	21	5	1.65866
1	5	24	3	1	21	2	35.2251
1	5	24	3	1	21	1	9173.12
1	5	23	3	1	21	9	0
1	5	23	3	1	21	5	2.30924
1	5	23	3	1	21	2	49.2897
1	5	23	3	1	21	1	12781.5
1	5	22	3	1	21	9	0
1	5	22	3	1	21	5	3.02284
1	5	22	3	1	21	2	64.8302
1	5	22	3	1	21	1	16731.8
1	5	21	3	1	21	9	0
4	-	24	2	4	24	r	2,52206

# Building SQL Queries: Aggregation (1)

```
    Aggregate over all fuel types:

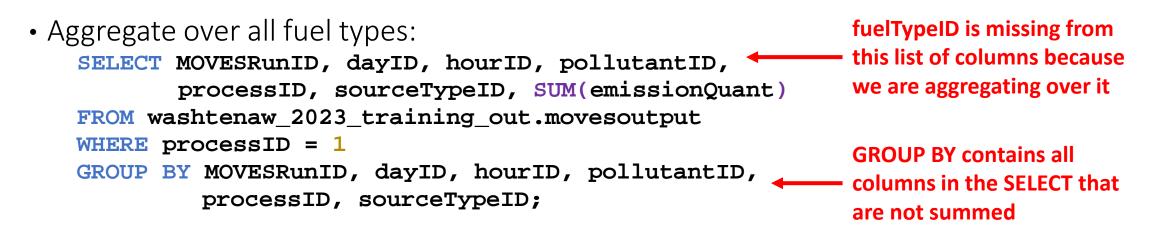
        SELECT MOVESRunID, dayID, hourID, pollutantID,

        processID, sourceTypeID, SUM(emissionQuant)
    FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesoutput
    WHERE processID = 1
    GROUP BY MOVESRunID, dayID, hourID, pollutantID,

        processID, sourceTypeID;
```

- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select the run, day, hour, pollutant, process, source type values, and the sum of values in the emissionQuant column from the movesoutput table
  - Filter for the results where processID is 1 (i.e., only rows that contain running emissions)
  - Group the results by run, day, hour, pollutant, process, and source type (i.e. report the summed emissionQuant by these columns)

# Building SQL Queries: Aggregation (2)



- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select the run, day, hour, pollutant, process, source type values, and the sum of values in the emissionQuant column from the movesoutput table
  - Filter for the results where processID is 1 (i.e., only rows that contain running emissions)
  - Group the results by run, day, hour, pollutant, process, and source type (i.e. report the summed emissionQuant by these columns)

Note: When more than one pollutant is selected in the RunSpec, **always SELECT** and **GROUP BY** pollutantID so that you do not **SUM** different pollutants

# Building SQL Queries: Aggregation (3)

• Here are the results from the previous query:

MOVESRunID	dayID	hourID	pollutantID	processID	sourceTypeID	SUM(emissionQuant)
1	2	1	3	1	21	8649.556964993477
1	2	2	3	1	21	5896.522958755493
1	2	3	3	1	21	4518.160921394825
1	2	4	3	1	21	3200.3037363290787
1	2	5	3	1	21	3049.1031482219696
1	2	6	3	1	21	4634.096011936665
1	2	7	3	1	21	8080.665146350861
1	2	8	3	1	21	11517.512737989426
1	2	9	3	1	21	15986.09694981575
1	2	10	3	1	21	21769.99003148079
1	2	11	3	1	21	26942.32826423645
1	2	12	3	1	21	31401.171865463257
1	2	13	3	1	21	34422.592643260956
4	2	4.4	2	4	24	24015 2007500114

# Building SQL Queries: Daily Emissions (1)

• Calculate total daily emissions (aggregate over hour, process, and fuel type and don't include the filter):

SELECT MOVESRunID, dayID, pollutantID, sourceTypeID, SUM(emissionQuant)
FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesoutput
GROUP BY MOVESRunID, dayID, pollutantID, sourceTypeID;

- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select the run, day, pollutant, source type values, and the sum of values in the emissionQuant column from the movesoutput table
  - Group the results by run, day, pollutant, and source type (i.e. report the summed emissionQuant by these columns)
- This will result in daily emissions because our output includes all hours that we are adding together

# Building SQL Queries: Daily Emissions (2)

• Here are the results from the previous query:

MOVESRunID	dayID	pollutantID	sourceTypeID	SUM(emissionQuant)
1	2	3	21	574159.9009712844
1	5	3	21	696796.6607208232
2	2	3	21	686575.3150325738
2	5	3	21	846914.7876600586

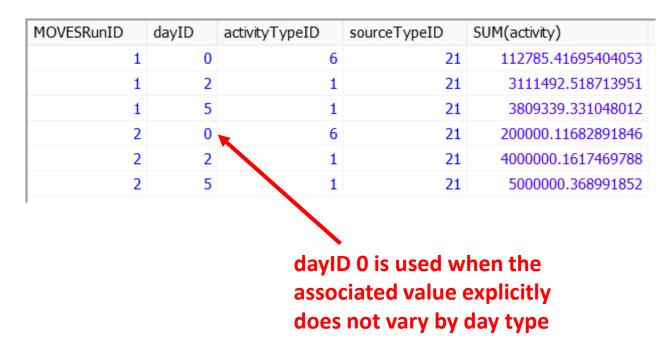
# Building SQL Queries: Examining Activity (1)

- That's quite a difference between the runs! Let's do a similar query, but for activity: SELECT MOVESRunID, dayID, activityTypeID, sourceTypeID, SUM(activity) FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesactivityoutput GROUP BY MOVESRunID, dayID, activityTypeID, sourceTypeID;
- Differences between movesoutput and movesactivityoutput:
  - Results are stored in the activity column instead of emissionQuant
  - Has the activityTypeID column instead of pollutantID or processID
- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select the run, day, activity type, source type values, and sum of the activity values from the movesactivityoutput table
  - Group the results by run, day, activity type, and source type (i.e. report the summed activity by these columns)

Note: When more than one activityTypeID is present in the output, **always SELECT** and **GROUP BY** activityTypeID so that you do not **SUM** different activity types.

# Building SQL Queries: Examining Activity (2)

• Here are the results from the previous query:



# Building SQL Queries: Joins (1)

- Join with the translate_activity table to decode the activityTypeIDs: SELECT MOVESRunID, dayID, activityTypeDesc, sourceTypeID, SUM(activity) FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesactivityoutput JOIN washtenaw_2023_training_out.translate_activitytype USING (activityTypeID) GROUP BY MOVESRunID, dayID, activityTypeDesc, sourceTypeID;
- In natural language, this query means:
  - Select the run, day, activity type description, source type values, and sum of the activity values
  - The source tables are the movesactivityoutput and the translate_activitytype tables, and the common column activityTypeID will be used to join the two tables
  - Group the results by run, day, activity type description, and source type (i.e. report the summed activity by these columns)

# Building SQL Queries: Joins (2)

• Here are the results from the previous query:

MOVESRunID	dayIC	)	activityTypeDesc	sourceTypeID	SUM(activity)
1		0	Population	21	112785.41695404053
1	t)	2	Distance traveled	21	3111492.51871395
1	b l	5	Distance traveled	21	3809339.331048012
	2	0	Population	21	200000.1168289184
2	2	2	Distance traveled	21	4000000.1617469788
2	2	5	Distance traveled	21	5000000.368991852

Vehicle population does not vary by day type

#### Other HeidiSQL Actions

- Saving scripts
- Sharing databases with others for review
- Exporting result sets

# Saving Scripts

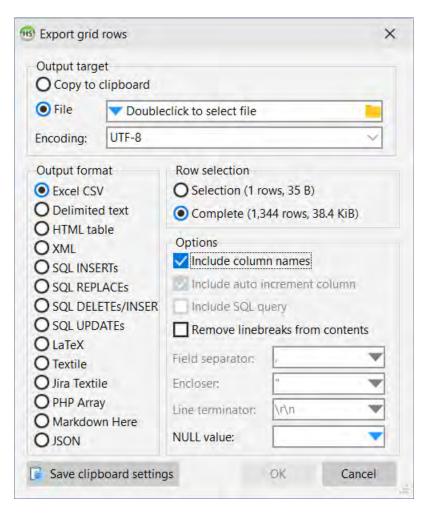
atabase filter     Table filter       Image: state sta	687.4 KiB ↑ 209.7 KiB	Host: 127.0.0.1	•	se: washten	aw_2023_trainii	ng_out 📊	Table: moves	output	🔠 Data 🕨	Query*					
	209.7 KiB		htenaw 20												
		² FRC Sa												^ 🔍 Filter	
baserateunits	1.0.100		ve voi	ur scr	ipt wit	n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n	put;							± 📰	Colun
	1.3 KiB	4 SELECT M	40VESRun II	D, dayID	, hourID,	pollutar	ntID, prod	cessID	),					🛛 🗉 🗲	SQL fu
	87.8 KiB		e.sqi	exter	ision .		Quant							🛛 🗉 🥊	SQL k
movesactivityoutput	68.1 KiB	6 FRCM was	(htenaw_2)	123 <u>trai</u>	ning_out.m	ovesoutr	put;							E .	Snipp
moveserror	1.0 KiB	8 SELECT M	40VESRunIJ	D, dayID	, hourID,	pollutar	ntID, prod	cessID	),					E 🕓	Query
moveseventlog	1.0 KiB				lTypeID, e										
movesoutput	195.3 KiB	10 FROM was 11 WHERE pr			.ning_out.m	ovesoutp	put								
movesrun	2.7 KiB	12	0000510	1/											
movestablesused	44.5 KiB	13 SELECT M				-									
movesworkersused	7.1 KiB	14 p 15 <b>FROM</b> was			TypeID, SU		~ ~ ~								
rateperdistance	1.0 KiB	16 WHERE pr				0100000									
rateperhour	1.0 KiB	17 GROUP BY				, pollut	tantID,								
rateperprofile	1.0 KiB	18 p	processID,	, source	туретр;									~	
rateperstart	1.0 KiB	movesoutput (	(1,344r × 25c)												
ratepervehicle	1.0 KiB	MOVESRunID	iterationID	yearID	monthID	layID h	iourID stat	teID	countyID	zoneID	linkID	pollutantID	processID	sourceTypeID	re
startspervehicle	1.0 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
translate_activitytype	2.5 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
translate_avgspeedbin	2.6 KiB	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	16	2	21
translate_county	2.0 KiB	1	1	2023		5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3			21
		1	1	2023		5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3			21
translate_day	2.0 KiB					5	24	26	26161	(NULL)	(NULL)	3	15	2	21
translate_day translate_engtech	2.0 KiB 10.1 KiB	1	1	2023				20		/	78.0.0.5	-	-	-	
		1	1	2023 2023		5	24	26	26161	(NEEL)	(NHH I )	3	2	5	21 21

# Sharing SQL Databases

- Input and output databases are stored in the MariaDB data directory
  - There should be a shortcut on your desktop
  - If not, it usually can be found in C:\ProgramData
    - For example: C:\ProgramData\MariaDB\MariaDB 10.11\data
    - C:\ProgramData is hidden, but if you type it into Windows Explorer, you can see it
    - Also, you may have a different MariaDB version number, and that's OK
- Databases appear as folders in the data directory, which may be copied and zipped for sharing and review
  - Before copying or zipping database folders, run the following command in HeidiSQL to ensure MariaDB doesn't have any database files locked: FLUSH TABLES;



### **Exporting Result Sets**



- Any result set in HeidiSQL (i.e., when using the Data or Query tab) can be exported to CSV for easy access in another analysis tool
- Available in Tools > Export Grid Rows or by right-clicking on the result set and selecting Export Grid Rows
- Ensure the row count matches what you expect. It may be limited to 1000 if you did not select the option to Show All
- This may not work with very large data sets. In that case, you may need to use the SELECT INTO OUTFILE command

### Final Exercise: Calculate a Monthly Inventory

- Since our runs included all hours and both day types, we can calculate a July inventory of NOx from passenger cars in Washtenaw County
- Remember from Module 2 that we cannot simply sum the daily inventories together to make a monthly inventory
- Two methods available to weight the daily inventories:
  - 1. Multiply each day type's inventory by the number of those day types in the month
    - This is the most precise option, but can be complicated if aggregating several months or repeating the calculation for different years
  - 2. Multiply each day type's inventory by the number of those day types in a week, then multiply by the number of weeks in the month
    - Number of weeks is the number of days in the month divided by 7

# Calculating a Monthly Inventory in SQL

- Either option can be applied if you first export the daily inventory to Excel
- Or the second option is easy to implement in SQL: SELECT MOVESRunID, monthID, pollutantID, sourceTypeID, SUM(emissionQuant * dayID) * noOfDays / 7 AS monthInventory FROM washtenaw_2023_training_out.movesoutput JOIN movesdb20230615.monthofanyyear USING (monthID) GROUP BY MOVESRunID, monthID, pollutantID, sourceTypeID;
- Notes:
  - movesdb20230615 is MOVES4.0.0 default database
  - monthofanyyear is a table that contains the number of days in each month (noOfDays)
  - Multiplying emissionQuant by dayID gets the portion of week inventory, summing that gets a weekly inventory
  - Multiplying a weekly inventory by the number of weeks in a month (noOfDays / 7) gets the monthly inventory

#### Monthly Inventory Result

• Here are the results from the previous query:

MOVESRunID	monthID	pollutantID	sourceTypeID	noOfDays	monthInventory
1	7	3	21	31	20514485.181706756
2	7	3	21	31	24834208.8027612

# Module 4 Questions?



# Module 5: Review and Best Practices





#### Module 5 Overview

- Review of Modules 1-4
- Best practices and tips
- Common mistakes
- Reviewing your work, or someone else's
  - Checking a RunSpec
  - Checking an input database
  - Checking the output database

#### Review of Modules 1-4

- What is MOVES and how does it work?
- Using MOVES at the Default Scale
  - Developing a simple RunSpec
  - Using the Summary Reporter
- Using MOVES at the County Scale
  - Required for SIPs and regional conformity analyses
  - Guidance on RunSpec parameters
  - Introduction to the County Data Manager, or CDM
  - Guidance on CDM inputs
- Processing MOVES output in SQL
  - Using HeidiSQL to view and process MOVES output

#### Important References for MOVES

- Know the basic regulatory requirements
- Read the MOVES Technical Guidance
  - Contains important information on what local inputs are needed and when national defaults can be used
  - Consistency with guidance is a key thing reviewers will look at
- Refer to the MOVES Cheat Sheets to decode MOVES IDs
  - Onroad Cheat Sheet
  - Nonroad Cheat Sheet
- Check out other references on the MOVES website, such as:
  - <u>FAQs</u>: include answers to many common user questions
  - EPA Releases MOVES4 Q and A: highlights differences between MOVES4 and earlier versions
  - MOVES Overview Report: for a high-level overview
- Send questions to <u>mobile@epa.gov</u>

### Best Practices: Documentation (1)

- Documentation is necessary to meet requirements for interagency and public review
  - But also important as a reference for you and your own agency
- See <u>MOVES Technical Guidance</u>, Section 2.6, for details about best practices, summarized here:
  - For each county and calendar year modeled, include:
    - RunSpec file
    - Input database
    - Output database
    - AVFT Tool input table and results
  - Describe data and analysis used to populate the input database
  - Describe any other methods and assumptions, including methods and files used to post-process output

### Best Practices: Documentation (2)

- In addition, use the built-in MOVES documentation features:
  - Use the Description panel in the RunSpec to describe run
  - Use the Description of Imported Data box in each CDM tab to describe input data used
  - These descriptions become part of the output and/or input databases

#### Best Practices: Naming Conventions

- Use consistent naming conventions
  - Name Runspec files with a consistent file extension (e.g., ".mrs")
  - Identify input and output databases in a consistent manner (e.g., _in and _out)
  - Identify related RunSpecs and databases with consistent names (e.g. Lake2025BaseCase.mrs, Lake2025BaseCase_in, Lake2025BaseCase_out)
- Save the tools you use for pre-processing your inputs and postprocessing your output
- Consider organization and names of input files, e.g.,
  - Create a "MOVES inputs" folder
  - Create sub-folders for each run's supporting files, named similarly to the RunSpec

### Important Tips for RunSpec Creation

- RunSpec selections and input database data should reflect the purpose of the analysis
- Finish the RunSpec before creating the input database
  - Creating the input database too early can result in conflicts with the RunSpec
- For SIP and conformity analyses:
  - Include the relevant pollutants and precursors
    - MOVES now includes a check that all prerequisite pollutants are included
  - Always include all *processes* for a particular pollutant
    - If it's a PM run, be sure to include brake wear and tire wear
  - Include all source types, fuels, and road types that are present in the modeling area

# Reviewing Your Work or Someone Else's

- All elements needed to run a MOVES scenario are usually required to complete a review (should be able to recreate the results, if needed)
  - RunSpec
  - Input database
  - Output database
  - Refer to earlier slide about best practices for documentation
- Compare Inputs and RunSpec with EPA guidance to ensure they are complete and correct
  - Use interagency consultation process to do this <u>before</u> you begin runs
  - E.g., all required pollutants and processes selected, correct age and speed distribution(s) used...
- Outputs should appear logical and complete

### Checking a RunSpec (1)

#### • Scale

- County Scale for SIPs or regional conformity analysis
- Project Scale for a hot-spot analysis
- Default Scale is not appropriate for SIP or conformity purposes; useful for other analyses, such as GHG
- Note the calculation type used
- Time Spans
  - Are the year, month, day, and hours appropriate for the analysis?

### Checking a RunSpec (2)

- Geographic Bounds
  - Correct county?
  - Does the input database name match the input database file supplied?
- Onroad Vehicles
  - Are the appropriate source types selected?
  - For a county-level inventory, all source types should be selected
- Pollutants and Processes
  - Have the appropriate pollutants been selected?
  - For SIP/conformity analyses, all processes associated with a given pollutant must be selected

### Checking a RunSpec (3)

- General Output
  - Does the output database name match the output file supplied?
  - Are the units appropriate?
    - Hourly emissions should use grams, larger units may result in rounding down to zero
- Output Emission Detail
  - Is level of detail appropriate for how the results are to be post-processed?
    - E.g., if analysis is related to emissions saved from EVs, was emissions by "fuel type" selected?
    - E.g., if analysis goal is a daily inventory and output is by hour, are the results properly summed during post-processing to determine daily emissions?

### Checking an Input Database

- An input database is more complicated than a RunSpec and more difficult to review
- Documentation is key
  Which data are defaults and which are local?
  - What is the source of the local data?
  - How recent are the local data?
  - What assumptions have been made?
- Refer to EPA's MOVES Technical Guidance when reviewing
  - Guidance on choice of default vs. local data
  - Guidance on sources of local data
  - See Table 4-1 for a quick summary of guidance for each input
- In general, input database should contain the most recent and best local data available for fleet and activity inputs

### Looking at Specific Inputs (1)

- Meteorology (ZoneMonthHour)
  - Temperature and humidity inputs
  - Local data needed
    - Default data based on historical 10-year averages that may not be appropriate for all types of analysis
- Source type population (SourceTypeYear)
  - Number ("population") of local vehicles operating in the area
  - Important for start and evaporative emissions
  - Local data needed
    - Default data likely to be inaccurate
  - Technical guidance provides suggestions for sources

### Looking at Specific Inputs (2)

- Age distribution (SourceTypeAgeDistribution)
  - Age fractions of fleet by age and source type
  - Local data needed
    - Default distribution is a national average
    - Default data may be used for categories not locally registered, e.g., single unit and combination long-haul trucks
  - Vehicle registration data are usually best source
- Vehicle Type VMT (HPMSVTypeYear and others)
  - Total annual or daily VMT by HPMS vehicle type or source type
  - Also month, day, and hour VMT fractions
  - Local data needed
    - Default data likely to be inaccurate
  - Transportation demand models and HPMS are sources

### Looking at Specific Inputs (3)

- Average Speed Distribution (AvgSpeedDistribution)
  - Speed distribution by road type, hour and source (vehicle) type
  - Local data needed
    - Default is a national average, not appropriate for local conditions
  - Recommended source is post-processed output from a travel demand model
- Road Type Distribution (RoadTypeDistribution)
  - Fraction of source type VMT on different road types
  - Local data needed
    - Default is a national average, not appropriate for local conditions

### Looking at Specific Inputs (4)

- Fuels (FuelSupply, FuelFormulation, FuelUsage, AVFT)
  - Market share and composition of fuel blends
  - FuelSupply, FuelFormulation: Defaults available by county and recommended
    - If it was necessary to change RVP to reflect local requirements, the Fuel Wizard should have been used
    - Other changes only if appropriate local volumetric fuel property data are available
  - FuelUsageFraction: Default recommended, use local data if available for E-85 fuel usage
  - AVFT: use local data registration records, or NEI data
    - If AVFT Tool was used, review inputs and outputs
- I/M Programs (IMCoverage)
  - Data on I/M programs at the county level
  - Check to make sure values are consistent with program

### Reviewing Inventory Output (1)

- Output database contains multiple tables to review
  - MOVESRun
  - MOVESOutput
  - MOVESActivityOutput
  - MOVESError
- MOVESRun
  - MOVESRunID
  - Distance and mass units
  - RunSpec file name and description
  - Default database and MOVES version
  - Domain database name (input database used)
  - Bundles expected should match bundles processed

### Reviewing Inventory Output (2)

- *MOVESOutput*: EmissionQuant
  - Broken down by whatever detail was specified in the RunSpec
  - Units are specified in the RunSpec and echoed in the MovesRun table
- *MOVESActivityOutput*: Activity (VMT and/or vehicle population)
- *MOVESError*: Make sure there are no errors reported for each run
- You will also need to review the user's documentation to understand how results were post-processed
  - Make sure post-processing "makes sense" e.g., it does not make sense to sum emissions of different pollutants

Note: Reviewing Emission Rates output will be covered in the next module

### Module 5 Questions?



## Module 6: Emission Rates for County Scale Analyses





### Module 6 Overview

- Introduction to Rates Mode
  - How rates vary
  - How to calculate an emissions inventory using rates
- Guidance for creating a rates mode RunSpec and input database
- Exercise: Calculate an inventory from a simple rates run

### Module 6 Key References

#### County Scale:

- The <u>MOVES Technical Guidance</u> provides guidance on County Scale RunSpec selections and input data when running MOVES in Emission Rates mode
  - Some input guidance is presented in this course, but refer to Technical Guidance for more detail

#### Project Scale:

- PM Hot-Spot Guidance: Transportation Conformity Guidance for Quantitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM2.5 and PM10 Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas
  - See EPA's Project-Level Conformity and Hot-Spot Analyses webpage for latest version
- Using MOVES in Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Analyses
   See EPA's Project-Level Conformity and Hot-Spot Analyses webpage for latest version

### Introduction to Emission Rates

- You can use Rates mode at the Default, County, and Project Scales
  This module focuses on County
- Output from an Emission Rates run is a set of emission rates: e.g., rate per mile, per vehicle, per hour, per start
  - There are different types of rates for different emission processes
- You will have to post-process results by multiplying rates for each process by the appropriate activity (e.g., miles, vehicles) to get total emissions
  - MOVES does for you when using Inventory mode
  - Because there is more post-processing in Rates mode, there is greater potential for error

### Why use rates?

- When you need flexibility to estimate emissions over a wide range of conditions, e.g., multiple counties
  - For creating SIP or other inventories
  - For modeling specific episodes in a SIP for photochemical modeling
- When you want to create a look-up table of rates to use for a linkbased inventory (e.g., in a travel model post-processor) by applying the specific rates needed on each link

### Other Considerations for Emission Rates vs. Inventory

- Either approach is acceptable for SIP and regional conformity analyses
- Trade-offs in both approaches; choice depends on the area and purpose
  - In many cases, Inventory is the more appropriate calculation type
    - Shorter run times and less post-processing
  - But, in certain cases, Emission Rates may require fewer runs
- Think carefully about which approach makes the most sense for your situation
  - Consider doing some test runs to get a sense of differences in input requirements, run time, post-processing, and output file size for each approach

### When Using Either Mode

- Be consistent. While you can get the same answer regardless of the approach, it is much easier to avoid problems if you:
  - Use the same approach for base and projection years
  - Use the same approach for SIP and conformity analyses
- Use interagency consultation to make sure everyone agrees on best approach from the start (e.g., before modeling)
  - Interagency consultation is required on developing SIPs (see 40 CFR 93.105(b)(1))
  - Interagency consultation on modeling and associated methods and assumptions to be used is required for transportation conformity analyses (see 40 CFR 93.105(c)(1)(i))

## Is there an easier method to generate emission rates?

- The emissions rates script in the MOVES Post Processing menu takes MOVES Inventory output and divides by VMT to estimate emission rates in units of mass per distance (e.g., grams/mile)
  - All emissions are in these units, including emissions from non-running processes
- This can be useful for "back of the envelope" analyses of fleet average emissions over time, differences in average emissions by source type, etc.
- Not appropriate for SIPs and conformity because these rates are not as granular as the rates produced in Emission Rates mode

### Calculating an Inventory from Rates Mode Overview

- 1. Run MOVES for your modeling scenario
  - As with Inventory mode, this involves making a RunSpec and an input database
- 2. MOVES will output emission rates for each selected pollutant and process
- 3. Multiply each emission rate by the appropriate activity measure for that rate

### Emission Processes in MOVES

ProcessID	Emission Process	Process Applies When Vehicles Are
1	Running Exhaust	Running
2	Start Exhaust	Starting
9	Brakewear	Running
10	Tirewear	Running
11	Evap Permeation	Running and Parked
12	Evap Fuel Vapor Venting	Running and Parked
13	Evap Fuel Leaks	Running and Parked
15	Crankcase Running Exhaust	Running
16	Crankcase Start Exhaust	Starting
17	Crankcase Extended Idle Exhaust	Hotelling
18	Refueling Displacement Vapor Loss	Running and Starting
19	Refueling Spillage Loss	Running, Starting, and Hotelling
90	Extended Idle Exhaust	Hotelling
91	Auxiliary Power Unit Exhaust	Hotelling
93	Shore Power	Hotelling

### Output Database Tables for Rates Mode

🖃 🌄 washtenaw_2023_tra	aining_out 458.5	KiB
baserateoutput	105.3	KiB
baserateunits	1.1	KiB
bundletracking	44.4	KiB
movesactivityoutpu	it 54.5	KiB
moveserror	1.0	KiB
moveseventlog	1.0	KiB
movesoutput	146.7	KiB
movesrun	2.3	KiB
movestablesused	26.0	KiB
movesworkersused	7.1	KiB
rateperdistance	1.0	KiB
rateperhour	1.0	KiB
rateperprofile	1.0	KiB
rateperstart	1.0	KiB
ratepervehicle	1.0	KiB
startspervehicle	1.0	KiB
translate_activityty	<b>De</b> 2.5	KiB
translate_avgspeed	bin 2.6	KiB
translate_county	2.0	KiB
translate_day	2.0	KiB
translate_engtech	10.1	KiB
tranclata fuelcubtur	25	<b>V</b> iR

- In Emission Rates mode, MOVES output database includes rate tables that cover all the emissions processes:
  - RatePerDistance: Running processes and offnetwork idle
  - RatePerVehicle: Start, Hotelling, Evap, Refueling processes
    - RatePerStart: Start processes
    - RatePerHour: Hotelling processes
  - RatePerProfile: Evap fuel vapor venting
- To calculate an inventory that captures all vehicle activity, you will need to use rates from several rate tables

### Processes Included in Each Rate Table

MOVES Output Table	Process ID and Process:	
RatePerDistance (when running)	<ol> <li>Running exhaust (including)</li> <li>Brakewear</li> <li>Tirewear</li> <li>Tirewear</li> <li>Evap permeation</li> <li>Evap fuel vapor venting</li> <li>Evap fuel leaks</li> <li>Crankcase running exhaus</li> <li>Refueling displacement value</li> <li>Refueling spillage loss</li> </ol>	st
RatePerVehicle (when not running)	2: Start 11: Evap permeation 13: Evap fuel leaks 16: Crankcase start 17: Crankcase extended idle 18: Refueling displacement 19: Refueling spillage 90: Extended idle 91: Aux power exhaust	alternative: use rate from RatePerStart alternative: use rate from RatePerStart alternative: use rate from RatePerHour alternative: use rate from RatePerHour alternative: use rate from RatePerHour
RatePerProfile (when not running)	12: Evap fuel vapor venting	

### When would I use alternative rates?

• Depends on the activity information you have

If you have:	Then use rates from:	To get emissions for:	Notes:
Number of vehicle starts	RatePerStart	Start (2, 16)	Use these rates <i>instead</i> of rates from RatePerVehicle
Number of hours that trucks are hoteling	RatePerHour	APU (90) Extended idle (17, 91)	Use these rates <i>instead</i> of rates from RatePerVehicle
Only number of vehicles, and no other info	RatePerVehicle	Start (2, 16)	Use these rates if you <b>don't</b> have number of starts
		APU (90) Extended idle (17, 91)	Use these rates if you <i>don't</i> have hours hotelling

### How Emission Rates Vary



### Level of Detail in Emission Rates Mode

- By checking boxes on the Output Emissions Detail Panel in the RunSpec, you can obtain rates that vary by:
  - Source use type (vehicle type)
  - Fuel type
  - Model year
  - Regulatory class
- If you don't check a box, MOVES produces composite emissions rates over that category

### Selecting Level of Detail

• When would you check each box?

□ Source use type (×13 source types)

- Check this box if you have activity (VMT, population) by source type
- This is generally *always* the case. Otherwise, MOVES will calculate a composite emission factor covering all vehicle types, including both light-duty and heavy-duty
- Remainder of module assumes this box is checked
- □ Fuel type (×5 fuel types)
  - Check this box *ONLY IF* you have activity by fuel type, you are doing an analysis comparing fuel types, or you have different fuel distributions by county and you need to estimate emissions for each county individually
- □ Model year (×31 ages)
  - Check this box *ONLY IF* you have different age distributions by county and you need to estimate emissions for each county individually
- □ Regulatory class (×9 reg classes)
  - Check this box if you have activity by regulatory class. This is rarely necessary

### How Rates Vary: Temperature

- High temperatures and humidity affect air conditioning use, which increases emissions of some pollutants:
  - HC, CO & NOx and energy consumption from all LD vehicles
  - Energy consumption from electric HD vehicles
- Ambient temperature also affects:
  - Start emissions of THC, CO, NOx, PM and energy consumption
  - Running emissions
    - For diesel vehicles: NOx from heavy-duty MY 2027-and later (also extended idle emissions)
    - For electric vehicles: energy consumption
  - Evaporative hydrocarbon emissions

### How Rates Vary: Running Emissions

- Running rates vary with:
  - Temperature
  - Road type: rates for each of five different road types
  - Speed bin: rates for each speed bin
    - roadTypeID 1 only includes off-network idle (avgSpeedBinID 0) rates
    - roadTypeIDs 2-5 only include rates for avgSpeedBinIDs 1-16
- How many rates does the rateperdistance table produce?
  - [up to 9 processes] × [13 source types] × [4 road types] × [16 speed bins] × [# of temps]
  - = Up to 7488 rates per temperature, for each pollutant (plus rates for off-network idle for each source type and temperature)
  - ×5, if you request output by fuel type

avgSpeedBinID	Description
0	Off-network idling
1	Speed < 2.5mph
2	2.5mph <= speed < 7.5mph
3	7.5mph <= speed < 12.5mph
4	12.5mph <= speed < 17.5mph
5	17.5mph <= speed < 22.5mph
6	22.5mph <= speed < 27.5mph
7	27.5mph <= speed < 32.5mph
8	32.5mph <= speed < 37.5mph
9	37.5mph <= speed < 42.5mph
10	42.5mph <= speed < 47.5mph
11	47.5mph <= speed < 52.5mph
12	52.5mph <= speed < 57.5mph
13	57.5mph <= speed < 62.5mph
14	62.5mph <= speed < 67.5mph
15	67.5mph <= speed < 72.5mph
16	72.5 <= speed

# Why Do Running Emissions Vary by Average Speed and Road Type?

• Suppose the average speed of each of these road types is 35 mph:



• Why wouldn't the emissions rate at 35 mph be the same in each case?

# Why Do Running Emissions Vary by Average Speed and Road Type? Answer

• Suppose the average speed of each of these road types is 35 mph:



- Why wouldn't the emissions rate at 35 mph be the same in each case?
  - Vehicle activity that results in an average speed of 35 will be different on each of these road types due to different driving conditions
    - Road type 3: Average speed of 35 may be mostly "cruise"
    - Road type 4: Average speed of 35 on a freeway is likely congested
    - Road type 5: Average speed of 35 includes stop time at traffic lights, acceleration, cruise, deceleration
  - Amount of time vehicles spend in each operating mode differs by road type

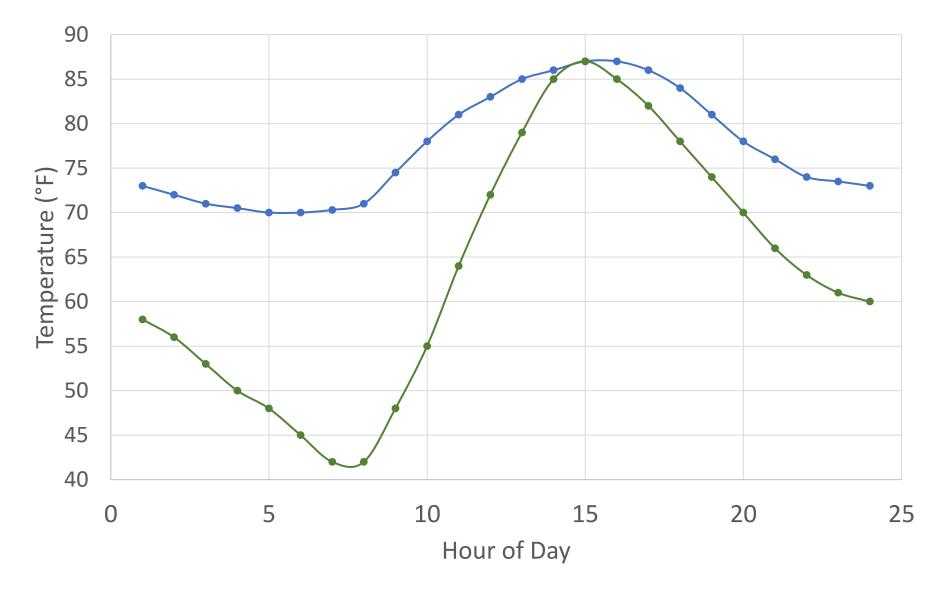
### How Rates Vary: Start, Hotelling, Evap, Refueling

- RatePerVehicle rates (9 processes), RatePerStart rates (2 processes), and RatePerHour rates (3 processes) vary with:
  - Temperature (based on what you enter for a daily "temperature profile" the temperature over the course of a day)
  - Type of day (weekday vs. weekend day)
  - Hour of day
- How many rates does the **RatePerVehicle** table produce?
  - [up to 9 processes] x [13 source types] x [2 day types] x [24 hours] x [# of temperature profiles]
  - = up to 5616 rates for each temperature profile, for each pollutant
    - Similarly, up to 1248 rates per temperature in the RatePerStart table
    - And up to 1872 rates per temperature in the RatePerHour table

### How Rates Vary: Evaporative Fuel Vapor Venting

- RatePerProfile rate (1 process) varies with
  - Temperature (based on what you enter for a daily temperature profile),
  - Temperature in the previous hours
  - Type of day (weekday vs. weekend day)
  - Hour of day
- How many rates does the RatePerProfile table produce?
  - [1 process] x [13 source types] x [2 day types] x [24 hours] x [# of temperature profiles]
  - = 624 rates for each temperature profile, for each pollutant

### How do temperature profiles affect rates?



### Temperature Profile: Running Emissions

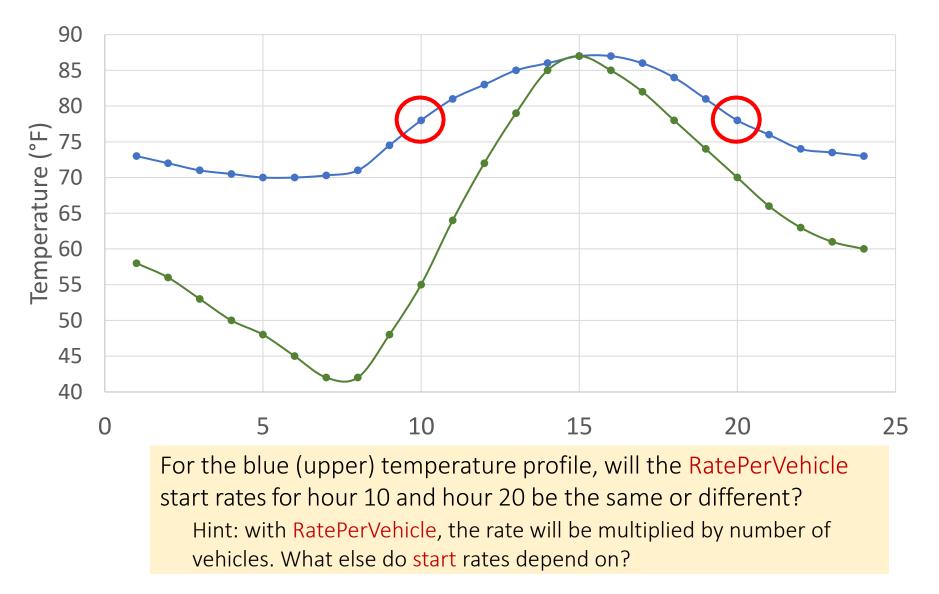


- Blue (upper) temperature profile?
- Green (lower) temperature profile?

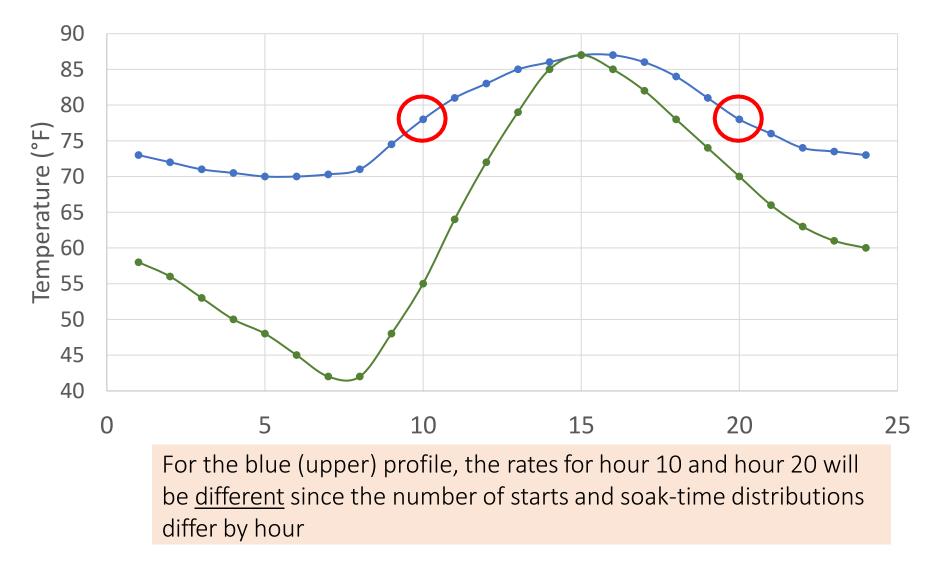
### Temperature Profile: Running Knowledge Check



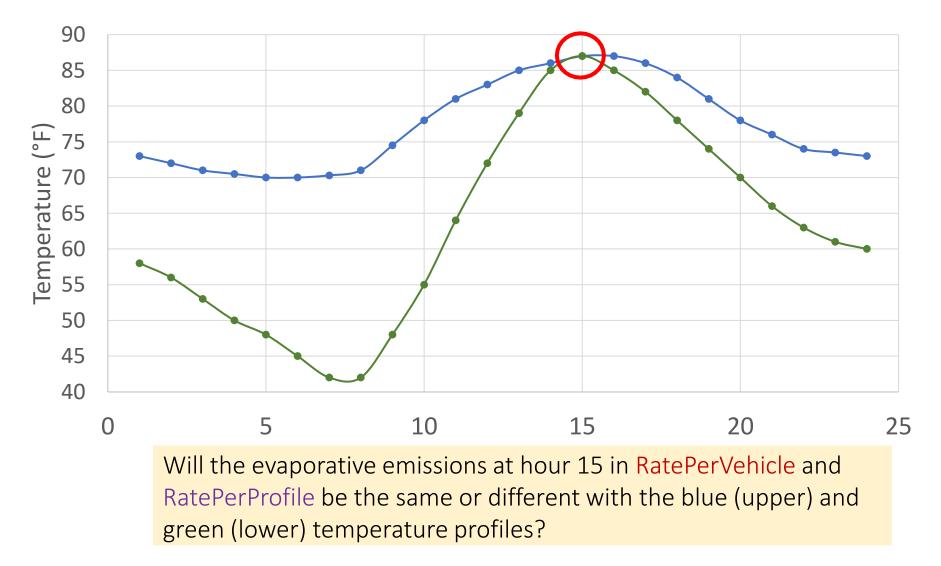
### Temperature Profile: Starts



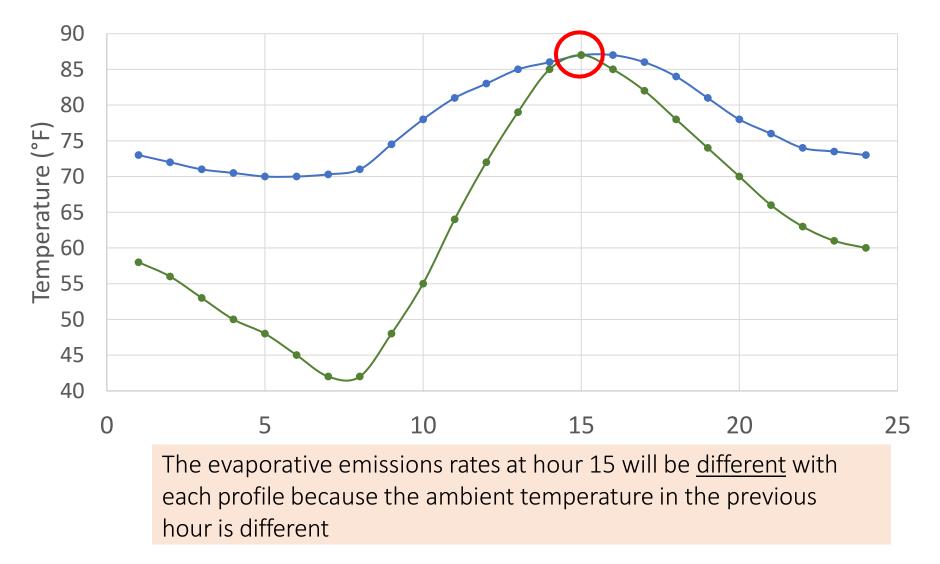
### Temperature Profile: Starts Knowledge Check



### Temperature Profile: Evap



### Temperature Profile: Evap Knowledge Check



### Check Your Understanding of Rates Mode: Questions

• Why would RatePerVehicle, RatePerStart, and RatePerHour rates vary by temperature, hour of day, and day type?

• Why would RatePerProfile vary by temperature, hour of day, and day type?

### Check Your Understanding of Rates Mode: Answers

- Why would RatePerVehicle, RatePerStart, and RatePerHour rates vary by temperature, hour of day, and day type?
  - As seen in the charts, different temperatures produce different emission rates
  - Hour of day is important because the underlying distribution of activity that determines the rate changes. For example, when vehicles are starting, how long they are soaking, etc.
  - Day type is important because when vehicles are starting, and how long they are soaking for, both change by day type. For example, weekdays have a different pattern of starts than weekend days
- Why would RatePerProfile vary by temperature, hour of day, and day type?
  - Vapor venting depends on history effects. The temperature in the previous hour affects how filled the canister is. The length of soak time matters as well, which varies by day type

### How Rates Vary: Summary

Rates vary with:	RatePerDistance	RatePervehicle RatePerstart RatePerhour	RatePerProfile
Vehicle type (x 13)	Only if selected	Only if selected	Only if selected
Temperature (x ?)	Yes	Yes – rates vary with temperature profile	Yes – rates vary with temperature profile
Road type (x 5)	Yes		
Speed bin (x 16)	Yes		
Type of day (x 2) (Weekday/Wkend)	No	Yes	Yes
Hour of Day (x 24)	No	Yes	Yes
Model year (x 31)	Only if selected	Only if selected	Only if selected
Fuel type (x 5)	Only if selected	Only if selected	Only if selected

## Calculating an Emissions Inventory Using Rates Mode



### Running Emissions (RatePerDistance Table)

• Total on-network running emissions =

(Running emissions rate) × (VMT)

- Rates given in *mass per distance* (e.g., grams per vehicle-mile)
- To get a total running inventory, repeat calculation for each process, vehicle type, on-network road type, and speed bin at the relevant temperature, then sum results
- Off-network idle rates are reported in the RatePerDistance table for roadTypeID 1. However, these rates are in terms of *mass per hour* (e.g., gram/hour)
- Total off-network idle emissions =

(Off-network emissions rate) × (hours of activity)

### VMT by Average Speed Bin

- Need VMT by average speed bin for on-network running emissions
- If you are using the average speed bin distribution to calculate this, remember that AvgSpeedDistribution is by time, not distance (i.e., source hours operating [SHO], not vehicle miles traveled [VMT])
  - In this case, start with SHO by road type
  - Multiply this by the avgSpeedFraction to get SHO by road type and speed bin
  - Multiply this by the average bin speed to get VMT by road type and speed bin

Avg Speed Bin ID	Description	Average Bin Speed	
1	Speed < 2.5mph	2.5	
2	2.5mph <= speed < 7.5mph	5	
3	7.5mph <= speed < 12.5mph	10	
4	12.5mph <= speed < 17.5mph	15	
5	17.5mph <= speed < 22.5mph	20	
6	22.5mph <= speed < 27.5mph	25	
7	27.5mph <= speed < 32.5mph	30	
8	32.5mph <= speed < 37.5mph	35	
9	37.5mph <= speed < 42.5mph	40	
10	42.5mph <= speed < 47.5mph	45	
11	47.5mph <= speed < 52.5mph	50	
12	52.5mph <= speed < 57.5mph	55	
13	57.5mph <= speed < 62.5mph	60	
14	62.5mph <= speed < 67.5mph		
15	67.5mph <= speed < 72.5mph	70	
16	6 72.5 <= speed		

### Off-Network Idle Tool

- Off-network idle (ONI) is defined as time where a vehicle is idling, but not as part of regular driving (as at a traffic signal)
  - E.g, vehicle is idling because the driver is waiting
  - Could be occurring in a parking lot or driveway, or even on the shoulder or side of the road
  - This activity does not include hotelling idle
- These emissions are given the off-network road type (roadTypeID 1)
- The rate per hour must be combined with hours of ONI activity for each source type
- If hours of ONI activity are not known, the ONI Tool (available in the Tools menu) can be used to estimate default ONI activity. After populating an input database (and either before or after running MOVES), the tool can be used to generate an Excel file with default idle hours

#### 🔮 ONI Tool

This tool calculates ONI activity from a County Scale input database. This tool is only needed when using MOVES at the County Scale in Emission Rates mode, and only when users do not have their own ONI activity that is granular enough to use with the MOVES rates output (such as by hour of day). Inventory mode users do not need to use this tool, as MOVES will calculate hours of ONI activity during runtime in this mode.

To use this tool, the RunSpec and County Scale Input database should be complete and fully populated first. In the RunSpec, be sure to check output by Source Type. Ensure that the County Input database is complete by looking for all "green checks" in the County Data Manager. Then, provide a file name for the ONI Tool output. The file should be either an .xls or .xlsx file for use with Excel, or a .csv file otherwise. MOVES will save the ONI Tool output to this file. Then, select the input database which should be used to run the ONI Tool. Finally, click "Run ONI Tool". Depending on the nature of the run, it may take several minutes to complete. The tool will create an Excel file with ONI activity in hours, as well as ONI activity rates in terms of ONI hours per onroad SHO (source hours operating) and ONI hours per VMT (vehicle miles travelled).

Output File File:	Select a save pat	<u>S</u> et Save Path		
Database Server:	localhost	<u>R</u> efresh		
Cou <u>n</u> ty Scale In	put Database:	<b>~</b>		

 $\times$ 

### Off-Network Idle Tool Output

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К	L	
1	yearID	monthID	dayID	hourID	sourceTypeID	minModelYearID	maxModelYearID	onroadSHO (hr)	VMT (mi)	ONI (hr)	ONI per VMT (hr idle/mi)	ONI per SHO (hr idle/hr operating)	
2	2023	7	5	1	21	1960	2060	2755.911143	105954.7692	476.0890702	0.004493324	0.172751967	
3	2023	7	5	2	21	1960	2060	1876.68541	71303.8014	325.3068478	0.004562265	0.173341172	1
4	2023	7	5	3	21	1960	2060	1428.321865	54162.46828	231.2492982	0.004269549	0.161902792	
5	2023	7	5	4	21	1960	2060	978.2303103	37276.20599	159.3182863	0.004273994	0.16286378	-
	•	ONI T	ool Ou	tput	+					•	·		j

- The ONI Tool provides output for each month, day, hour, and source type in your input database:
  - Hours of ONI
  - Hours of ONI per VMT (hours of idle per mile traveled)
  - Hours of ONI per SHO (hours of idle per hours operated)
- If your input database contains the actual activity inputs that you would use for an inventory run (i.e., not simply "representative" values), you can use the hours of ONI values directly
- Otherwise, use either the ONI per VMT or ONI per SHO values
  - E.g., multiply your VMT by month, day, hour, and source type by ONI per VMT to get hours of ONI
- To calculate the ONI emissions inventory, multiply hours of ONI by the Off-network Emissions Rate

#### **Start** Emission Rates

- Start rates are produced in both:
  - *Mass per vehicle* from the RatePerVehicle table, for each hour of day, for each daily temperature profile
    - E.g.: gram/vehicle
    - Calculate inventory by multiplying by vehicle population
  - *Mass per start* from the RatePerStart table, for each hour of day, for each daily temperature profile
    - E.g.: gram/start
    - Calculate inventory by multiplying by number of starts
- WARNING: Use one or the other not both

### Calculating Start Emissions

• Calculate total start emissions by multiplying:

- To get total daily start emissions, repeat calculation for each:
  - Vehicle type
  - Start process (2, 16)
  - Hour of the day at the relevant temperature
- Then sum results

### Hotelling Emission Rates: APU, Extended Idle

- Hotelling rates given in both:
  - *Mass per vehicle* from the RatePerVehicle table, for each temperature and hour of day
    - E.g.: g/vehicle
    - Calculate inventory by multiplying by vehicle population (i.e, number of source type 62s)
  - Mass per hour from the RatePerHour table, for each temperature and hour of day
    - E.g.: g/hr
    - Calculate inventory by multiplying by number of hotelling hours
- WARNING: Use one or the other not both
- Be sure to check "Source Use Type" on Output Emissions Detail panel if not selected, MOVES will give you a composite rate that applies to all vehicles

### Calculating Hotelling Emissions: APU, Extended Idle

- Calculate total extended idle emissions, and total APU emissions by multiplying:
  - (rate from RatePerVehicle) × (number of source type 62s)

#### OR

(rate from RatePerHour) × (number of hotelling hours)

• To get total daily hotelling emissions, repeat calculation for each hotelling process (17, 90, 91) and hour of the day at the relevant temperature; sum results

### **Evaporative Fuel Vapor Venting Emission** Rates

- Rate given in *mass per vehicle* for each temperature and hour of day
  - E.g.: g/vehicle
- Recall, these rates are affected by the temperature, hour of day, and temperature of the previous hours
- Inventory is calculated by multiplying the rate by the vehicle population (not the number of parked hours)

### Calculating Evaporative Fuel Vapor Venting Emissions

• Calculate total evaporative emissions by multiplying:

(Evaporative Fuel Vapor Venting rate) × (number of vehicles)

• For total daily evaporative fuel vapor venting emissions, repeat calculation for each vehicle type and hour, for the relevant temperature profile; sum results

## Guidance for Creating a Rates Mode RunSpec



### Rates RunSpec Guidance: Scale Panel

- Select County in the Domain/Scale
  - Remember, one of the reasons for using rates is to cover a broad area with minimal run(s)
  - You are still using County scale, and you will still need to choose a single county, but keep this point in mind
- Select Emission Rates
- MOVESScenarioID is required (but will not affect results)
  - Used for SMOKE-MOVES
  - If not using SMOKE-MOVES, enter something descriptive

### Rates RunSpec Guidance: Time Spans

- Select all hours
- Select one or both day types
  - Start/evap rates will vary by day type
  - An annual inventory should use rates for weekend and weekdays
  - Daily inventory may just use weekday
- Select all relevant months
  - Fuels and temperature profiles vary by month
- Can only select one year for County Scale analyses

### Rates RunSpec Guidance: Geographic Bounds

- Select a single county
- Emission rates produced by MOVES can be used for multiple counties if all counties share the same age distribution, fuels, and I/M program

### Rates RunSpec Guidance: Vehicle/Equipment

- Select all vehicle/fuel types present in modeling domain
- If you want MOVES to produce emissions rates for each
  - ☑ source type
  - 🗹 fuel type
- How would you tell MOVES to do that?

### Rates RunSpec Guidance: Vehicle/Equipment Knowledge Check

- Select all vehicle/fuel types present in modeling domain
- If you want MOVES to produce emissions rates for each
  - ☑ source type
  - 🗹 fuel type
- How would you tell MOVES to do that?
- By checking these boxes on the Output Emissions Detail Panel coming up

### Rates RunSpec Guidance: Road Type

- In general, select all road types
- A running emissions rate will be produced for each of the 5 road types
  - "off-network idle" is considered a running process and is therefore included in the running emissions rates for roadTypeID 1 (off-network road type)
  - Therefore, if you are modeling running emissions, you must select all road types (even if not all are present in the modeling domain)
- Start and hotelling rates are for activity occurring on the "off network" road type only
- Evaporative rates occur on all road types

# Rates RunSpec Guidance: Pollutants and Processes

- Select all pollutants of interest
- For a complete inventory, it is necessary to select all processes
- A rate will be produced for each pollutant and process
  - Either expressed as RatePerDistance, RatePerVehicle, or RatePerProfile

### Rates RunSpec Guidance: General Output

- Create an output database
- Recommend grams, joules, and miles
  - Note that selecting other units here will change the units of your output
  - For example, running rates can be expressed in g/km
- Activity output is not selectable for rates runs

### Rates RunSpec Guidance: Output Emissions Detail

- Road type and emission process are auto-selected
  - Rates will be produced for each road type and emissions process
- Additional selections depend on what activity data you have for VMT and vehicle population
  - Do you have VMT by source type?
    - Usually available: If so, check "Source Use Type"
  - Do you have VMT by fuel type?
    - If so, and you're interested in emissions by fuel type, then check it
  - Do you have VMT by model year?
    - Unlikely. Since checking this box increases rows of output ×31, this is not recommended

## Guidance for Creating a Rates Mode Input Database



### Rates Inputs Guidance: Meteorology

- Guidance about the meteorology input is the same as for Inventory mode
- Local temperature and humidity data are required inputs for SIP and regional conformity analysis with MOVES
- Default data are based on historic 10-year averages, which may not be appropriate for all types of analysis
- Temperatures for conformity analysis must be consistent with temperatures used to develop SIP emissions budgets

### Rates Inputs Guidance: SourceTypePopulation

- Even though you will multiply RatePerVehicle and RatePerProfile rates by vehicle population, vehicle population is still necessary as an input
- A population should be entered that is reasonable and consistent with VMT
  - One option is to enter the total vehicle population of the modeling domain
  - Alternatively, a representative county's vehicle population can be used
- Most important, the ratio of vehicle population to VMT must reflect actual conditions
  - MOVES uses VMT and VPOP to estimate proportion of time a vehicle is parked, which affects evaporative emission rates
  - If source type is not selected as an output detail, the ratio of vehicle populations between the source types must reflect actual conditions, so that differences between source types are appropriately weighted

### Rates Inputs Guidance: Age Distribution

- Users should enter the Age Distribution of the modeling domain
- This must be uniform across all counties if you intend to use the output rates for the entire area
- If age distribution is not uniform across all counties you need to model, what would you need to do?

### Rates Inputs Guidance: Age Distribution Knowledge Check

- Users should enter the Age Distribution of the modeling domain
- This must be uniform across all counties if you intend to use the output rates for the entire area
- If age distribution is not uniform across all counties you need to model, what would you need to do?
- Either:
  - Do multiple runs, or
  - Select 🗹 Model Year on the output emissions detail to produce rates for each model year. Then use these rates in post-processing to account for varying age distributions in the different counties within the modeling domain
    - Note that this will increase the size of your output by ×31

### Rates Inputs Guidance: VMT (HPMSVTypeYear, etc.)

- Even though you will need to multiply RatePerDistance rates by VMT after the run, VMT is still necessary as an input
- VMT should be entered that is reasonable, and consistent with vehicle population
  - One option is to enter the total VMT of the modeling domain
  - Alternatively, a representative county's VMT can be used
- Most importantly, the ratio of vehicle population to VMT must reflect actual conditions
  - MOVES uses VMT and VPOP to estimate proportion of time a vehicle is parked, which affects evaporative emission rates
  - If source type is not selected as an output detail, the ratio of VMT between the source types (or HPMS classes) must reflect actual conditions, so that differences between source types are appropriately weighted

# Rates Inputs Guidance: VMT (month, day, hour fractions)

- MonthVMTfraction, DayVMTfraction, and HourVMTfraction are also required by MOVES
- These fractions impact emission rate calculations
- Reasonable values should be entered
  - Either local fractions or MOVES defaults

### Rates Inputs Guidance: Speed Distribution

- Running emission rates for RatePerDistance will be produced on each road type, for each source type (if selected on the Output Emissions Detail Panel), in each of 16 speed bins
- MOVES still requires an average speed distribution input
  - MOVES uses speed information when calculating evaporative emission rates
  - Therefore, this should be a reasonable distribution either a local distribution or MOVES defaults
- Replace any zeros in the AvgSpeedDistribution with low non-zero values. Otherwise, MOVES will not produce emission rates for those speed bins

# Rates Inputs Guidance: Road Type Distribution

- Running emission rates for RatePerDistance will be produced for each road type
- MOVES still requires a road type distribution input
- This should be a reasonable distribution
  - Either local distribution or MOVES defaults

### Rates Inputs Guidance: Fuel

- Guidance about fuel inputs is the same as for Inventory (see Module 3)
  - Users should input the fuel information used in the modeling domain
  - Rates cannot be applied to areas that use different fuels
- Fuel Supply and Fuel Formulation tables: MOVES default data is appropriate
- Fuel Usage Fraction and AVFT: Local data should be used
  - However, if you are getting rates by fuel type, you can use the defaults for both Fuel Usage Fraction and AVFT. Why?

### Rates Inputs Guidance: Fuel Knowledge Check

- Guidance about fuel inputs is the same as for Inventory
  - Users should input the fuel information used in the modeling domain
  - Rates cannot be applied to areas that use different fuels
- Fuel Supply and Fuel Formulation tables: MOVES default data is appropriate
- Fuel Usage Fraction and AVFT: Local data should be used
  - However, if you are getting rates by fuel type, you can use the defaults for both Fuel Usage Fraction and AVFT. *Why?*
  - Because if you get rates by fuel type, you will be multiplying those rates by the corresponding activity values for each type of fuel

### Rates Inputs Guidance: I/M Programs

- Users should input the Inspection and Maintenance program used in the modeling domain
  - Rates cannot be applied to areas that have a different I/M program or different I/M compliance rates

## Hands-on Exercise: Calculating an Inventory with Rates Mode



### Rates Mode Exercise Overview (1)

- We will use MOVES to develop a NOx inventory for passenger cars in Washtenaw County, MI from **12am-1am** on a summer day in 2023
  - Similar analysis to the Module 3 County Scale inventory run
  - We will only calculate the inventory for a single hour to simplify the postprocessing
- All processes will be modeled to produce RatePerDistance and RatePerVehicle tables
  - RatePerProfile tables will not be generated since they only cover pollutants with evaporative processes (NOx is not an evaporative pollutant)
- The output tables will be queried for relevant information and applied to known vehicle activity

### Rates Mode Exercise Overview (2)

- To save time setting up the run, we will use a preconfigured RunSpec, which will use our database from Module 3
- We will use the ONI Tool to estimate off-network idle activity
- After running MOVES, we'll set up an Excel spreadsheet to calculate the emissions inventory using the MOVES output emission rates

Load the RunSpec:

- Load *washtenaw_2023_training_rates.mrs* from the Module 6 Rates Exercise folder
- This RunSpec is identical to the Module 3 exercise RunSpec, except:
  - Emission Rates are selected on the Scale Panel
  - Only 12am-1am and only weekdays are selected on the Time Spans Panel
  - A different output database is used: washtenaw_rates_out
  - Fuel type is not included in the output detail

#### Run the ONI Tool:

- You should have all green checks in the RunSpec
  - If you do not have the washtenaw_2023_training_in database, you can find it in the Module 3 County Scale Exercise\Answer Key folder. Copy and paste it into your MariaDB data folder
- Open the ONI Tool from the Tools menu in MOVES
  - Specify an output file with the .xlsx extension
  - Select washtenaw_2023_training_in as the County Scale Input Database
  - Click "Run ONI Tool"

#### Run MOVES:

- Execute MOVES using the Action menu
  - This run should take approximately 5-10 minutes

### What rates do we need?

- A reminder of our scenario:
  - Develop a NOx inventory for passenger cars in Washtenaw County, MI from 12am-1am on a summer day in 2023
- Need running rates (processIDs 1 and 15) in RatePerDistance
  For road types 2-5
- Need start rates (processIDs 2 and 16) in RatePerVehicle
  - Could also use RatePerStart, but we don't have number of starts, only number of vehicles
- Need off-network idle rates (processID 1) in RatePerDistance
  - For the off-network road type (roadTypeID 1)

Populate fields in Module 6 - Rates Exercise\Inventory Calculations Template.xlsx to calculate the inventory

- The VMT tab has VMT activity by road type and speed bin
   Query your MOVES output in HeidiSQL and output to Excel to populate the Running Tailpipe and Running Crankcase rates columns
  - Enter the correct formula to calculate the running tailpipe and running crankcase inventories
- The Population tab has population activity
  - Query your MOVES output to populate g/vehicle values and then enter the correct formula to calculate the inventories
- The ONI tab has a template for ONI activity
  Paste the relevant rows from the ONI tool on this tab

  - Query your MOVES output to populate ONI rate values and then enter the correct formulate to calculate the inventories

### Querying the output: Running Rates

On-network Running Rates Queries:

SELECT roadTypeID, avgSpeedBinID, ratePerDistance AS runningTailpipe
FROM washtenaw_2023_rates_out.rateperdistance
WHERE roadTypeID IN (2, 3, 4, 5) AND processID = 1
ORDER BY roadTypeID, avgSpeedBinID;

SELECT roadTypeID, avgSpeedBinID, ratePerDistance AS runningCrankcase FROM washtenaw_2023_rates_out.rateperdistance WHERE roadTypeID IN (2, 3, 4, 5) AND processID = 15 ORDER BY roadTypeID, avgSpeedBinID;

Export the result set to Excel and copy values to the VMT tab

### Querying the output: Start Rates

RatePerVehicle query:

SELECT processID, ratePerVehicle
FROM washtenaw_2023_rates_out.ratepervehicle
ORDER BY processID;

Export the result set to Excel and copy values to the Population tab

### Querying the output: ONI Rates

ONI query:

SELECT processID, rateperdistance AS ONIRate
FROM washtenaw_2023_rates_out.rateperdistance
WHERE roadTypeID = 1
ORDER BY processID;

Export the result set to Excel and copy values to the ONI tab

### ONI Tool Output

- Find the relevant row in the ONI Tool output file and copy/paste it to the ONI tab
  - DayID = 5
  - HourID = 1
- Since our input database contains the actual VMT, population, etc. activity values, we can directly use the ONI (hr) value from this row

### Rates Mode Exercise Results

- After entering the correct formulas on the VMT, Population, and ONI tabs, the Total Inventory tab should automatically update to calculate the total sum
- The result should equal **13,647.9** grams
- Note that this total is only for a very small part of the overall NOx inventory:
  - Passenger cars at 12-1am on a summer weekday
- To get a complete daily inventory using Emission Rates mode, this process would be repeated for all source types and all hours
- An annual inventory or an inventory including evaporative emission rates would involve even more post-processing

### Module 6 Summary

- An Emission Rates run allows you to generate rates for a variety of applications, especially useful for wide geographic areas
- Generates potentially thousands of rates, found in several tables
  - Multiply the rates by the appropriate activity after the run
  - Be careful in post-processing to avoid introducing errors
  - This is best done using scripts that you and others can check for quality and comment on. Include these scripts with your other documentation
- Either Emission Rates or Inventory is acceptable for SIP and conformity purposes and will produce the same results if done correctly
  - MOVES does the multiplying for you in Inventory mode
  - Consider whether Inventory would be simpler, e.g., for modeling a small number of counties

### Module 6 Questions?



# Module 7: Project Scale Analyses





### Module 7 Overview

- Introduction to Project Scale Analyses
  - What is the Project Scale, and why would you use it?
- Project Scale RunSpecs
- All about links, and how to enter link information with the Project Data Manager
  - Running links
  - Off-network links
- Hands-on exercise: modeling a simple truck terminal project
  - Part 1: Defining links, entering data, and running MOVES
  - Part 2: Same project, using drive cycle data for some links
  - Looking at emissions output with HeidiSQL

### Introduction to Project Scale

- The National Academy of Sciences suggested that EPA add a 'microscale' modeling domain to its emission modeling 'toolkit'
  - EPA's model has included the ability to model a project since the first MOVES version was released, in 2010
- Project Scale allows MOVES modeling at the 'Link' level
  - Roadway links
  - Off-network link
- Project Scale models the 'average' conditions on one or more links
  - However, it is not a traffic simulation model

### Summary: The Three Scales of MOVES (Project)

	Default	County	Project
Geographic area covered	<ul> <li>Entire nation</li> <li>One or more states</li> <li>One or more counties</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>One county</li> <li>A multi-county area <ul> <li>modeled with a representative single county, or</li> <li>each modeled separately and summed</li> </ul> </li> <li>A partial county</li> </ul>	An individual transportation project (e.g., a highway, intersection, or transit project)
Purpose	Non-regulatory only	Required for SIP and regional conformity analyses	Required for project-level conformity analyses
Input database	User does not need to create; use of Data Importer is optional	User creates with local data, through the County Data Manager	User creates with local data, through the Project Data Manager
Default data	Used unless overridden	Access to default data is limited	Access to default data is limited

### MOVES Project Scale

- Project scale is appropriate for:
  - CO and PM "hot-spot" analyses for project-level conformity
  - National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Environmental Impact Statements (EISs)
  - Roadway/Intersection level energy and greenhouse gas analyses
- Link-specific and project-specific data must be entered
  NOTE: No default data options for VMT, population, speeds, etc.
- Use the Project Data Manager (PDM) to prepare input databases for Project Scale runs

### Project Scale vs. Default and County Scales

- Uses the same MOVES emission rates and correction factors as County and Default Scale
- Calculates emissions at the link level, compared to the county-level (or higher) at County and Default Scale
- Allows the user to model only one hour per run

e.g.,

- Therefore, you cannot use Project Scale to evaluate evaporative processes
- You can make just one selection for each of the following:
  - County • Year
  - Month 🕒 Washtenaw County, Michigan
  - Day type 2030, January, weekday, at 8:00am
  - Hour

### Module 7 Key References

- PM Hot-Spot Guidance: Transportation Conformity Guidance for Quantitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM2.5 and PM10 Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas
  - See EPA's <u>Project-Level Conformity and Hot-Spot Analyses</u> webpage for latest version
- Using MOVES in Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Analyses
  - See EPA's Project-Level Conformity and Hot-Spot Analyses webpage for latest version
- Both guidance documents reflect MOVES3 and still largely apply to MOVES4
  - However, the AVFT tool is new in MOVES4: follow Fuel input guidance from <u>MOVES4</u> <u>Technical Guidance</u>
- This module does not cover all of EPA's guidance for hot-spot analyses
  - It provides an overview and illustrative example of MOVES capabilities at the Project Scale

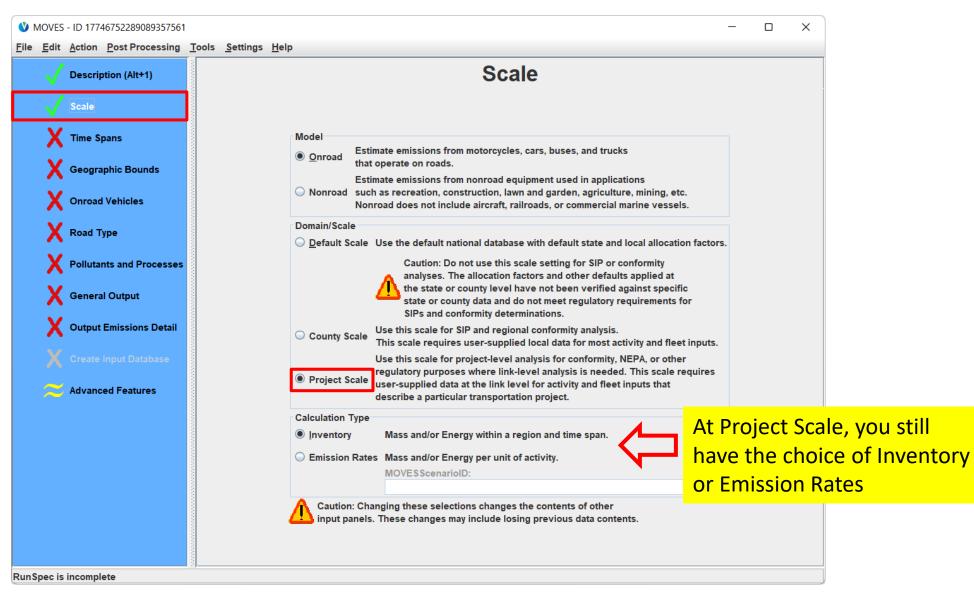
### PM Hot-spot Training Course

- EPA and US DOT have developed a 3-day training course specific to the PM hot-spot requirement in the conformity rule
  - The training covers how to use MOVES in accordance with EPA guidance
  - Also covers air quality modeling, background concentrations, design values, and other topics
- See the training materials at EPA's <u>Project Level Training</u> website
  - These were last updated in 2018, but are still largely applicable
  - Note that MOVES, AERMOD, and the PM Hot-Spot Guidance have all since been updated
  - See EPA's <u>Project-Level Conformity and Hot-Spot Analysis</u> website for more information, including a <u>guidance change bulletin</u> that describes the latest updates

### Project Scale for Regulatory Purposes

- At Project Scale, you need a unique RunSpec and input database for each hour you want to model
- For a PM hot-spot analyses, more than one run is needed to capture variability over time
  - Activity and temperature vary over the course of a day and over the course of a year
  - Fuels also vary over the course of a year
- For a CO hot-spot analysis:
  - One run (the worst-case conditions) is needed for a screening analysis
  - More than one run needed for a refined analysis
- See EPA guidance mentioned above for more information

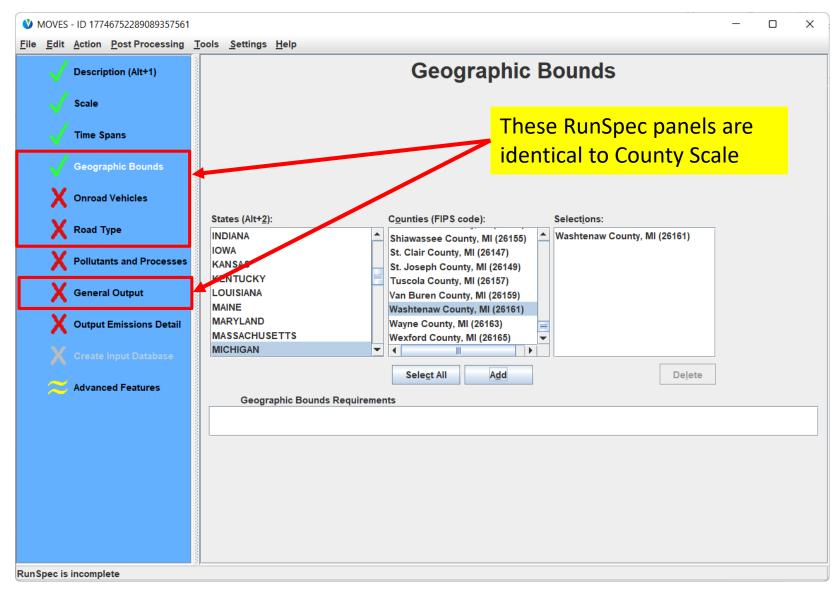
#### Project Scale: Scale Panel



### Project Scale: Time Spans Panel

	Timo Cn				
Description (Alt+1) Scale Time Spans	Time Sp	At Project Scale, you can choose <b>only one</b> year, month, day type, and hou			
<ul> <li>Geographic Bounds</li> <li>Onroad Vehicles</li> <li>Road Type</li> <li>Pollutants and Processes</li> <li>General Output</li> <li>Output Emissions Detail</li> </ul>	Years Select Year: 2020 Add Years: 2020 Remove	Months          January         February         March         April         May         June         Select All (Alt+0)	<ul> <li>July</li> <li>August</li> <li>September</li> <li>October</li> <li>November</li> <li>December</li> <li>Clear All (Alt+2)</li> </ul>		
Advanced Features	Days           Weekend           Weekdays           Select All (Alt+3)           Clear All (Alt+4)	Hours Sta <u>r</u> t Hour: End Hour: Select All (Alt+5)	08:00 - 08:59  Clear All (Alt+6)		

### Project Scale: Other RunSpec Panels



### Project Scale: Pollutants and Processes Panel

	Description (Alt+1)	Pollutants and Processes									
🗸 Scale		Selected Pollutant			Crankcase Running Exhaust	Running	wear Tirewear	ar Start Exhaust	Crankcase Start Exhaust	Extended Idle Exhaust	Cran Exte
	Time Spans	<b>V</b>	Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons		► KIIGUST			~	► CARGUST	► KIIGUST	
	Time Spans		Non-Methane Hydrocarbons								
			Non-Methane Organic Gases								
	Geographic Bounds		Total Organic Gases								
			Volatile Organic Compounds								
	Onroad Vehicles		Methane (CH4)								
			Carbon Monoxide (CO)				<b>c:</b> .		raiad		
	·		Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)					ice P	rojeci	L SCal	<mark>e can o</mark>
	Road Type		Nitrogen Oxide (NO)								
			Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2)				m	odel	one h	our a	at a tim
- X	Pollutants and Processes		Nitrous Acid (HONO)				evaporative emission				
<u></u>			Ammonia (NH3)								
<b>v</b>	General Output		Nitrous Oxide (N2O)							51011	
~ ^	General Output		Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Total				_ nr	ores		nnot	ho
			[+] Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Species		processes cann selected on thi						
- X	Output Emissions Detail		Primary PM2.5 - Brakewear Particulate						thic n	nanol	
			Primary PM2.5 - Tirewear Particulate					iecte		uns p	allei
	Create Input Database		Primary Exhaust PM10 - Total								11
	orcate input batabase		Primary PM10 - Brakewear Particulate								
			Primary PM10 - Tirewear Particulate								
$\sim \approx$	Advanced Features			•							
					Evap Fuel \	/apor Ventin	g requires	all hours	to be selecte	ed	
		When po	llutants are listed in the box at r	iaht.							
		MOVES ne	eeds to calculate those emissions f	irst.							
			calculating the pollutants you seled								
		this cas	se, click "Select Prerequisites" to	proceed.							
			Select Prereguisit	es							
		:									
		- - - -	<u>C</u> lear All								

### Project Scale: Output Emissions Detail Panel

V MOVES - ID 17746752289089357561		- o x
<u>File</u> <u>Edit</u> <u>Action</u> <u>Post</u> Processing	<u>T</u> ools <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp	
Description (Alt+1)	Output Emissions D	Detail
Scale		
Geographic Bounds		
🔨 Onroad Vehicles		
Road Type	Output Aggregation for All Vehicle/Equipment O	Categories Onroad
General Output	Time: Hour V Emission Process	Source Use Type
Output Emissions Detail	Geographic:	Nonroad
X Create Input Database		Secto <u>r</u>
	<u> </u>	Engine Tech.
Advanced Features		HP Class
RunSpec is incomplete	No output aggregation options available. Output will always be at the Hour and Link level	

### Accessing the Project Data Manager (PDM)

🔍 N	NOVES	- ID 177	46752289089357561							_		$\times$		
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	Action	Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings	<u>H</u> elp								
Description (Alt+1)							Create Input Database							
		Scale												
		Time S	pans											
		Geogra	aphic Bounds											
		Onroad	d Vehicles											
		Road T	Гуре				Demein In	Detailed a						
		Polluta	nts and Processes				Ser <u>v</u> er:	but Database						
		Genera	al Output				Data <u>b</u> ase:	project_demo_in	<b>•</b>					
		Output	Emissions Detail	and the second			Descr <u>i</u> ption	1	Refresh					
	X	Create	Input Database											
	$\approx$	Advand	ced Features					<u>C</u> reate Database	Enter/E <u>d</u> it Data					
Dure		incomp												

### A Newly-Opened PDM

V MOVES Project Data Manager X											
🛛 🔄 Hote	lling 🛛 🙆 I/M	Programs	🕝 Retrofit D	ata 🛛	Generic	Tools					
	Operating M		ution		🗿 Age Distri	ibution	8	Fuel	💿 Me	teorolo	ogy Data
RunSpo	ec Summary	Database	e 🛛 🙆 Links		Link Sourc	e Types	🖉 🖉 L	ink Drive	Schedules		Off-Network
Select or o	reate a databa	se to hold th	ne imported dat	a.							
Server:	localhost								Refresh		
Database:	project_demo	_in					-	Crea	ate Database		
Log:								Clear A	ll Imported Da	ta	
										D	atabase
											D <u>o</u> ne

### Project Data Manager Inputs

- Links
- Link Source Types
- Link Drive Schedules
- Off-Network
- Operating Mode Distribution
- Age Distribution
- Fuel
- Meteorology Data
- Hotelling
- I/M Programs
- Retrofit Data

These inputs are unique to the Project Scale

These inputs are common to analyses at County and Project Scales

## What is a MOVES link?

- A link is a segment of road or an "off-network" location where vehicle activity occurs
- There are two primary types of links. They are used for different types of vehicle activity and for different emission processes:
  - Running links
    - Used to describe driving activity: e.g., free-flow highways, ramps, arterials, intersections (cruise, deceleration, idle, and acceleration activity)
    - Emissions: Running exhaust, crankcase running exhaust, brake/tire wear emissions
    - No limit on the number of running links in a Project Scale run
  - Off-Network links
    - Used to describe start and hotelling activity: e.g., parking areas, truck or transit terminals
      - Note: Hotelling applies only to combination long-haul trucks (SourceTypeID 62)
    - Emissions: start, hotelling, (including crankcase)
    - Only needed if a project contains vehicles starting or hotelling
    - You can define only one off-network link per run

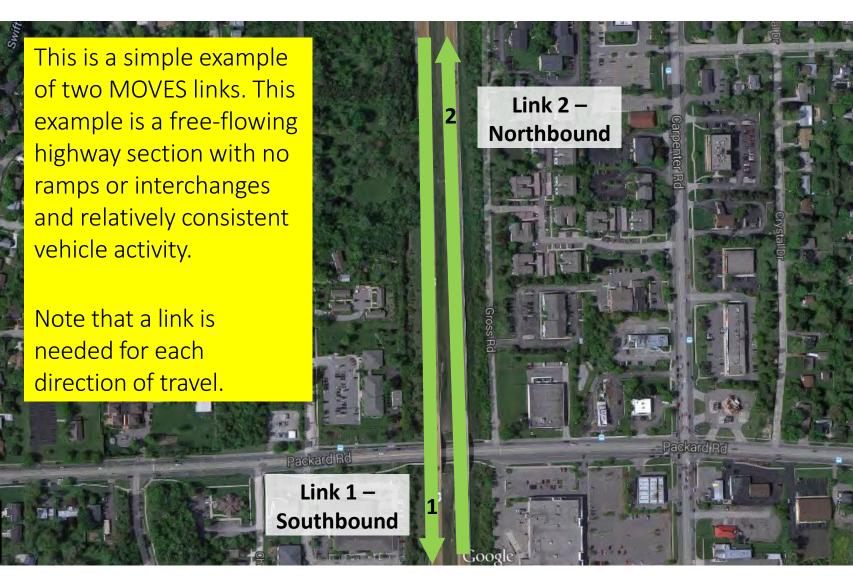
# MOVES **Running** Links (1)

- A link must have consistent vehicle activity. When vehicle activity changes, a new link needs to be defined
- When is a new unique **running** link needed?
  - When vehicle volumes change?
    - Yes. For example, links begin and end at intersections because volumes will be different before and after the intersection
  - When the vehicle activity changes?
    - Yes. Use a new link when the main type of activity changes: accelerating, cruising, decelerating, idling. For example, freeway on- and off-ramps will need unique links, because vehicle activity differs from the highway main line
  - When a road curves and changes direction?
    - No, as long as the expected activity is the same
  - When a road has a significant change in grade?
    - Yes. Use a new link and define the grade as non-zero. Grade will affect activity (in terms of vehicle specific power and perhaps speed or drive cycle)

# MOVES **Running** Links (2)

- At Project Scale, idle activity (other than hotelling) is also modelled with a **running** link
  - This activity is considered "Off-Network Idle" (ONI) at Default & County Scale
  - At County Scale, these emissions are associated with the off-network road type (roadTypeID 1)
  - At Project Scale, include these emissions on a link that you define as Urban or Rural Unrestricted (roadTypeID 5 or 3, whatever is more appropriate)
- A parking area may need to be modeled as two links:
  - one to capture **off-network** activity (**start** and **hotelling**), and
  - one to capture idling

## Running Link Example 1



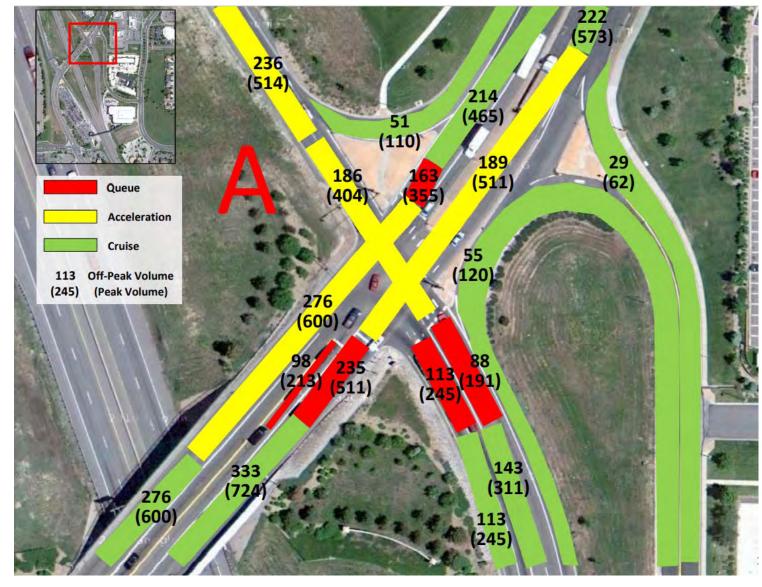
## Running Link Example 2

This example illustrates a set of links that is far more complex in terms of vehicle activity.



## Running Link Example 2 (Inset)

A detailed look at a specific intersection included on the previous slide



# Defining Vehicle Activity on **Running** Links

You have three options for defining vehicle activity, for each link:

- 1. Define a link average speed, through the Links input
  MOVES includes default operating mode distributions based on typical driving cycles
- 2. Enter a link specific drive cycle, through Link Drive Schedules input
  User defines a second-by-second drive cycle for each link
  If you include this optional input for a link, it will override the link average speed on the Links input
- 3. Directly enter a link specific OpMode distribution, through the Operating Mode **Distribution** input
  - Precisely describes distribution of activity on a link (fraction of time spent in each operating mode) Not a typical output from current traffic models
  - ۲
  - If you include this optional input for a link, it will override the link average speed on the Links input
- The hands-on exercise for this module compares options 1 and 2

## Inputs Unique to Project Scale: Running Links

- For **running** links, you need to complete:
  - Links: Used to describe the link (road type, length, vehicle activity, etc.)
  - Link Source Types: Used to define vehicle mix on each link
- Optional inputs for **running** links:
  - Link Drive Schedules: Used for activity option 2 on previous slide
  - Operating Mode Distribution: Used for activity option 3 on previous slide
- There is no limit on the number of **running** links that can be defined in one run

# Links Input, for Running Links

- For each **running** link, you will need to include:
  - LinkID: give each link in the project a unique numeric ID
  - CountyID: automatically filled out for you by the template
  - ZonelD: automatically filled out for you by the template (the county ID + "0")
  - RoadTypeID: identify the road type (1-5) of each link
  - Link Length: in miles (or whatever units you chose in the RunSpec)
  - Link Volume: total traffic volume in the hour selected in the RunSpec
  - Link Average Speed: in MPH (assuming you chose miles in the RunSpec)
    - You can use optional inputs instead of average speed to more precisely define activity
  - Link Description: text field for you describe the link (optional, but recommended)
  - Link Grade: in percent grade (100% = 45 degree slope)
- The Links input is also needed for an off-network link; coming up in a future slide

#### Links Input Template

FIL				F FORMULAS			IEW DEVELOPER		œ.,	~ .		r
Paste	Ari					General \$ + % *	- 7	onal Format as Cell ng = Table = Styles =	智 Insert * ② Delete *	∑ - A Z → Z Sort & Fi Filter * Se	nd & lect *	
lipb								Styles		Editing		
41	*	$i \times 2$	fx lin	kID								
1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	
	linkID							linkDescription				
2		26161	261610		1.00							
}												
												_
									-			_
1												
D												
1												
2												
3								1	-	_		_
4												
5												
7												
3							1			_		
9												
0												
1		-										
2	-	link Count	y RoadTyp	e Zone	۲	1		1 4				1 1

# Link Source Types Input, Running Links Only

- The Link Source Types tab is used to input the LinkSourceTypeHour table
- Three items need to be completed in this table for each link:
  - LinkID
    - Must include all roadway LinkIDs defined in Links Input
  - SourceTypeID
    - Must include all source types selected in the RunSpec
  - SourceTypeHourFraction
    - Specify vehicle mix (fraction of vehicle hours travelled, or VHT) on each link
    - Fractions must sum to 1.0000 for each linkID
- This input is not used for the **off-network** link

#### Link Source Types Input Template

-	× B		≫- <u>A</u> ·≡≡≡∈∉	Ē → \$ → 9						er * Select *	
			rs Alignment	ra N	lumber 🕞		Styles	Cells	Edi	iting	
1		: <u>× × </u> ;	-11-		-	-	0				14
- 1-	A			D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K
	inkID	IsourceTypeID	sourceTypeHourFraction								
1											
1											
1											
1											
)											
5											
						_					-
											-

## **Off-Network** Link Examples (1)



Bus terminal off-network link: **start** activity only



Truck terminal off-network link: start and hotelling activity

- An off-network link represents start and/or hotelling emissions only
  - Hotelling applies to long-haul combination trucks only
- Also use one or more running links for any driving activity and idling activity that takes place in the same area
  - Long-haul combination trucks could be hotelling and/or idling in a Project Scale run
  - All other vehicles that are **idling** are not **hotelling**. Use a **running** link to represent that activity (e.g., buses at the bus terminal)

## **Off-Network** Link Examples (2)





Park and Ride lot off-network link: **start** activity only

- Start activity only; no long-haul combination trucks and, therefore, no hotelling
- Use **running** link(s) for **driving/idling** activity in this lot

Module 7

# Inputs Unique to Project Scale: Off-Network Link

- For the **off-network** link, you will need to complete:
  - Links input: Same input table as running links. The off-network link would be defined as a row in this table with roadTypeID 1
    - Note: If your Links input includes an off-network link, you will not get a green check for this tab until the Off-Network input is complete!
  - Off-Network input: Used to describe vehicle activity on the off-network link
  - Operating Mode Distribution input: Used to describe fraction of time in each operating mode bin (this input is optional for running links, but required for the offnetwork link)
- Optional for the **off-network** link:
  - Hotelling Activity Distribution input: Used to define type of hotelling activity (only applies when modeling combination long-haul truck hotelling)
- MOVES can model <u>only one</u> off-network link per run

# Links Input for the Off-Network Link

- This is the same input table used for **running** links. The **off-network** link needs to also be included in this input with the following information:
  - LinkID: give the **off-network** link a unique numeric ID
  - CountyID: automatically filled out for you by the template
  - ZonelD: automatically filled out for you by the template (the county ID + "0")
  - RoadTypeID: use 1 for the off-network roadTypeID
  - Link Length: for the **off-network** link, enter "Ó"
  - Link Volume: total number of vehicles present in the hour selected in the RunSpec
  - Link Average Speed: for the off-network link, enter "0"
  - Link Description: text field for you describe the link (optional, but recommended)
  - Link Grade: for the off-network link, enter "0"

## **Off-Network** Input

- You will need to include the following information for this input:
  - ZoneID: automatically filled out for you by the template (the county ID + "0")
  - SourceTypeID: include all source types selected in the RunSpec. If these source types are not present on the **off-network** link, give them a Vehicle Population of 0
  - Vehicle Population: Average number of each vehicle type on the **off-network** link
  - Start Fraction: Average fraction of the population that started during the hour
    - May be greater than 1.0 if the average vehicle is started more than once per hour
  - Extended Idle Fraction: Fraction of source hours where hotelling is occurring
    - Applies only to long-haul combination trucks (SourceTypeID 62)
    - Enter a decimal number between 0 and 1
    - E.g., if number of long-haul combination trucks is 20 and 10 of them are hotelling for the entire hour, enter fraction of 0.5
  - No input needed for Parked Vehicle Fraction: currently inactive (would be used only for evaporative emissions)

#### **Off-Network** Input Template

FILE			GE LAYOUT FORMU		REVIEW VIEW DEVELOP		5		
*	⇒ B	I <u>U</u> - Ш -	<u>⊘</u> - <u>A</u> - <u>S</u> ≡ ≡		General T \$ - % * 50 00 Number 5	atting - Table - Styles -	PInsert → ∑ Delete → ↓ Format → ℓ	Sort & Find & Filter * Select *	
		1 × 2		,	100000 32			Loning	
1				D	E	F	G	Ĥ	1
					extendedIdleFraction				
	26161								
)									
2									
1									
i l									
•									
(									
)									
6									
		offNetworkLink	And the second s	one (+)					

## **Operating Mode Distribution** Input

You need to complete this input for the **off-network** link, but it is optional for **running** links

- sourceTypeID: Include all source types selected in the RunSpec
- hourDayID: Automatically filled out for you by the template (concatenated hour and day type, e.g. 8-9 am on weekday = "95")
- linkID: Enter the linkID for the off-network link as defined in Links input and optionally any running linkIDs
- polProcessID: Automatically filled out for you by the template (concatenated pollutant and emission process IDs)
- opModeID: All operating modes are included in the template
- opModeFraction:
  - Necessary for the **off-network** link
    - The relevant operating modes are for start processes
    - Enter the fraction of starts associated with each soak bin
  - Optional for **running** links
    - If using, include the fraction of time spent in each running operating mode
    - If not, delete all the running operating modes (see Cheat Sheet)

See the template helper tabs or Onroad Cheat Sheet to decode these IDs

## **Operating Mode Distribution** Input Template

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	<b>^</b>
1	sourceTypeID	hourDayID	linkID	polProcessID	opModelD	opModeFr	action			
2	21	95		201	0					
3	21	95		201	1					
4	21	95		201	11					
5	21	95		201	12					
6	21	95		201	13					
7	21	95		201	14					
8	21	95		201	15					
9	21	95		201	16					
10	21	95		201	21					
11	21	95		201	22					
12	21	95		201	23					-
	opModeDis	tribution HourD	ay Operating	gMode Pollutan	tProcessAs 🔶	•				•

The hourDayID, polProcessID, and opModeID fields are decoded in the helper tabs in this file. Or refer to the Onroad Cheat Sheet, available from the MOVES Help menu.

# Hotelling Input (Optional, Off-Network Link)

This input pertains to long-haul combination trucks only, and includes six columns:

- zoneID: Automatically filled out for you by the template (the county ID + "0")
- fuelTypeID: Automatically filled out for you by the template
- beginModelYearID and endModelYearID: Hotelling activity can vary by model year. These columns are used to specify the model year range associated with this operating mode distribution
- opModeID: Automatically filled out for you by the template
- opModeFraction: Enter the fraction of the hotelling activity associated with each operating mode (must sum to 1 for each fuel type and model year range)

# Hotelling Input Template

	А	В		С			D	E	F	G	Н				
1	zonelD	fuelTypeID	beginN	1od	elYearID	endM	odelYearID	opModeID	opModeFra	action					
2	261610	2						200							
3	261610	2						201							
4	261610	2						203							
5	261610	2						204							
6	261610	3						200							
7	261610	3						201							
8	261610	3						203							
9	261610	3						204							
10	261610	9						200							
11	261610	9			Α		В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	
12	261610	9		1	opMod	eID	opModeN	ame							
13	261610	9		2		200	Extended	Idling							
-	hot	tellingActivity	Distrib	3		201	Hotelling [	Diesel Auxili	ary Power	Unit (APU)					
				4		203	Hotelling S	Shore Powe	r (plug-in)						
			1	5		204	Hotelling E	Battery or A	II Engines/	Accessories	Off				
				6											
				4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ор	eratingMo	deAux 2	Zone	+	; •				•

# Project Scale Hands-on Exercise



## Project Scale Exercise Files

- The zip file of course materials contains a folder called Module 7 -Project Exercise
  - This folder contains input data that we will use throughout the exercise
- If you have not done so, unzip the course materials to a convenient location, such as your desktop
- If you get lost or have technical difficulties, the course files for this module contain an *Answer Key* folder, where you can find the completed RunSpec and resulting output database

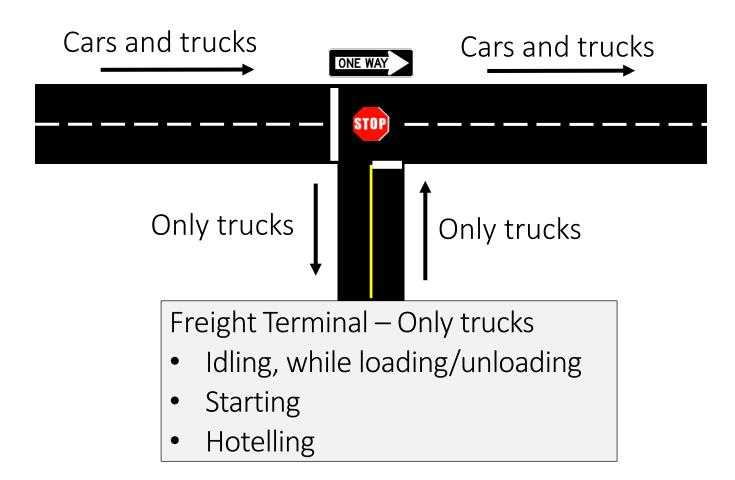
## Project Scale Exercise Overview

- Use MOVES at the Project Scale to model carbon monoxide (CO) emissions from a freight terminal and associated roads
  - Results will be in grams for the hour, for each link
  - These link-specific grams/hour emission factors could then be used in air quality dispersion modeling
- Compare emissions using two of the three activity input options
  - Run #1: Use average speeds (Links Input)
  - Run #2: Include drive cycles (Link Drive Schedules Input)
- Goal is to demonstrate some of MOVES capabilities at the Project Scale
  - Not intended to reflect all of EPA's technical or policy guidance
  - Like other examples in this training, we have made simplifying assumptions

# Project Scale Exercise Simplifying Assumptions

- The main road is one-way only, to reduce the number of links needed
- The only vehicles on the roads are gasoline passenger cars and diesel combination long-haul trucks (source types 21 and 62)
  - For a real-world project, include all vehicle and fuel types present
- The only vehicles at the freight terminal are diesel combination long-haul trucks
  - For a real-world project, include all vehicle and fuel types present. Additional fuel types for long-haul trucks include gasoline, CNG, and electricity
- Only looking at one hour, the peak hour
  - This is sufficient for a CO hot-spot analysis
  - For a PM hot-spot analysis, additional runs would be needed to capture variability over the day and year

# Project Diagram



• Main road: one-way

Cars and trucks

- Freight terminal access road: two-way
  - Only trucks
- Freight terminal
  - Only trucks

# Setting up the Project Scale Exercise RunSpec

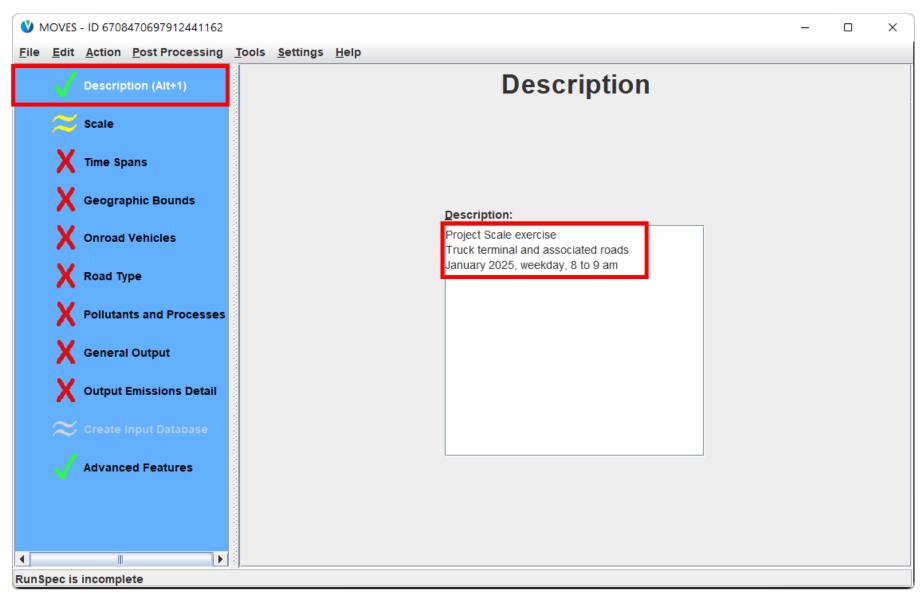


# Project Details Needed for the RunSpec

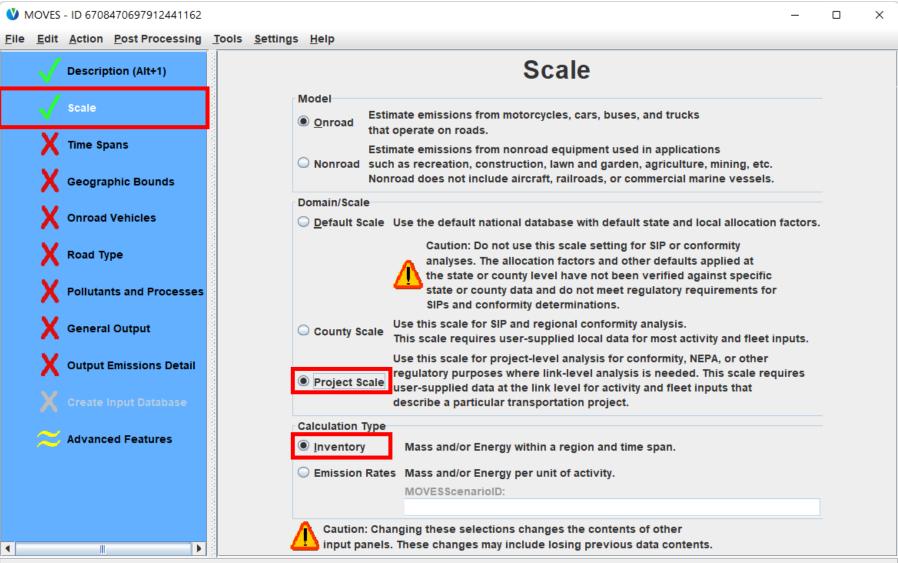
Use the following information to create a RunSpec for this exercise:

RunSpec Item	Project Detail
Project location:	Washtenaw County, MI
Calendar year:	2025
Month:	January
Weekday/Weekend:	Weekday
Hour:	8:00 AM to 8:59 AM (hour 9)
Vehicles present:	Passenger cars, combination long-haul trucks
Road types present:	Urban Unrestricted and Off-Network
Pollutant needed:	CO, in total grams for the hour
Processes to include:	Running, start, hotelling
Output emissions by:	Emissions process, and Vehicle type

#### **Project RunSpec: Description**



#### Project RunSpec: Scale

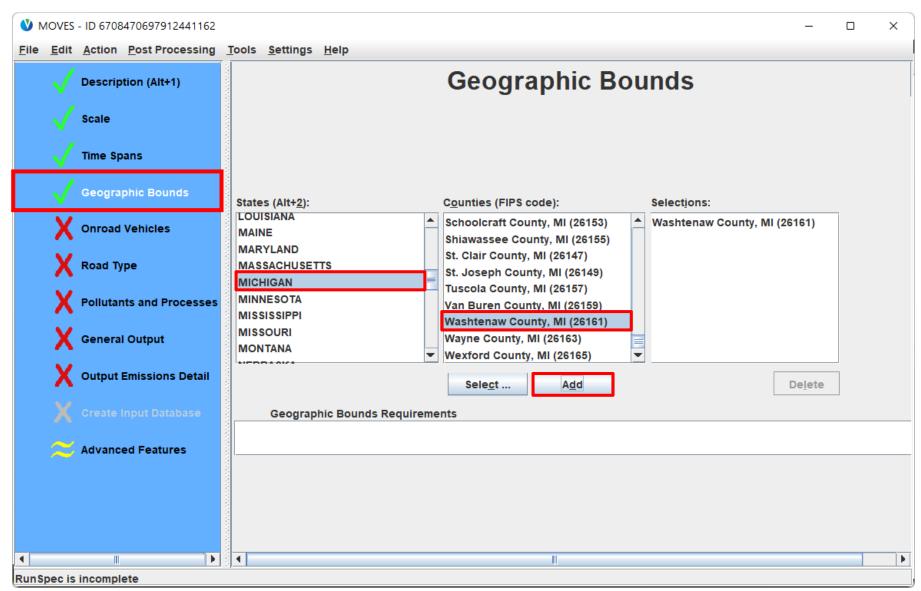


RunSpec is incomplete

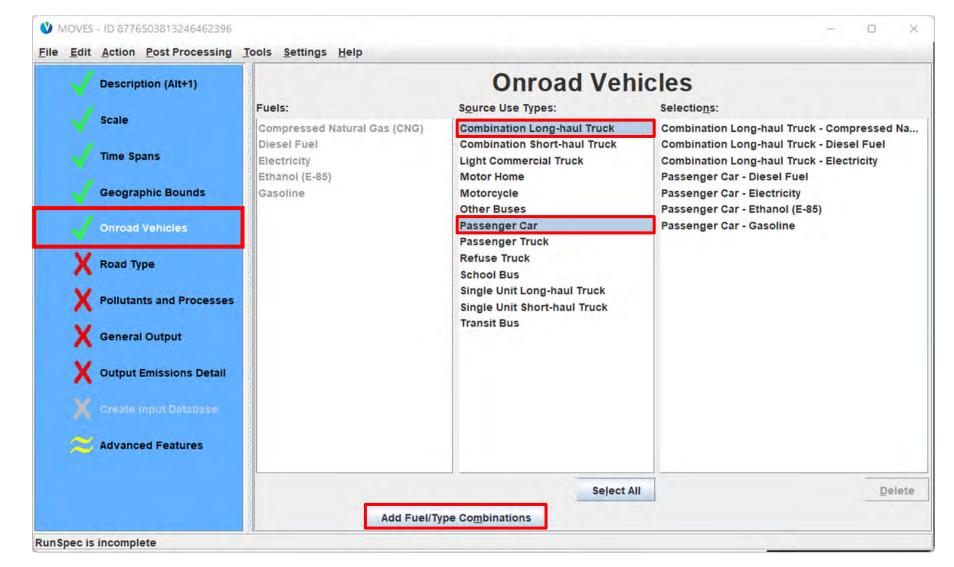
#### Project RunSpec: Time Spans

Description (Alt+1) Scale	Ti	me Spans	
Time Spans	Years	Months	
X Geographic Bounds	Select Year: 2025 🔽 Add	✓ <u>J</u> anuary	July
X Onroad Vehicles	Years:	E February	August
X Road Type	2025	March	September
		🗌 April	October
X Pollutants and Processes		🗌 Мау	November
X General Output		🗌 June	December
	Remove	Select All (Alt+ <u>0</u> )	Clear All (Alt+2
X Output Emissions Detail	Days	Hours	
Х Стекте прих Валавозе	Weekend	Start Hour:	08:00 - 08:59 💌
Advanced Features	✓ Weekdays	End Hour:	08:00 - 08:59 -
	Select All (Alt+3) Clear All	(Alt+4) Select All (Alt+5)	Clear All (Alt+6

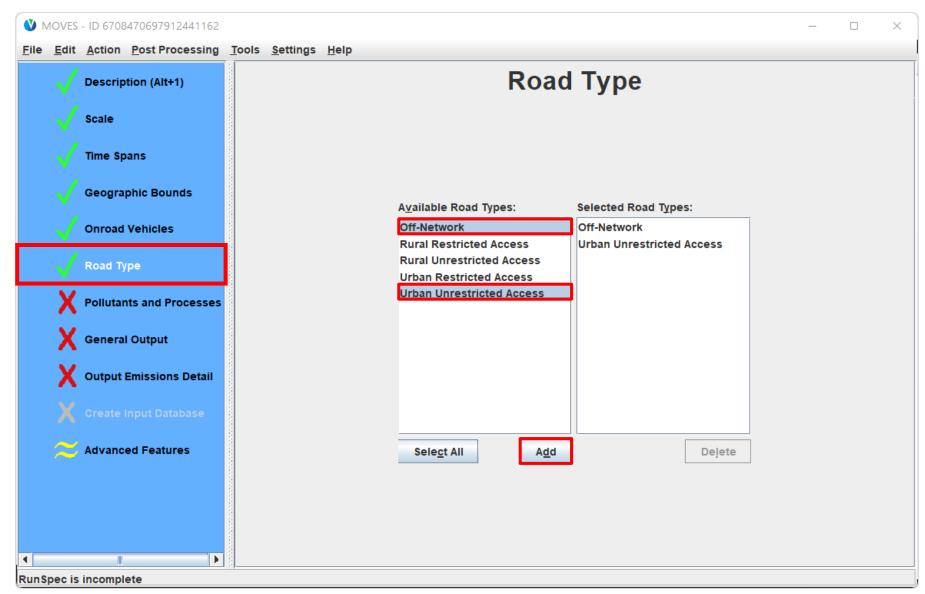
#### Project RunSpec: Geographic Bounds



#### Project RunSpec: Onroad Vehicles



#### Project RunSpec: Road Type



#### Project RunSpec: Pollutants and Processes

#### WOVES - ID 6708470697912441162

 $\times$ 

File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help

					d Pro					
	Scale	Selected	Pollutant	Running Exhaust	Crankcase Running Exhaust	Brakewear	Tirewear	Start Exhaust	Crankcase Start Exhaust	Extend Idle Exha
	Time Spans		Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons							
	Geographic Bounds		Non-Methane Hydrocarbons Non-Methane Organic Gases							
			Total Organic Gases Volatile Organic Compounds							
	Onroad Vehicles		Methane (CH4) Carbon Monoxide (CO)							
	Road Type		Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx) Nitrogen Oxide (NO)							
$\overline{\checkmark}$	Pollutants and Processes		Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2) Nitrous Acid (HONO)							
X	General Output		Ammonia (NH3) Nitrous Oxide (N2O) Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Total							
X	Output Emissions Detail		[+] Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Species							
Х	Create Input Database	When poll	utants are listed in the box at righ	t, MOVES						
~	Advanced Features	needs to calculati	calculate those emissions first, bef ng the pollutants you selected. In t lect Prerequisites" to proceed.	ore						
			Select Prereguis	sites						
			<u>C</u> lear All							
		a								

## Project RunSpec: General Output

WOVES - ID 6708470697912441162		_		×	
<u>File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help</u>					
Description (Alt+1)	General Output				
Scale					
Time Spans	Output Database				
Geographic Bounds	Server:				
Onroad Vehicles	Database: project_exercise_out				
Road Type					
Pollutants and Processes	Units Activity <u>Mass Units:</u> Grams <u>Mass Units:</u> <u>Grams</u>			_	
General Output	Energy Units: Joules Source Hours		itiona ons c		tivity en
✓ Output Emissions Detail	Distance Units: Miles   Hotelling Hours  Source Hours Operating	•			project
Create Input Database	Source Hours Parked			hote	elling ar
Advanced Features	✓ Population	start	IS .		
	✓ Starts				
RunSpec is incomplete					

## Project RunSpec: Output Emissions Detail

🔍 N	NOVES	- ID 6708	470697912441162					_		×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>A</u> ction	Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp					
		Descrip	tion (Alt+1)			Output	Emissions Detail			
		Scale								
		Time Sp	bans							
		Geogra	phic Bounds							
		Onroad	Vehicles		Output Aggregation		for All Vehicle/Equipment Categories	Onroad		
							Mo <u>d</u> el Year	Road Typ	e	
		Road Ty	/pe				Fuel Type Fuel Subtype	Source U	lse Type	
		Pollutar	nts and Processes		Ti <u>m</u> e:	Hour 🔻	Emission Process	Regulato		
		Genera	l Output		Geographic:		SCC	Nonroad		
	<u> </u>							Sector		
	$\sim$	Output	Emissions Detail					Engine T	ech.	
	X	Create	Input Database	and and				HP Class		
	~	Advanc	ed Features		we are moo	deling only on	Type" in this panel beca e fuel type of each vehi ess" is optional			
			•	100						
Runs	pec is	incompl	ete							

## Project RunSpec: Create Input Database

<b>V</b> N	NOVES	- ID 6708	470697912441162									_	×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>A</u> ction	Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings	<u>H</u> elp							
		Descrip	tion (Alt+1)				(	Crea	te Input	D	atabase		
		Scale											
		Time Sp	ans										
		Geogra	phic Bounds										
		Onroad	Vehicles				Domain In	nut Data					
		Road Ty	pe				Domain In Ser <u>v</u> er:						
		Pollutar	nts and Processes				Data <u>b</u> ase: Descr <u>i</u> ptio		t_exercise_in		<b>•</b>		
		Genera	l Output				Descriptio				<u>R</u> efresh		
	$\checkmark$	Output	Emissions Detail					_		-			
	X	Create	Input Database						<u>C</u> reate Database	J	Enter/E <u>d</u> it Data		
	~	Advanc	ed Features										
											base" step, he RunSpec		
							youn						
•													 

RunSpec is incomplete

## Creating an Input Database for the Project Scale Exercise



## Opening the Project Data Manager

WOVES - ID 67	08470697912441162								_	×
<u>File Edit Action</u>	n <u>P</u> ost Processing	Tools	<u>S</u> ettings	<u>H</u> elp						
V Desc	iption (Alt+1)				С	reate Input	Database	9		
Scale										
🗸 Time	Spans									
Geog	raphic Bounds									
🗸 Onro	d Vehicles									
Road	Туре				Domain Inp Ser <u>v</u> er:	localhost				
	ants and Processes				Data <u>b</u> ase: Descr <u>i</u> ption	project_exercise_in				
V Gene	ral Output				Description		<u>R</u> efresh			
🗸 Outp	It Emissions Detail					Create Database	Enter/E <u>d</u> it D	ata		
X Crea	e Input Database						Enter/Eur	Jata		
	nced Features									
RunSpec is incon	plete	8								 

## Project Data Manager

		S Project Data N	lanager							×
	🛛 🛛 🖉 🛛	lling 🛛 🙆 I/M	Programs	💿 Retrofit Data	🕝 Generic	Tools				
	liz	Operating N	lode Distribu		Age Distrib		🛛 🧧 🖉 Fue		eteorology [	
		ec Summary	Database		Link Source	e Types	🧐 Link D	rive Schedules	Off-	Network
	Select or o	create a databa	ase to hold t	the imported data.						
If you clicked "Create	Server:	localhost						Refresh		
Database" in the	Database:	project_exer	cise_in				-	Create Databas	e	
main GUI, there is	Log:						CI	lear All Imported I	Data	
nothing to do on this										
tab.										
Otherwise, you will need to enter the database name and click "Create Database" in the CDM before doing anything else.										
									Data	abase
										D <u>o</u> ne

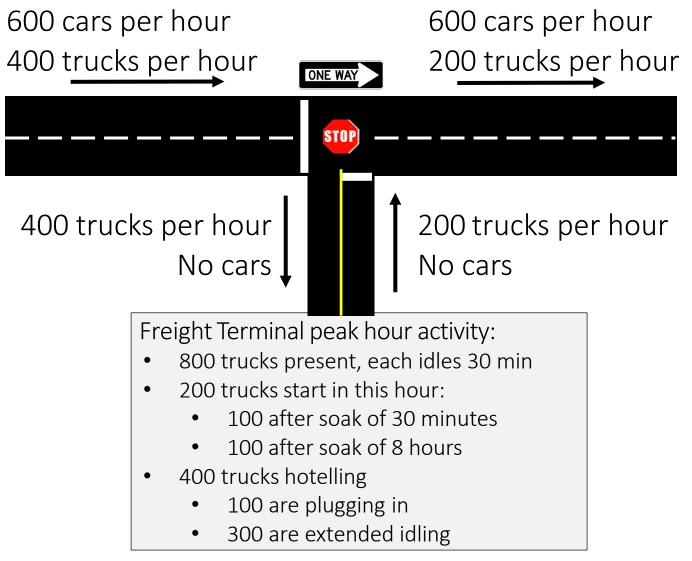
## Project Data Manager Inputs: Reminder

- Links
- Link Source Types
- Link Drive Schedules
- Off-Network
- Operating Mode Distribution
- Age Distribution
- Fuel
- Meteorology Data
- Hotelling
- I/M Programs
- Retrofit Data

These inputs are unique to the Project Scale

These inputs are common to analyses at County and Project Scales

## Project Diagram Scenario



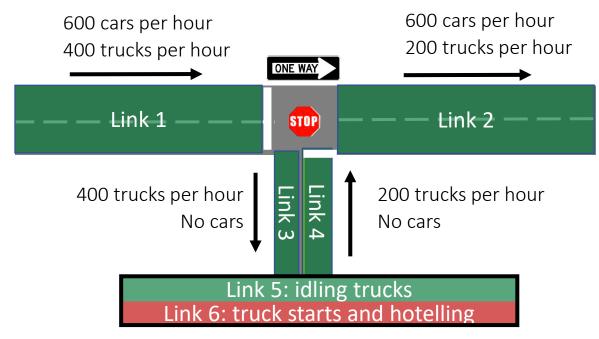
#### For Discussion:

- 1. How many links are needed to represent this project?
- 2. What kind of links are needed?
- 3. Is the Operating Mode Distribution input needed?
- 4. Why could trucks have both nonhotelling idling and hotelling idling?
- 5. How much non-hotelling idling is happening in the hour?

## Project Diagram Scenario Answers

- 1. How many links are needed to represent this project?
  - 6 links are needed
- 2. What kind of links are needed?
  - 5 running links
  - 4 links for the roadways (a new link is needed for each road segment with different traffic volumes)
    1 running link for the non-hotelling idling at the terminal
    1 off-network link, to capture the start and hotelling emissions
- 3. Is the Operating Mode Distribution input needed?
  Yes, because we have start emissions, so we will need it to define soak times
- 4. Why could trucks have both non-hotelling idling and hotelling idling?
  Trucks at the terminal can be idling while they are loading and unloading
  Trucks at the terminal can be hotelling while the driver has a rest period
- 5. How much non-hotelling idling is happening in the hour?
  800 trucks idle for 30 minutes (half of the hour being modeled)
  800 × (1/2) hour = 400 trucks per hour

## Project Link Details



Link ID	Road Type	Link Length	Link Volume	Truck Fraction	Car Fraction	Average Speed (accounting for intersection delay)
1	Urban Unrestricted	0.5 mi	1000	0.4	0.6	25 mph
2	Urban Unrestricted	0.5 mi	800	0.25	0.75	35mph
3	Urban Unrestricted	0.25 mi	400	1	0	15 mph
4	Urban Unrestricted	0.25 mi	200	1	0	15 mph
5	Urban Unrestricted	0	400	1	0	0
6	Off-Network	0	800	1	0	0

## PDM Instructions for this Exercise

Input	Instructions
Age Distribution	Import into PDM from the Module 7 - Project Exercise folder
Meteorology Data	Import into PDM from the Module 7 - Project Exercise folder
Fuel	Import into PDM from the Module 7 - Project Exercise folder
Links	Create a template and create a row for each link
Link Source Types	Create a template and fill in. You will need two rows for each <b>running</b> link with cars and trucks (Links 1 and 2), and one row for each <b>running</b> link with just trucks (Links 3, 4, and 5). (Link 6, the <b>off-network</b> link, does not belong in this table.)
Link Drive Schedule	Not needed for Run #1
Off-Network	Create a template and fill in. Include information for the off-network link only.
Operating Mode Distribution	Create a template and fill in. Only needed for the <b>off-network</b> link, so delete all "running modes" from template and just use for <b>starts</b> .
Hotelling	Create a template and fill in. Used only for 62s.
I/M Programs	Check "No I/M Program"
Retrofit Data	Not needed for this example

## Let's start with familiar inputs

- Since these three inputs were covered in previous modules, we will not focus on them here. Import these inputs directly from the Module 7 - Project Exercise folder:
  - Age Distribution: "age distribution.xlsx"
  - Meteorology: "met.xlsx"
  - Fuel: "fuels.xlsx"
- For the I/M Programs input, check the box for "No I/M Program"

## PDM: Age Distribution Input

- The file in the folder was created by exporting the default age distribution
- It includes only source types 21 and 62 partial table shown here
  - For a real project, you would use the local data you have and use the Age Distribution tool to project it to the year 2025

	А	В	С	D	E
1	sourceType	yearID	agelD	ageFraction	n
2	21	2025	0	0.043882	
3	21	2025	1	0.044654	
4	21	2025	2	0.043707	
5	21	2025	3	0.04379	
6	21	2025	4	0.034317	L
7	21	2025	5	0.034532	
8	21	2025	6	0.044054	
9	21	2025	7	0.048133	
10	21	2025	8	0.05507	
11	21	2025	9	0.056082	
12	21	2025	10	0.060459	
13	21	2025	11	0.056719	
14	21	2025	12	0.058573	
15	21	2025	13	0.049616	
16	21	2025	14	0.034792	
17	21	2025	15	0.032073	
18	21	2025	16	0.025725	
19	21	2025	17	0.02876	
	► Sour	ceTypeAgeDi	🕂 🕴 🖣		•

## PDM: Meteorology Input

• The file in the folder was created from a template and filled in with appropriate temperature and humidity

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	•
1	monthID	zonelD	hourID	temperatu	relHumidit	y		
2	1	261610	9	20.3	70			
3								
4								
5		_						•
	> Zon	eMonthHour	HourOfAny	Day   (+)	•			۱.

## PDM: Fuels Input

- The Fuels input file was created by exporting the default, and changing the AVFT Table so that:
  - All passenger cars (21s) are gasoline
  - All combination long-haul trucks (62) are diesel
  - Note the fuelEngFraction column numbers repeat for all model years

		ŀ	4	В	С	D	E	F	
	1	sourc	еТур	modelYea	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFra	ction	
	2		21	1960	1	1	1		
	3		21	1960	2	1	0		
	. 1	<u> </u>	21	1960	5	1	0		
The AVFT ta	<mark>b c</mark>	)†	21	1960	9	30	0		
the fuels inp	u t		21	1961	1	1	1		
		,	21	1961	2	1	0		
showing			21	1961	5	1	0		
passenger ca	ars		21	1961	9	30	0		
passengere		4	21	1962	1	1	1		
	11		21	1962	2	1	0		
	12		21	1962	5	1	0		
	13		21	1962	9	30	0		
	14		21	1963	1	1	1		-
		•		avft Cou	inty   E	+ : •		۱.	

	- F [	E	D	C	В	A	
	ction	fuelEngFrac	engTechID	fuelTypeID	modelYear	sourceTyp	1
		1	1	2	1960	62	266
		0	1	3	1960	62	267
		0	30	9	1960	62	268
e AVFT tab of		0	40	9	1960	62	269
e fuels input,	the	1	1	2	1961	62	270
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0	1	3	1961	62	271
owing long-ha	SIC	0	30	9	1961	62	272
nbination tru	cor	0	40	9	1961	62	273
		1	1	2	1962	62	274
		0	1	3	1962	62	275
		0	30	9	1962	62	276
		0	40	9	1962	62	277
•		1	1	2	1963	62	278
	•		+ : •	inty E	avft Cou	· · · · · ·	•

C D

Module 7

ng-hau n trucl

## PDM: I/M Programs Input

🔮 MOVES Project Data Manager			×
🔞 Hotelling 🛛 🖓 I/M Programs 🖉 Retrofit Data	🕝 Generic 🛛 Tool	s	
Operating Mode Distribution	Age Distribution	🖉 Fuel	🥝 Meteorology Data
RunSpec Summary Database 🛛 🙆 Links	🥝 Link Source Type:	s 👘 🥥 Link Drive Sche	dules 🛛 🙆 Off-Network
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:			
IMCoverage Data Source:			
File: (please select a file)		🗹 No I/M Program	Browse
		Clear Imported Da	ata Create Template
			<u>I</u> mport
Messages:			
Export <u>D</u> efault Data		Export Imported Data	
			I/M Programs
			D <u>o</u> ne

## Unique Project Scale Inputs

- You will need to create templates, fill them in, and import them for the following inputs:
  - Links
  - Link Source Type
  - Off-Network
  - Operating Mode Distribution
  - Hotelling
- Next slides show these inputs

## PDM: Links Input

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	4
1	linkID	countyID	zonelD	roadTypeID	linkLength	linkVolume	linkAvgSpeed	linkDescription	linkAvgGrade	
2	1	26161	261610	5	0.5	1000	25	Arterial - West link	0	
3	2	26161	261610	5	0.5	800	35	Arterial - East link	0	
4	3	26161	261610	5	0.25	400	15	Terminal Drive SB	0	
5	4	26161	261610	5	0.25	200	15	Terminal Drive NB	0	
6	5	26161	261610	5	0	400	0	Running link for ON	0	
7	6	26161	261610	1	0	800	0	Off-network link	0	
8										
Ink     County     RoadType     Zone     Image: County										

This input is now populated with project-specific data (from previous slides)

Links input includes all road types, including the Terminal as both a running link (linkID 5) and an off-network link, linkID 6 (roadtypeID 1)

Since the Links Input includes an off-network link, you will get **an error message** and **continue to get a red "X"** for this input until the Off-Network Input is imported!

## PDM: Link Source Type Input

	А	В	С	D
1	linkID	sourceTypeID	sourceTypeHour	Fraction
2	1	21	0.6	Sums to 1
3	1	62	0.4	
4	2	21	0.75	Sums to 1
5	2	62	0.25	
6	3	62	1	
7	4	62	1	
8	5	62	1	
<b>Q</b>	▶ links	SourceTypeHour	+ : •	▼

This input is used to define the fleet mix on each **running** link Note also that for each link, the sourceTypeHourFractions sum to 1 Links 5 **included**: Link 5 is a **running** link for the **non-hotelling idling** at the terminal Link 6 **not included**: **start** and **hotelling** activity is included in other inputs

## PDM: Off-Network Input

	A	В	С	D	Е	F				
1	zoneID	sourceTypeID	vehiclePopulation	startFraction	extendedIdleFraction	parkedVehicleFraction				
2	261610	21	0	0	0	0				
3	261610	62	800	0.25	0.5	0				
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
	● offNetworkLink SourceUseType Zor ⊕ : ●									

#### This input is for the **off-network** link only

• It is somewhat equivalent to Link Source Type inputs for **running** links

#### Once it's imported, you will get a green check for both this input and the Links Input

## PDM: Operating Mode Distribution Input

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G		
1	sourceTyp	hourDayID	linkID	polProcessID	opModeID	opModeFr	action		
2	21	95	6	202	101	1	ן		
3	21	95	6	202	102	0			
4	21	95	6	202	103	0			
5	21	95	6	202	104	0		ıms	to 1
6	21	95	6	202	105	0			
7	21	95	6	202	106	0			
8	21	95	6	202	107	0			
9	21	95	6	202	108	0	J		
10	62	95	6	202	101	0	ן		
11	62	95	6	202	102	0			
12	62	95	6	202	103	0.5			
13	62	95	6	202	104	0	- Si	ıms	to 1
14	62	95	6	202	105	0			
15	62	95	6	202	106	0			
16	62	95	6	202	107	0.5			
17	62	95	6	202	108	0	J		
-	•	opModeDis	tribution	Ноі (+)	•			•	

Only Link 6, the **off-network** link, needs to be included on this template.

- All rows with **running** opModeIDs have been deleted
- Only rows for the start opModeID are needed

OpModesFractions must sum to 1 for each vehicle type and polProcessID

No cars (21s) are at the terminal, but still need car starting opModes to sum to 1

For the trucks (62s), recall:

½ of the starts occur after 30 minutes of soak time, and ½ after 8 hours of soak time

## PDM: Hotelling Input

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	
1	zoneID	fuelTypeID	beginModelYear	endModelYear	opModeID	opModeFr	action	
2	261610	2	1960	2060	200	0.75		
3	261610	2	1960	2060	201	0		
4	261610	2	1960	2060	203	0.25		
5	261610	2	1960	2060	204	0		
6	261610	3	1960	2060	200	0.75		
7	261610	3	1960	2060	201	0		
8	261610	3	1960	2060	203	0.25		
9	261610	3	1960	2060	204	0		
10	261610	9	1960	2060	200	0		
11	261610	9	1960	2060	201	0		
12	261610	9	1960	2060	203	1		
13	261610	9	1960	2060	204	0		
	•	hotellingAct	tivityDistributio	n (+) ; [	4			

Of the 400 (diesel) trucks hotelling:

- 300 are extended idling
- 100 are plugging in

#### Fuel Types:

In the example project, we have only diesel trucks. However, you have to include inputs for all fuel types to get a green check

- We gave CNG trucks (fuelTypeID 3) the same distributions as diesel trucks
- EV trucks (fuelTypeID 9) cannot "Extended idle", so we made them 100% plug-in

#### Begin and End Model Years:

- Additional years can be included without issue, which allows you to use the same table for multiple runs if you are doing multiple analysis years. By using the 1960-2060 range, we are modeling the same hotelling activity for all model years
- In this case, the analysis year is 2025, so MOVES will not use model years after that

## Completed Project Scale Input Database

	-		Retrofit Data	Generic Tools			
<u>`</u>	Operating M	ode Distributi		Age Distribution	🖉 Fuel	🦳 🙆 Me	teorology Data
RunSpee	: Summary	Database	🛛 🖉 Links	Link Source Types	🖉 🖉 Link Drive	Schedules	Off-Network
elect or cr	eate a databa	se to hold the	e imported data.				
erver:	ocalhost					Refresh	
atabase:	project_exer	sise_in			- Cre	eate Database	
og:					Clear	All Imported D	ata
2023-11-15 2023-11-15 2023-11-09 2023-11-09 2023-11-09 2023-11-09	13:45:47.0 Lin 13:18:21.0 Lin 13:25:13.0 Lin 13:09:17.0 Fu 13:09:17.0 Fu 13:09:17.0 Fu	ks Filled Link ta k Source Type ks Filled Link ta el Filled FuelSu el Filled FuelFo	s Filled LinkSource able ipply table ormulation table sageFraction table	TypeHour table			

## Execute the Project Scale Exercise

🕚 N	IOVES	- C:\Users\LBerry\OneDrive	Environm	ental Protec	tion Agency	(EPA)\Desktop\	MOVES inputs\Project exercise\	project_exercise.mrs - ID 2779527869	-		×		
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	Action Post Processin	<u>j</u> <u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings	<u>H</u> elp								
		Execute Stop				С	reate Input	Database					
		∥ Pause I Resume											
		MOVES <u>R</u> un Error Lo	g										
	Geographic Bounds												
		Onroad Vehicles					ut Database	1					
		Road Type				Ser <u>v</u> er: Data <u>b</u> ase:	localhost project_exercise_in	▼					
		Pollutants and Processe	S			Description							
		General Output					Refresh						
		Output Emissions Detail					<u>C</u> reate Database	Enter/E <u>d</u> it Data					
		Create Input Database											
	<b>√</b>	Advanced Features											
Ready	eady to run												

## Project Exercise Output in HeidiSQL

emissionQuant	sourceTypeID	processID	pollutantID	linkID	countyID	stateID	hourID	dayID	monthID	yearID	MOVESRunID
1260.23	21	1	2	1	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
764.173	62	1	2	1	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
0.65532	21	15	2	1	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
11.8673	62	15	2	1	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
1062.75	21	1	2	2	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
282.724	62	1	2	2	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
0.552629	21	15	2	2	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
4.72047	62	15	2	2	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
548.021	62	1	2	3	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
7.95428	62	15	2	3	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
274.011	62	1	2	4	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
3.97714	62	15	2	4	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
8007.11	62	1	2	5	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
161.502	62	15	2	5	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
0	21	2	2	6	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
848	62	2	2	6	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
C	21	16	2	6	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
27.6879	62	16	2	6	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
218.158	62	17	2	6	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
12744.7	62	90	2	6	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1
0	62	91	2	6	26161	26	9	5	1	2025	1

## Calculating Link Emissions (grams/hour)

SELECT MOVESRunID, linkID, SUM(emissionQuant)
FROM project_exercise_out.movesoutput
GROUP BY MOVESRunID, linkID;

MOVESRunID	linkID	SUM(emissionQuant)
1	1	2036.9255741238594
1	2	1350.7470979690552
1	3	555.9752759933472
1	4	277.9881262779236
1	5	8168.611862182617
1	6	13838.546100616455

Options for Defining **Running** Activity



## **Running** Activity Options

- There are three user options available for defining **running** activity:
  - 1. Average speed, on the Links input
  - 2. Link Drive Schedule input
  - 3. Operating Mode Distribution input
- If average speed or link drive schedule is used, MOVES will perform additional steps to calculate a representative operating mode distribution
  - The operating mode distribution is then used by MOVES to weight together base emission rates for different kinds of vehicle activity

## **Running** Activity Options: Average Speed

- Average Speed is the default activity measure, as it must be defined for every entry in the Links input
  - This is how we defined activity on the **running** links in the exercise
- If the other activity options are not provided, MOVES will:
  - 1. Look up two drive schedules (second-by-second speed traces) for the relevant road type in the default database:
  - One with an average speed above the input average speed
     One with an average speed below the input average speed
     Calculate an operating mode distribution for each source type on each drive schedule using the link average grade
  - 3. Calculate an average operating mode distribution for each source type to approximate the input average speed
- Note: Whether or not the other activity options are provided, the correct average speed must be provided in the Links input regardless, as it is used to calculate source hours operating on each link

## **Running** Activity Options: Link Drive Schedule

- A link drive schedule defines second-by-second speed and grade
  - Speed is always MPH, regardless of the units selected in the RunSpec
  - Grade is vertical distance / lateral distance. E.g., 100% grade = 45° slope
- Drive schedules can be based on chase (or floating) cars or expected vehicle activity based on an analysis of link geometry
  - These represent average vehicle activity on the link
- If a drive schedule is provided for a link, MOVES will directly calculate the operating mode distribution for each source type on the link
  - This is more precise than using average speed
  - Note that all source types present on a link will use the same drive schedule
  - If source types are not using the same driving schedule, use multiple links to define this physical space, each with its own driving schedule and source type fractions

## **Running** Activity Options: Operating Mode Distribution

- Operating mode distributions can be directly imported. For each link using this activity option:
  - An operating mode distribution must be provided for each source type and pollutant/process combination
  - This will be used for calculating **running** emissions instead of creating an operating mode distribution from the average speed in the Links input or from the Link Drive Schedule input
- This option is an advanced technique and not covered further in this course

# Demonstration of using the Link Driving Schedule input



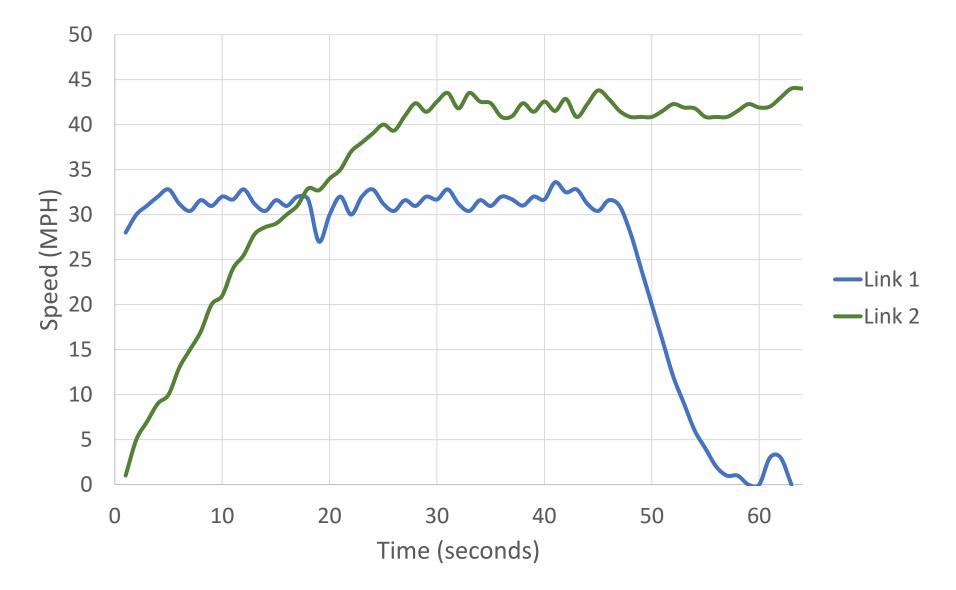
## Review of the Links input

• The run we just did relied on average speed included in the Links input:

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I. I.	
1	linkID	countyID	zoneID	roadTypeID	linkLength	linkVolume	linkAvgSpeed	linkDescription	linkAvgGrade	
2	1	26161	261610	5	0.5	1000	25	Arterial - West link	0	
3	2	26161	261610	5	0.5	800	35	Arterial - East link	0	
4	3	26161	261610	5	0.25	400	15	Terminal Drive SB	0	
5	4	26161	261610	5	0.25	200	15	Terminal Drive NB	0	
6	5	26161	261610	5	0	400	0	Running link for ON	0	
7	6	26161	261610	1	0	800	0	Off-network link	0	
8										-
	Iink     County     RoadType     Zone     Image: A state									

• But what if we had measured or modelled speed traces for these links?

## Sample Link Drive Schedules for Links 1 & 2



## Link Drive Schedules Input

	Α	B	С	D	E	F	G	H	
1	linkID	secondID	speed	grade					
2	1	1	28.0	0					
3	1	2	30.0	0					
4	1	3	31.0	0					
5	1	4	32.0	0					
6	1	5	32.8	0					
7	1	6	31.2	0					
8	1	7	30.4	0					
9	1	8	31.6	0		The co	roodch	a a t lin	k drive cehedule vlavin the
10	1	9	31.0	0		ine sp	reausi	ieet im	k_drive_schedule.xlsx in the
11	1	10	32.0	0		Modul	07-P	roject l	Exercise\Answer Key folder
12	1	11	31.7	0		wouu	С/-Г	i oject i	Likelicise (Allswei Key loidei
13	1	12	32.8	0		has see	rond-h	w-secol	nd speed and grade for
14	1	13	31.2	0				•	la speca alla glade loi
15	1	14	30.4	0		Links 1	and 2		
16	1	15	31.6	0					
17	1	16	31.0	0					
18	1	17	32.0	0					
19	1	18	31.7	0					
20	1	19	27.0	0					
21	1	20	30.0	0					
22	1	21	32.0	0					
23	1	22	30.0	0					
24	1	23	32.0	0					
25	1	24	32.8	0					
	4 - F	driveS	cheduleSec	ondLink	$( \div )$			•	

## Import Link Drive Schedule

V MOVES Project Data Manager											
🕑 Hotelling 🛛 🖉 I/M Programs 🛛 🗐 Retrofit Data	🕝 Generic 🛛 Tools										
Operating Mode Distribution	Age Distribution	🖉 Fuel 🛛 🖉 I	Meteorology Data								
RunSpec Summary 🛛 Database 🛛 🧐 Links	Link Source Types	🖉 Link Drive Schedules	Off-Network								
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:											
driveScheduleSecondLink Data Source:											
File: link_drive_schedule.xlsx			Browse								
XLS, driveScheduleSecondLink		Clear Imported Data	Create Template								
Messages:			Import								
Drive Schedule SecondLink imported. Import complete.											
Export Most Recent Execution Da	ita	Export Imported Data									
		Link Driv	e Schedules								
			D <u>o</u> ne								

#### Completed Input Database After Importing Link Drive Schedules

	lling 🎽 🖾 I/M	Programs	Retrofit Data	a 🛛 😨 Generic 🗍 Tools			
_	Operating M	ode Distribut	ion	Age Distribution	🖉 Fuel	🥝 Met	eorology Data
RunSpe	ec Summary	Database	🕝 Links	Link Source Types	🛛 🗐 Link Driv	e Schedules	🛛 🕝 Off-Network
elect or c	reate a databa	se to hold the	e imported data				
erver:	localhost					Refresh	
atabase:	project_exerc	ise_in			- c	reate Database	
og:					Clea	r All Imported Da	ata
2023-11-1 2023-11-1 2023-11-1 2023-11-1 2023-11-0 2023-11-0 2023-11-0 2023-11-0 2023-11-0	5 14:10:01.0 Off 5 14:02:31.0 I/M 5 13:45:47.0 Lin 5 13:18:21.0 Lin 9 13:25:13.0 Lin 9 13:09:17.0 Fu 9 13:09:17.0 Fu 9 13:09:17.0 Fu 9 13:09:17.0 Fu 9 13:09:17.0 Fu 9 12:58:42.0 Me	-Network Filled Programs Flag ks Filled Link t k Source Type ks Filled Link t el Filled FuelSo el Filled FuelSo el Filled FuelSo el Filled Avft tal teorology Data	I OffNetworkLink t g No data needed able s Filled LinkSourd able upply table ormulation table sageFraction table ble a Filled ZoneMont	ceTypeHour table e			
2023-11-09	5 12.00.22.0 Ag	Distribution	incu oource rype	Agebistribution table			

#### Comparing the Project Scale Exercise Results

SELECT MOVESRunID, linkID, SUM(emissionQuant)
FROM project_exercise_out.movesoutput
GROUP BY MOVESRunID, linkID
ORDER BY linkID, MOVESRunID;

MOVESRunID	linkID	SUM(emissionQuant)
1	1	2036.9255741238594
2	1	1942.5723404288292
1	2	1350.7470979690552
2	2	1775.703817307949
1	3	555.9752759933472
2	3	555.9752759933472
1	4	277.9881262779236
2	4	277.9881262779236
1	5	8168.611862182617
2	5	8168.611862182617
1	6	13838.546100616455
2	6	13838.546100616455

The link drive schedule input included only Links 1 and 2

- Results for Links 1 and 2 differ between the two runs
- Results for Links 3–6 are identical in the two runs

# Module 7 Questions?



# Module 8: Capstone Exercise





#### Module 8 Overview

- This capstone exercise is designed to check your understanding of MOVES modeling
- Before you start:
  - Read the project descriptionSkim the provided files

  - Think about how you will structure your work
- If needed, read the hints in the next few slides before going through the module exercise
- The expected answer is provided after the hint slides
- For a review of best practices, or if you have problems or get stuck, the remainder of the module provides a step-by-step demonstration of how to complete the exercise

### Capstone Exercise Goals

- Develop a CO inventory for a typical January 2028 weekday in Washtenaw County, Michigan
- In this hypothetical scenario, the county has the following plans:
  - All refuse trucks purchased in 2021 and later will be CNG
  - All transit buses and school buses purchased in 2023 and later will be BEV
- Read handout in Module 8 Capstone Exercise before starting, which contains more details than covered here
- Work with data provided, which are not always in MOVES format
- Post-process results to obtain total inventory

#### Capstone Exercise Instructions

- Create a MOVES RunSpec
- Create a blank input database
- Populate the input database with appropriate tables
  - All necessary files are located in Module 8 Capstone Exercise folder
  - Some files require using a tool
  - Others will need to be copied into a template for correct formatting
  - Some data files will be generated using "Export Defaults"
- Run MOVES
- Post-process output to generate a total inventory

# Hints: MOVES Inputs Provided by MPO

- The MPO has supplied some data files already formatted for MOVES
  - Average Speed Distribution (*speeddistribution.xlsx*)
  - Road Type Distribution (*roadtypedistribution.xlsx*)
  - Age Distributions (agedistribution-2020.xlsx)
  - AVFT (*avft-2020.xlsx*)
- These files are located in the Module 8 Capstone Exercise\MPO MOVES Files folder
- Average speed and road type distributions can be directly imported into MOVES
- Use the Age Distribution Projection Tool and the AVFT Tool to model the scenario

### Hints: Other Information Provided

- Other necessary files are provided in the Module 8 Capstone Exercise\Additional Data Files folder:
  - Temperature and humidity
  - Daily VMT for 2028
  - Vehicle Population for 2028
- This information must be properly formated for use in MOVES
  - For the Meteorology and Source Type Population tabs, create a template and copy/paste data from the Additional Data Files
  - For the VMT tab, export the default data to get the default hourly VMT fractions; you can copy/paste the data from the Additional Data Files into this file

# Hints: Inputs that Need Modification (1)

- Age Distribution
  - Use the Age Distribution Projection Tool to project the MPO's base age distribution data for Washtenaw County in 2020 to 2028
  - Export the default age distributions, then copy/paste the default data for combination long-haul trucks (source type 62) into the Age Distribution Projection Tool output
- Hotelling
  - The hypothetical scenario has an anti-idling requirement for diesel MY2009 and earlier combination long-haul trucks
  - For these specific trucks, change their hotelling activity distribution to 100% shore power
  - All other trucks can use the default hotelling activity distribution assumptions

# Hints: Inputs that Need Modification (2)

#### • AVFT

- Use the AVFT Tool to project the MPO's base fuel type distribution data for Washtenaw County to 2028
- These data were pulled on July 1, 2020, so the Last Complete Model Year is 2019
- In this hypothetical scenario, we have known fractions for:
  - Refuse trucks: 100% CNG (fuelTypeID 3, engTechID 1) starting in MY2021
  - Transit buses: 100% BEV (fuelTypeID 9, engTechID 30) starting in MY2023
  - School buses: 100% BEV (fuelTypeID 9, engTechID 30) starting in MY2023
  - Create a Known Fractions template to provide this data to the tool
- All other non-long-haul vehicles can be projected with the Proportional method

# Hints: Default Inputs

- Fuels:
  - Export and review the default fuel supply, fuel formulation, and fuel usage fraction data
- I/M
  - Washtenaw County does not have an I/M program

### Capstone Exercise Post-Processing

• Results must be appropriately summed to generate the total CO inventory

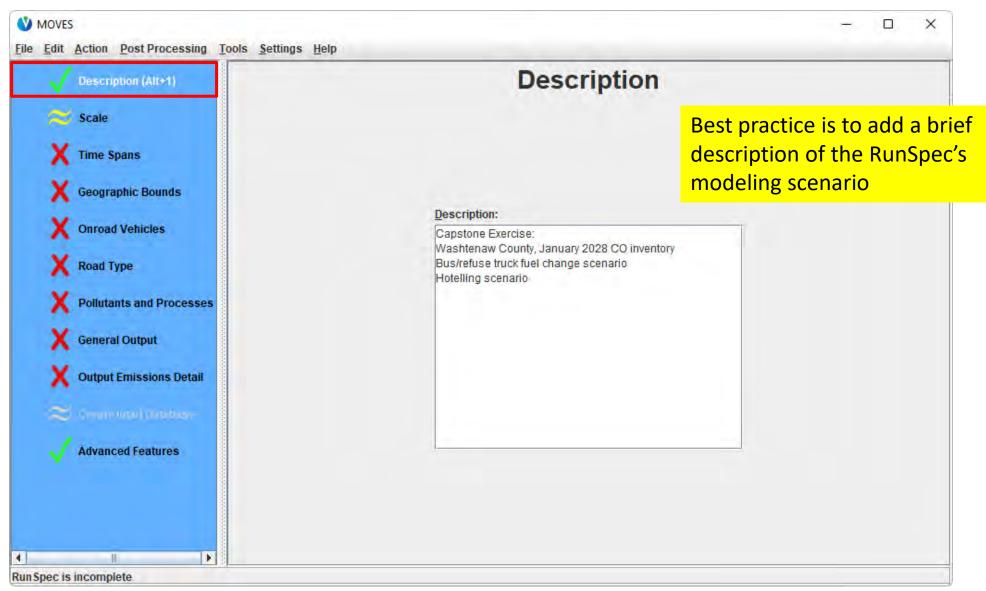
### Capstone Exercise Answer

- If you selected Hourly output and post-processed the output: 30,604,863 grams
- If you selected 24-Hour output: 30,604,870 grams
- The 7 gram difference (0.00002%) is due to intermediate rounding by MOVES

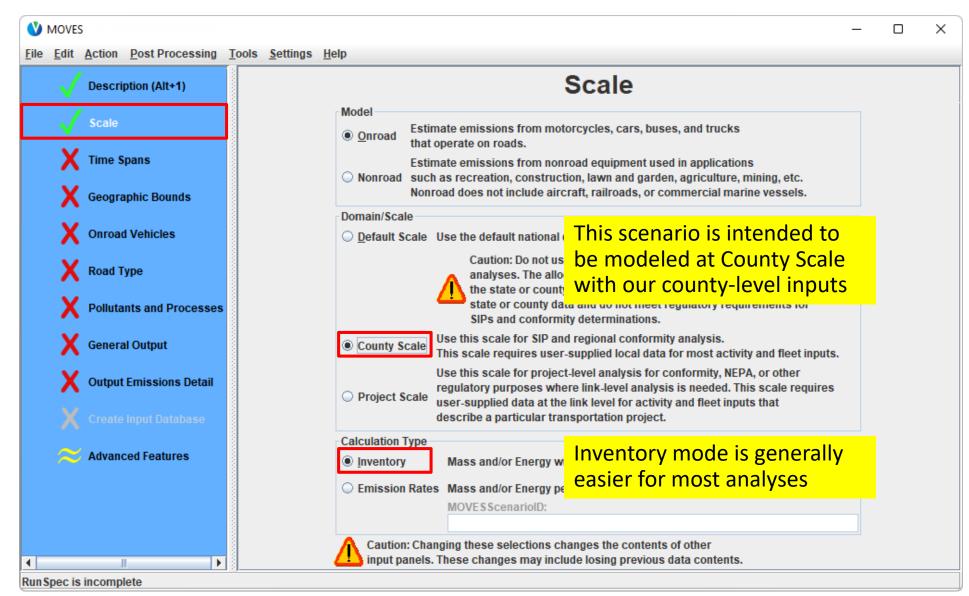
# Demonstration of the Capstone Exercise



#### Capstone RunSpec: Description



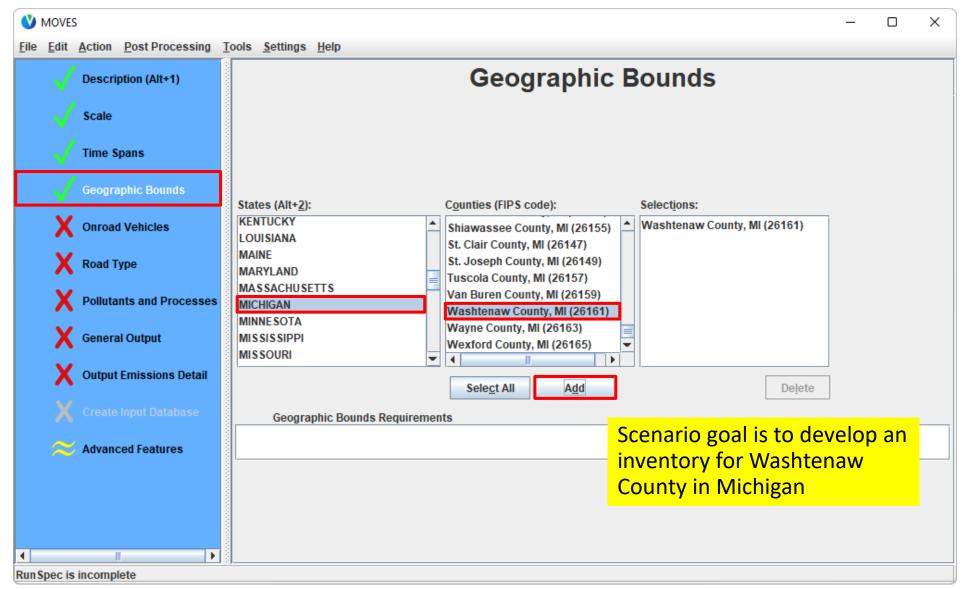
#### Capstone RunSpec: Scale



#### Capstone RunSpec: Time Spans

				– 🗆 X
<u>File Edit Action Post Processing Tools</u>	is <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp			
Description (Alt+1)		Time Spa	ns	
Scale				
Time Spans	Years		Months	
Geographic Bounds	Select Year: 2028 💌	A <u>d</u> d	✓ January	July
X Onroad Vehicles	Years:		Eebruary	August
X Road Type	2028	Scenario goal is to c in inventory for a Ja		September
Pollutants and Processes		weekday for 2028.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	November
K General Output				December
X Output Emissions Detail	Days	Need to select all he complete daily inve		Clear All (Alt+2)
X Create Input Database	<u>W</u> eekend		Sta <u>r</u> t Hour:	00:00 - 00:59 💌
🔀 Advanced Features	✓ Weekdays		End Hour:	23:00 - 23:59 💌
	Select All (	Alt+ <u>3)</u> Clear All (Alt+ <u>4</u> )	Select All (Alt+ <u>5</u> )	Clear All (Alt+ <u>6</u> )
Run Spec is incomplete				

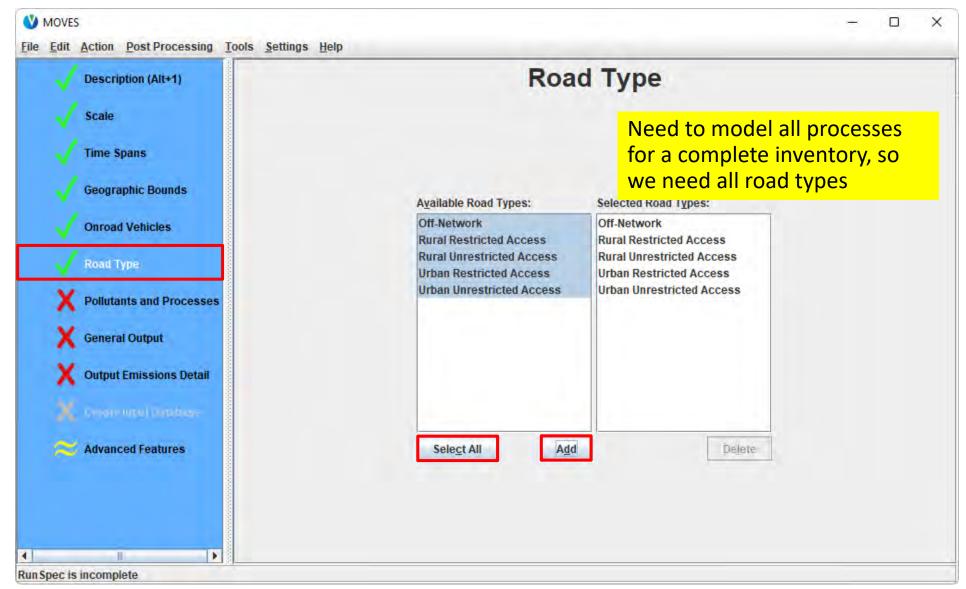
#### Capstone RunSpec: Geographic Bounds



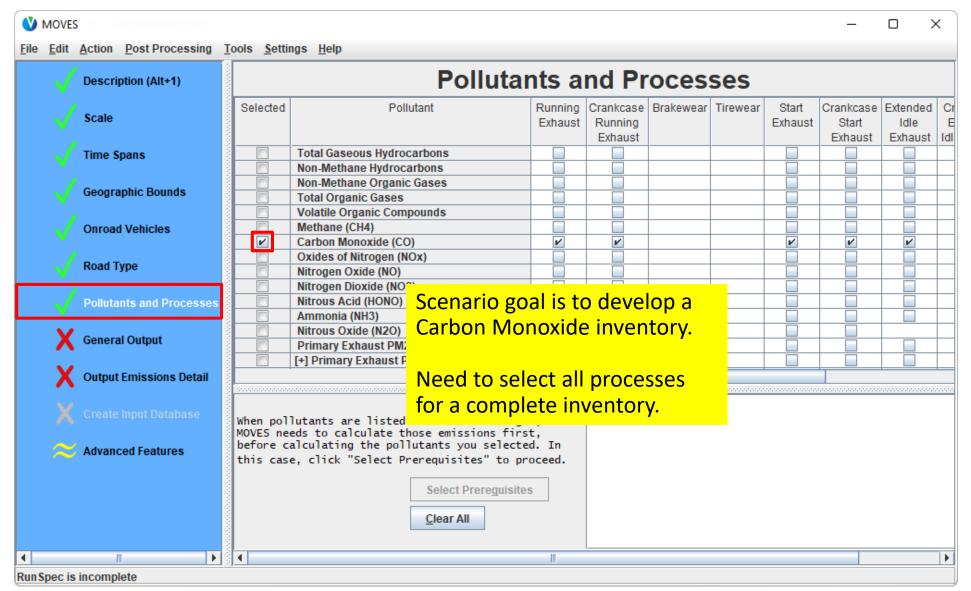
#### Capstone RunSpec: Onroad Vehicles

	Description (Alt+1)		Onroad Vel	nicles
	01-	Fuels:	Source Use Types:	Selections:
	Scale	Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)	Combination Long-haul Truck	Combination Long-haul Truck - Compressed Natura
	Time Crane	Diesel Fuel	Combination Short-haul Truck	Combination Long-haul Truck - Diesel Fuel
	Time Spans	Electricity	Light Commercial Truck	Combination Long-haul Truck - Electricity
	Coorrenhie Doundo	Ethanol (E-85)	Motor Home	Combination Short-haul Truck - Compressed Natur
	Geographic Bounds	Gasoline	Motorcycle Other Buses	Combination Short-haul Truck - Diesel Fuel Combination Short-haul Truck - Electricity
/	Onroad Vehicles		Passenger Car	Combination Short-haul Truck - Gasoline
$\mathbf{V}$	Official venicles		Passenger Truck	Light Commercial Truck - Diesel Fuel
×	Road Type		Refuse Truck	Light Commercial Truck - Electricity
~	Rodu Type		School Bus	Light Commercial Truck - Ethanol (E-85)
×	Pollutants and Processes		Single Unit Long-haul Truck	Light Commercial Truck - Gasoline
~	Fondants and Frocesses		Single Unit Short-haul Truck	Motor Home - Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)
×	General Output		Transit Bus	Motor Home - Diesel Fuel
~	ocherur output			Motor Home - Electricity Motor Home - Gasoline
X	Output Emissions Detail			Motorcycle - Gasoline
$\sim$	eupur Ennociono Dotan			Other Buses - Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)
	Create Input Database	Need to model a	Ill source	Other Buses - Diesel Fuel
				Other Buses - Electricity
$\approx$	Advanced Features	types for a comp	lete inventory	Other Buses - Gasoline
				Passenger Car - Diesel Fuel
				Passenger Car - Electricity Passenger Car - Ethanol (E-85)
				Passenger car - Edianoi (E-05)

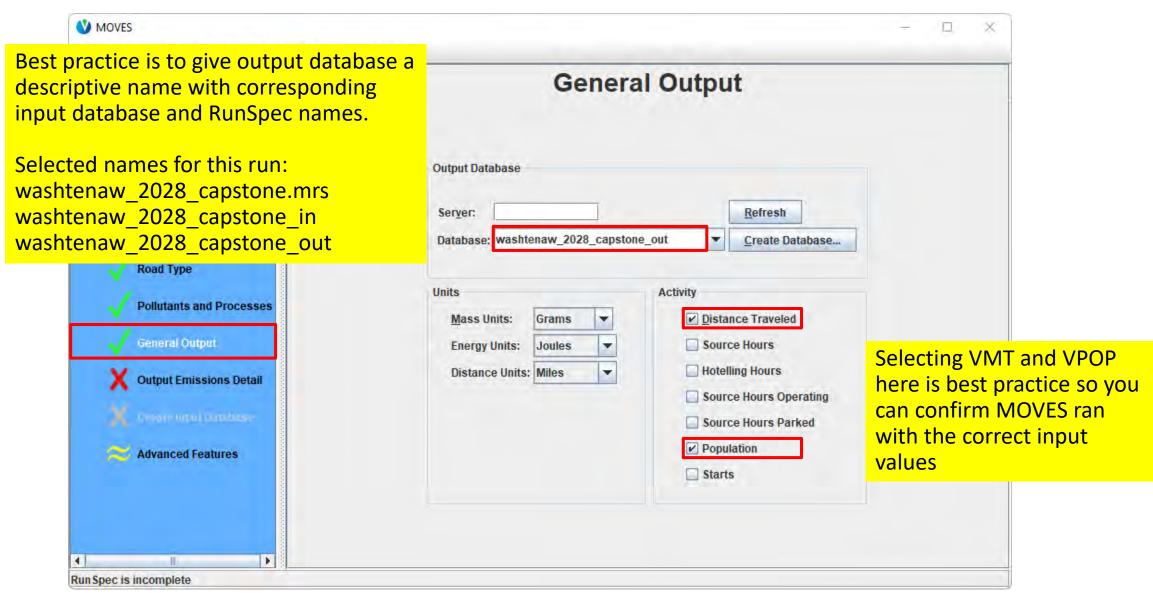
#### Capstone RunSpec: Road Type



#### Capstone RunSpec: Pollutants and Processes



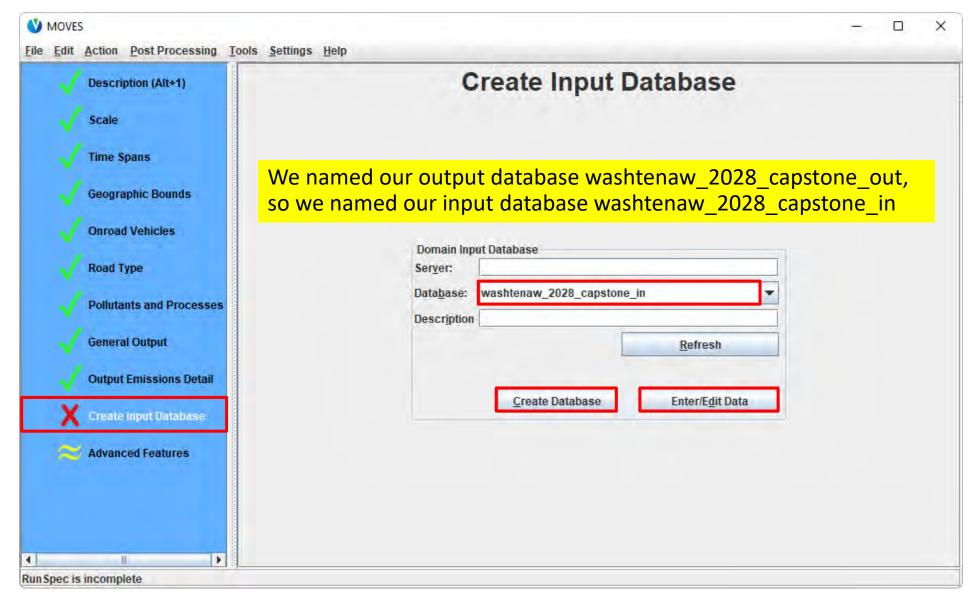
#### Capstone RunSpec: General Output



#### Capstone RunSpec: Output Emissions Detail

<b>W</b> MOVES			- 0
<u>File Edit Action Post Processing Tools</u>	<u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp		
Description (Alt+1)	Outpu	t Emissions Detail	
Scale	To generate the requested Day and no other selectio However, it is often helpfu	ns for easiest post-proce	ssing.
Geographic Bounds	selected Hour, Emission P		<i>.</i>
<ul> <li>Onroad Vehicles</li> <li>Road Type</li> <li>Pollutants and Processes</li> <li>General Output</li> <li>Output Emissions Detail</li> </ul>	Output Aggregation Ti <u>m</u> e: Hour <b>v</b> Geographic: COUNTY <b>v</b>	for All Vehicle/Equipment Categories          Model Year         Fuel Type         Fuel Type         Emission Process         SCC	Onroad          Road Type         Source Use Type         Regulatory Class         Nonroad         Sector         Engine Tech.
Create Input Database			HP Class

#### Capstone RunSpec: Create Input Database



#### Capstone CDM: Database Tab

If you clicked "Create Database" in the main GUI, there is nothing to do on this tab.

Otherwise, you will need to enter the database name and click "Create Database" in the CDM before doing anything else.

V MOVE	S County Data Mar	nager							×
🛛 🔄 Hotel	lling 🛛 😨 Idle	💿 I/M Programs	s 🛛 😨 Retrofit 🛙	Data 🛛 😨 Generic	Tools				
	Road Type Distri			ype Population		Starts			Гуре VМТ
RunSpe	ec Summary Da	atabase 🥤 🙆 Ag	ge Distribution	🛛 🙆 Average Spee	d Distrib	ution 🛛 🖉	Fuel	🙆 Mete	eorology Data
Select or c	create a database	to hold the import	ted data.						
Server:	localhost					F	Refresh		
Database:	washtenaw_2028	_capstone_in			-	Creat	te Databas	e	
Log:						Clear All	Imported I	Data	
								D	atabase

#### Capstone CDM: Average Speed Distribution (1)

The Average Speed Distribution inputs are already formatted for MOVES, so these can be imported directly from the *speeddistribution.xlsx* file in the MPO MOVES Files folder.

-	Hotelling				Tools		Nebiele Tree VMT
Du	Road Type Spec Summary	Distribution	Source Type     Age Distribution	Average Speed		S S Fuel	Vehicle Type VMT Meteorology Data
_		1	W Age Distribution	Average speed	Distribution	e ruei	weteorology Data
escr	iption of Importe	d Data:					
-	1001 - 11 - 11						
100	peedDistribution						
File:	Open avgSpee	edDistribution Da	ta			×	Browse
	Look in:	MPO MOVES	Files	- O 🕫 🛤			Create Template
		Name	~	Date modifie	ed	Туре	
	<b>—</b>	agedistribut	ion-2020.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:	20 PM	Microsoft E	
	Quick access	avft-2020.xls		10/24/2023	9:57 AM	Microsoft E	
_		roadtypedis	tribution.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:	26 PM	Microsoft E	
		🖾 speeddistrib		9/26/2023 1:	28 PM	Microsoft E	Import
les	Desktop						
	-						-
Mis: Mis:							175,185,195,205,215,225,235,2
Mise	Libraries						170,100,190,200,210,220,200,2
	This PC						
	Thiste						
	Network	-			_		
•		File name:	speeddistribution.xlsx			Open	3
E							
		Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		<u> </u>	Cancel	ed Distribution
1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A							

#### Capstone CDM: Average Speed Distribution (2)

Hotelling	🕑 Idle	🚺 I/M Pr	ograms	Retrofit Data	Generic	Tools			
🔘 Road	Type Dist	ribution		Source Type F	opulation		Starts		Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summ	nary [	Database	🙆 Age	Distribution	Average Speed	Distrib	ution	Fuel	Meteorology Data
escription of Imp	ported Da	ta:							
vgSpeedDistrib le: (please sele		a Source:							Browse
🕚 Cr	oose XLS	Worksheet		×		C	lear Import	ted Data	Create Template
	the Works		-			_			
HourD: RoadT			1	-					<u>I</u> mport
Aissing: a				ID(s) 2,3,4,5					
Nissing: a	2		Cance	peID(s) 11,21,31	,55,65,75,85,95,10 1,32,41,42,43,51,5			55,165,17	5,185,195,205,215,225,235,
Missing: a									
ок			_	11	E	<u>x</u> port Im	ported Dat	a	
ок					E		-		d Distribution

# Capstone CDM: Road Type Distribution (1)

The Road Type Distribution inputs are already formatted for MOVES, so these can be imported directly from the

*roadtypedistribution.xlsx* file in the MPO MOVES Files folder.

		Programs	Retrofit Data	Generic	Tools			
	e Distribution	VA	Source Type F			Starts		Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summa	T I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Age	Distribution	Average Speed	Distribu	ition 🛛 🐸	Fuel	Meteorology Data
scription of Impo	rted Data:							
adTypeDistributio	n Data Source:							
	TypeDistribution [	Data					×	Browse
Look	in: 🛅 MPO MOV	ES Files		- GØ				Create Template
	Name		~	Date modifi	d	Туре		
<b>X</b>	agedistrik	oution-2020	xlsx	9/26/2023 1	20 PM	Microso	ft E	
Quick access				10/24/2023		Microso	ft E	
	I roadtype		xlsx 2	9/26/2023 1	26 PM	Microso	ft E	
	🔊 speeddist		<	9/26/2023 1	28 PM	Microso	ft E	Import
Desktop								
							-	
St								
Libraries								
This PC								
This PC								
-								
Network	-				-			
_	-	and the	a distribution year					-
	File name:	roadty	pedistribution.xlsx		~	Open		3
	Files of type:	All File	es (*.*)		~	Cancel		e Distributio
						INUAU		

## Capstone CDM: Road Type Distribution (2)

Hotelling	🕝 Idle	🚺 I/M P	rograms	🕝 Retrofit I	Data 🛛 🥥	Generic	Tools				
Road	Type Dist	ribution		Source 1	Type Popula	ation		Starts		Vehicle Type VMT	
RunSpec Sum	imary I	Database	🛛 🙆 Age	Distribution	🖉 Ave	rage Speed	d Distrib	ution	Fuel	Meteorology Da	ita
escription of In	nported Da	ta:									
oadTypeDistrib		Source:									
ile: (please sel	ect a file)	_								Browse	
💙 C	hoose XLS	Worksheet		×			0	lear Impo	rted Data	Create Template.	
road T Road	ypeDistrib		1								
roadT Road Sourc	TypeDistrib Type	ution	1							<u>I</u> mport	
road T Road	ypeDistrib Type eUseType	ution	Canc	D(s) 2,3,4,	21,31,32,41 5	,42,43,51,52	2,53,54,6	1,62		Import	
Vessages Missing: r Missing: r	ypeDistrib Type eUseType	ution		D(s) 2,3,4,			2,53,54,6 Importe			Import	
Nessages Vissing: r Vissing: r	ypeDistrib Type eUseType	ution		D(s) 2,3,4,				d Data	d Typ	Import Distributio	

# Capstone CDM: Meteorology Data (1)

The meteorology inputs are not formatted for MOVES, so we need to first make a template for the ZoneMonthHour table.

Save the template as zonemonthhour.xlsx to the Additional Data Files folder, since that's where the temp and humidity.xlsx file is located.

		Programs	Retrofit		Generic	Tools		-		
Road Type	16	ra	Source	10	Succession in the second second		Starts		Vehicle Ty	
RunSpec Summary		🛛 Age	Distribution		Average Speed	Distribu	ution 🛛 🙆 F	Fuel	Meteo	rology Data
scription of Impor	ted Data:									
oneMonthHour Dat	a Source:									
V Create zoneM	onthHour Templa	ite					×		Bre	owse
					0000	-			0	Terrelate
Save in:	Additional Da	ata Files						ita	Create	Template
-	Name	^			Date modifie		Туре			
0.00	daily VMT.x				9/26/2023 1:4		Microsoft	_		
Quick access	temp and h				9/26/2023 1:3		Microsoft			
	vehicle pop	ulation.xlsx			9/26/2023 1:4	6 PM	Microsoft	E		
Desktop								_	Impo	π
•										
li										
Libraries										
This PC										
THIS PC										
Network	-		-			-			_	
	File <u>n</u> ame:	zonemon	thhour.xlsx	2		~	<u>S</u> ave	]	2	
	Save as type:	All Files (	*.*)	-		~	Cancel			_
		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	· · · ·					1	eorolog	and a Draw of the

## Capstone CDM: Meteorology Data (2)

- Open temp and humidity.xlsx, which contains the unformatted meteorology data
- 2. Open our template, zonemonthhour.xslx

	Α	В	С		•			А	В	С	D	E
1	Hour	January Temperature	January Humidity			1	r	monthID	zoneID	hourID	temperature	relHumidity
2	1	21.8	79.7			2		1	261610	1	21.8	79.7
3	2	21.5	80.8			3		1	261610	2	21.5	80.8
4	3	20.7	81.1			4		1	261610	3	20.7	81.1
5	4	20.1	81.2			5		1	261610	4	20.1	81.2
6	5	19.4	81.7			6		1	261610	5	19.4	81.7
7	6	19.1	8	~						6	19.1	82
8	7	18.7		3.	C	opy and	ן ג	paste	the	7	18.7	82.5
9	8	18.4	82.	<b>t</b> 01	m	peratu	2	and		8	18.4	82.6
10	9	18.1								9	18.1	82.8
11	10	19.3	82.	hu	n	nidity da	at	a fro	m	10	19.3	82.2
12	11	22.3	/9.							11	22.3	79.8
13	12	25.6	76.	tei	$\boldsymbol{m}$	p and h	<i>u</i>	miait	.y.xis	X 12	25.6	76.3
14	13	28.1	73.	to	7	onemoi	nt	hhou	rvle	, 13	28.1	73.4
15	14	30.2	71.	10		onemor	<i>.</i>	iniou	1.715/	14	30.2	71.1
16	15	31.6	<del>- 69.4</del>			10	D	1	261610	15	• 31.6	69.4
17	16	32.2	68.5			17	7	1	261610	16	32.2	68.5
18	17	31.9	68.5			18	8	1	261610	17	31.9	68.5
19	18	30.4	70.3								30.4	70.3
20	19	28.3	<b>4</b> .	Sa	Ve	e zonem	10	nthh	our.x	lsx	28.3	72.8
21	20	26.8	74.9			2:	1	1	261610	20	26.8	74.9
22	21	25.6	76.4			22	2	1	261610	21	25.6	76.4
23	22	24.5	77.5			23	3	1	261610	22	24.5	77.5
24	23	23.6	78.2			24	4		261610	23	23.6	78.2
25	24	22.6	79.1		-	25	5	1	2616 📋	j (Ctrl) ▼	22.6	79.1
	•	Sheet1 +	÷ •	►			-	•	zoneM		(+) : ◀	

#### temp and humidity.xlsx

#### *zonemonthhour.xlsx*

## Capstone CDM: Meteorology Data (3)

Now that we've formatted the meteorology inputs, we can import them from *zonemonthhour.xlsx* 

Hotelling	🖉 Idle 🛛 🧔 I/M Pr			Tools		-	
Road Ty	pe Distribution	Source T	ype Population	Sta			ehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summa	ry Database	Age Distribution	Average Speed	Distribution	n 🙆 Fu	iel 🛛	Meteorology Data
scription of Impo	rted Data:						
neMonthHour Da	ta Source:						
🔮 Open zoneMo	onthHour Data				×		Browse
Look in:	Additional Data	Files	- G 🛊 🖻	•	k	ata	Create Template
	Name	~	Date modified	т	ype		
X	aily VMT.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:44		Aicrosoft E.		
Quick access	temp and hum		9/26/2023 1:31		Aicrosoft E		
	vehicle popula		9/26/2023 1:46	PM N	Aicrosoft E		
	zonemonthhou		11/1/2023 5:39	PM N	Aicrosoft E	-	Import
Desktop						-	
-							
_							
Libraries							
The DC							
This PC							
9							
Network	-						
	File name:	zonemonthhour.xlsx		7	Open		
					Open	3	
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		-	Cancel	loto	orology Data

#### Capstone CDM: Meteorology Data (4)

Hotelling	🕝 Idle	🚺 I/M Pr	ograms	Retrofit Data	Generic	Tools				
Road	Type Dist	ribution		Source Type F	Population		Starts		Vehicle Type VM	Т
RunSpec Sum	imary I	Database	Distribution	Average Speed	Distrib	ution	Fuel	Meteorolog	y Data	
escription of Ir	nported Da	ata:								
oneMonthHou	Data Sou	rce:								
File: (please sel	ect a file)								Browse	
🙂 C	hoose XLS	Worksheet		×		C	lear Import	ed Data	Create Temp	ate
	t the Work		d:							
	MonthHou OfAnyDay	1								
	nOfAnyYea	ar								
Zone								-	Incore	
								_	Import	
Aessages Missing: z										
Missing: z				4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11	,12,13,14,15,16,1	7,18,19,2	0,21,22,23,2	4		
Vissing: z	_	_	1	10						
OK	2		Cance	el						
-										_
Export Defau	it Data						ported Data	3		_
								Mete	eorology [	Data
										Done
										a gine

# Capstone CDM: Source Type Population (1)

The population inputs are not formatted for MOVES, so we need to first make a template for the SourceTypePopulation table.

Save the template as sourcetypeyear.xlsx to the Additional Data Files folder, since that's where the vehicle population.xlsx file is located.

	Idle 🛛 😰 I/M Programs 🖉 Retro be Distribution 👘 🔞 Sou	rofit Data 🏾 🧔 Generic 👘 rce Type Population	Starts		Vehicle Type VMT
in Spec Summar				Fuel	Meteorology Data
ription of Impor	rted Data:				
<b>T</b> V B					
rce Type Year Da					-
Create source	TypeYear Template		×		Browse
Save in:	🚞 Additional Data Files	- G 🕯 🖻 🖽	•	ata	Create Template
4	Name	Date modified	Туре		
<b>X</b>	aily VMT.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:44	PM Microsoft I	2	
Quick access	temp and humidity.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:31	PM Microsoft I	2	
	vehicle population.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:46			
Desktop	Zonemonthhour.xlsx	11/1/2023 5:39	PM Microsoft I		Import
Desktop					
Libraries					
This PC					
-					
Network	1				_
	File name: sourcetypeyear.xlsx		Save		
	Save as type: All Files (*.*)	2		3	

# Capstone CDM: Source Type Population (2)

vehicle population.xlsx

sourcetypeyear.xlsx

1. Open *vehicle population.xlsx,* which contains the unformatted population data

2. Open our template, sourcetypeyear.xslx

	А	В	C	D			Α	В	С	
1		VPOP	C			1	yearID	sourceTypeID	sourceTypePopulation	
2	11	11010				2	2028	11	11010	
3	21	101451				2	2028	21	101451	
4	31	182567		3. Cop	y and past	e t	:he	31	182567	
5	32	17883						32	17883	
6	41	454		venicie	e populatio	on	data	41	454	
7	42	143		from v	ehicle			42	143	
8	43	622						43	622	
9	51	83		popula	<i>ation.xlsx</i> t	0		51	83	
10	52	12145		source	typeyear.»	ds	e la	52	12145	
11	53	532			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	11	2028	53	532	-
12	54	1629			-	12	2028	54	1629	-
13	61	2329				13	2028	61	2329	-
14	62	1668				14	2028	Ctrl) 🔻	1668	-
4.5		1000			<b>•</b>		2020		1000	-
-	Sheet1	+ :	•		]	4	•	source1	+ : • ▶	

4. Save *sourcetypeyear.xlsx* 

### Capstone CDM: Source Type Population (3)

Now that we've formatted the vehicle population inputs, we can import them from *sourcetypeyear.xlsx* 

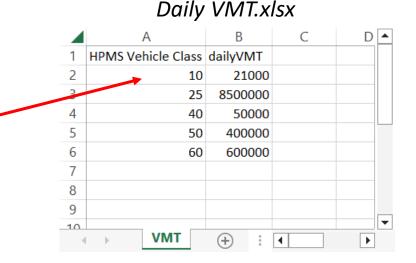
	Idle 0 I/M	Programs Retrofit	Type Population	Starts	ØV	ehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summa	10	Age Distribution	Average Speed D			Meteorology Data
escription of Impo	rted Data:					
ource Type Year D	ata Source:					
🛛 🔮 Open source	ypeYear Data			×		Browse
Look in:	Additional Da	ata Files	- G 👌 🖻 🖽 <del>-</del>		ata	Create Template
	Name	~	Date modified	Туре		
*	daily VMT.x	sx	9/26/2023 1:44 PM			
Quick access	sourcetypey		11/1/2023 5:48 PM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	temp and h	umidity.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:31 PM		_	
	vehicle pop	ulation.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:46 PN	Microsoft E		Import
Desktop	zonemonth	hour.xlsx	11/1/2023 5:39 PN	Microsoft E	-	
					-	
Libraries						
Libranes						
This PC						
3						
Network	-					
Network		C			-	
-	File name:	sourcetypeyear.xlsx	~	Open	3	

### Capstone CDM: Source Type Population (4)

🗿 Hotelling 🕺 🚱 l	dle 🛛 🗐 I/M Prog	ırams 🛛 🙆 Re	trofit Data	Generic	Tools		
Road Type I	Distribution	🔘 So	urce Type P	opulation	Starts	Vehicle Type V	MT
RunSpec Summary	Database	Age Distribu	ition  🖉	Average Speed	I Distribution	uel 🛛 🙆 Meteorolo	gy Data
escription of Imported	d Data:						
ource TypeYear Data ile: (please select a fi						Browse	Þ
Choose	XLS Worksheet	×			Clear Imported E	Data Create Tem	nlate
Select the W					olear imported a	orcate rem	pratem
source Type							
SourceUseT							
	10-						
							_
					1	<u>I</u> mport	_
lessages							
Vissing: s		5) 1	1 21 31 32 41	,42,43,51,52,53,5	4 61 62		
Missing: s		-) .	1,21,01,02,11	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	4,01,02		
ок	2	Cancel					
	<u> </u>						
				Export	Imported Data		
				Export	Imported Data		
				Export		Type Popul	ation
				Export		Type Popul	ation

# Capstone CDM: Creating a Plan for Vehicle Type VMT

- Open the Additional Data Files\daily VMT.xlsx file to see what kind of data we were provided
- From the file, we can see that we have <u>daily</u> VMT by <u>HPMS class</u>, so we will need to select the appropriate radio buttons in the CDM
- We will need to create a template to format the daily HPMS VMT data
- We do not have hourly VMT distributions, so we will need to use the default hourVMTFraction data
- Because we are using daily VMT, we do not need to input MonthVMTFraction or DayVMTFraction

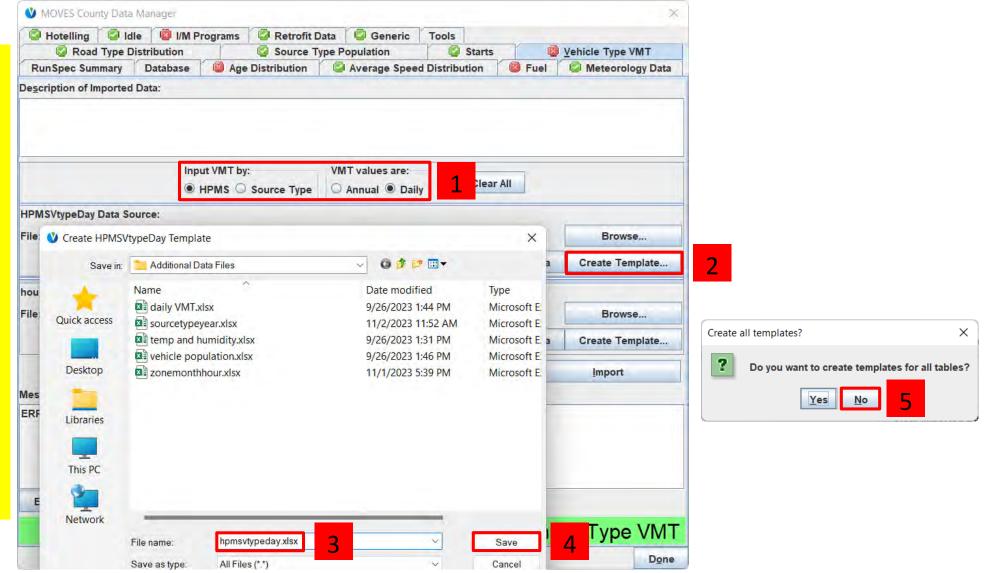


### Capstone CDM: Vehicle Type VMT (1)

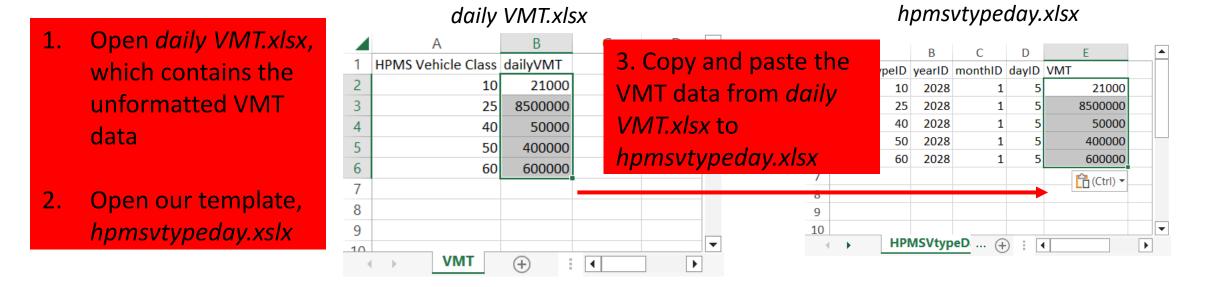
After selecting HPMS and Daily, create a template for the HPMSVtypeDay table.

Save the template as hpmsvtypeday.xlsx to the Additional Data Files folder, since that's where the daily VMT.xlsx file is located.

When it asks, do not create templates for all tables because we do not need them.



# Capstone CDM: Vehicle Type VMT (2)



### 4. Save *hpmsvtypeday.xlsx*

### Capstone CDM: Vehicle Type VMT (3)

We also need to export the defaults to get the default HourVMTFraction.

Save the defaults as *default hourvmtfraction.xlsx* to the Additional Data Files folder, since that's where the *daily VMT.xlsx* file is located.

0	Road Type D	le 🛛 🧐 I/M Pro Distribution	Source Type Po	pulation	S 🖉	tarts	8	Vehicle Type VMT
RunSp	ec Summary	Database	Age Distribution	Average Speed	Distributi	on 🔞	Fuel	Meteorology Dat
scriptio	on of Imported	Data:						
	Export Vehicle	e Type VMT Data					×	
=	Save in:	Additional D	ata Files	001	9 🛄 🗸		-	
	-	Name	^	Date modi	fied	Туре		
M	X	aily VMT.x	lsx	9/26/2023	1:44 PM	Micro	osoft E	
	Quick access	hpmsvtyped	day.xlsx	11/2/2023	12:13 PM	Micro	osoft E	-
le:		sourcetypey		11/2/2023	11:52 AM	Micro	osoft E	Browse
		temp and h		9/26/2023			osoft E	Create Template
-	Desktop	vehicle pop		9/26/2023			osoft E	
ur\	-	zonemonth	hour.xlsx	11/1/2023	5:39 PM	Micro	osoft E	-
e: (	Libraries						- 1	Browse
								Create Template
	This PC							Import
ssi	1						1	
RRC	Network	-			_			
		File name:	default hourvmtfraction.xlsx	2	~	Sav	е	3
		Save as type:	All Files (*.*)		~	Cano	el	
-								
Export	t <u>D</u> efault Data	1		E	xport Impo	orted Data		
						١	/ehi	cle Type VM
								Do

### Capstone CDM: Vehicle Type VMT (4)

Best practice is to always review default data before reimporting back into MOVES

### 1. Open *default hourvmtfraction.xlsx* to review the default data

	А	В	С	D	E	F	1
1	sourceTypeID	roadTypeID	dayID	hourID	hourVMTFraction		
2	11	1	5	1	0.00986211		
3	11	1	5	2	0.00627248		
4	11	1	5	3	0.00505767		
5	11	1	5	4	0.00466686		
6	11	1	5	5	0.00699469		
7	11	1	5	6	0.018494		
8	11	1	5	7	0.0459565		
9	11	1	5	8	0.0696444		
10	11	1	5	9	0.0608279		
11	11	1	5	10	0.0502862		
12	11	1	5	11	0.0499351		
13	11	1	5	12	0.0543654		
14	11	1	5	13	0.0576462		
15	11	1	5	14	0.0580319		
16	11	1	5	15	0.0622554		
17	11	1	5	16	0.0710049		
10	11			17	0.0700705		
•	🕞 🕨 📖 🕹 און	urceTypeYea	rVMT	··· (	• • •		

### Capstone CDM: Vehicle Type VMT (5)

Now it is time to import the data. Browse for the HPMSVtypeDay data source and use our template file, hpmsvtypeday.xlsx.

When MOVES prompts if you want to automatically assign sheets, click yes, because it is going to assign the 1 worksheet in our template to the HPMSVtypeDay data source.

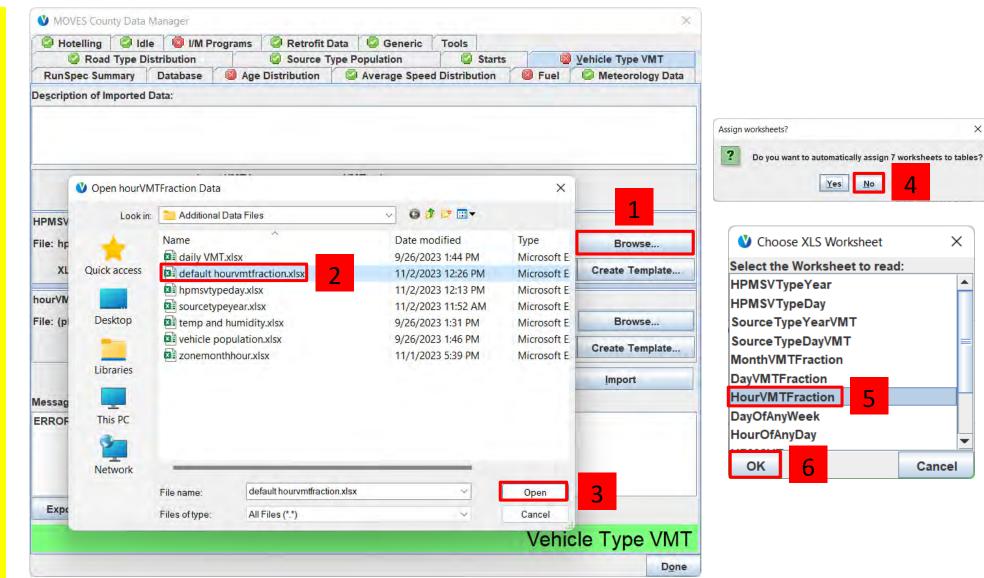
MOVES County D	Jata Manager			×		
	🕽 Idle 🛛 🗐 I/M Programs 🛛 🥥 Retrofit D					
				Vehicle Type VMT		
RunSpec Summar		Average Speed Distrib	bution 🛛 🙆 Fuel	Meteorology Data		
De <u>s</u> cription of Impor	rted Data:				T	
	Input VMT by:	VMT values are:	Clear All			
	HPMS      Source Type	O Annual   Daily	Ciedi Ait			
HPMSVtypeDay Data						
Fi 🔮 Open HPMSVt	ypeDay Data		×	Browse	1	
Look in:	🚞 Additional Data Files	- · G 🖸 🛤 🖬 🕶	ata	Create Template		
he 🦀	Name	Date modified	Туре			
	aily VMT.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:44 PM	Microsoft E			
Fi Quick access	default hourvmtfraction.x	11/2/2023 12:26 PM	Microsoft E	Browse		
	hpmsvtypeday.xlsx	11/2/2023 12:13 PM	Microsoft E ata	Create Template	Assign worksheets?	;
-	sourcetypeyear.xlsx	11/2/2023 11:52 AM	Microsoft E			
Desktop	temp and humidity.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:31 PM	Microsoft E	Import	Do you want to autom	atically assign 1 worksheets to tables
	vehicle population.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:46 PM	Microsoft E		4	es <u>N</u> o
E Libraries	zonemonthhour.xlsx	11/1/2023 5:39 PM	Microsoft E			
Libranes						
This PC						
-						
Network	-			Turne MAAT		
	File name: hpmsvtypeday.xlsx	~	Open	Type VMT		
	Files of type: All Files (*.*)	~	Cancel	Done		

### Capstone CDM: Vehicle Type VMT (6)

Next, browse for the hourVMTFraction data source and use *default hourvmtfraction.xlsx*.

When MOVES prompts if you want to automatically assign sheets, click no, because otherwise it will overwrite our previous selection for the HPMSVtypeDay data source.

Then, manually select the hourVMTFraction worksheet



### Capstone CDM: Vehicle Type VMT (7)

MOVES Cour	nty Data Ma	nager												×
🔄 Hotelling	🕝 Idle	🔯 l/M Pro	grams	🕝 Retrofit	Data	😨 Generic	Тоо	ls						
🔮 Road	Type Distr	ribution		🛛 🖉 Source	Type F	opulation		2	Starts			<u>V</u> ehicle Typ	e VM1	Г
RunSpec Sum	nmary [	Database	🙆 Age	Distribution		Average Spee	d Dist	ribut	tion	🙆 F	uel	💿 Meteo	rology	Data
De <u>s</u> cription of Im	nported Da	ta:												
HPMSVtypeDay File: hpmsvtype XLS, HPMS hourVMTFractio File: default hou XLS, HourV	day.xlsx SVtypeDay In Data Sou	Irce: on.xlsx	da <i>hp</i> en da	ta soui <i>msvtyµ</i> sure tł ta soui	rce <i>pec</i> ne rce	e HPM is usin day.xlsx hourVN is usin ction.xl	g (, ai /ITF g <i>d</i>	nc Fra lef	י א acti	on 't		Create	wse	ate
Messages:										2		<u>I</u> mpoi	t	
ERROR: VMT da	ata has not	been import	ed.											
Export <u>D</u> efau	lt Data					E	E <u>x</u> port	Imp	orted D	ata				
										Ve	ehio	le Typ	e V	/MT
														D <u>o</u> ne

# Capstone CDM: Creating a Plan for Age Distribution

- Open the MPO MOVES Files\agedistribution-2020.xlsx file to see what kind of data we were provided
- From the file, we can see that we have correctly formatted age distributions for 2020 for all source types except 62
- We will need to export the defaults to get the national age distributions for long-haul combination trucks
- We will need to use the Age Distribution Projection Tool (available in the Tools folder of the course materials) to project the 2020 age distributions to our analysis year of 2028
- We will need to combine the results of the projection tool and the default data for importing into MOVES

### agedistribution-2020.xlsx

	А	В	С	D	E	
1	sourceTypeID	yearID	ageID	ageFraction		
2	11	2020	0	0.07082305		
3	11	2020	1	0.065564975		
4	11	2020	2	0.066638051		
5	11	2020	3	0.066530744		
6	11	2020	4	0.06899882		
7	11	2020	5	0.05483421		
8	11	2020	6	0.03745037		
9	11	2020	7	0.036806524		
10	11	2020	8	0.035518832		
11	11	2020	9	0.022427299		
12	11	2020	10	0.015774225		
13	11	2020	11	0.038630754		
14	11	2020	12	0.04249383		
15	11	2020	13	0.043996137		
16	11	2020	14	0.04249383		
17	11	2020	15	0.039489216		
18	11	2020	16	0.037235755		
19	11	2020	17	0.041206138		
20	11	2020	18	0.027685374		
21	11	2020	19	0.029294989		
22	11	2020	20	0.024466144		-
	⇒ age	distrib	(+)	÷ •		

### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (1)

We need to export the defaults to get the national age distributions for longhaul combination trucks (62s).

Save the defaults as default agedistribution.xlsx to the MPO MOVES Files folder, since that's where the agedistribution-2020.xlsx file is located.

telling 🛛 🥥 Idle	I/M Progi	rams 🛛 🙋 Retrofit 🛙	ata 🛛 🧔 Generic	Tools		
Road Type Dis	tribution	Source T	ype Population	Starts	s 🖉	Vehicle Type VMT
pec Summary	Database	Age Distribution	🙆 Average Spee	d Distribution	Sec. Fuel	Meteorology Dat
ion of Imported D	ata:					
🔮 Export Age Di	stribution Data				×	
Save in:	MPO MOVES	S Files	~ G (	• 🛤 🖬 🕶		
	Name	^	Date m	odified	Type	
-	agedistribu	tion-2020.xlsx	9/26/20	23 1:20 PM	Microsoft E	Browse
Quick access			10/24/2	023 9:57 AM	Microsoft E	
					Microsoft E	Create Template
Deskton	Speeddistrib	oution.xlsx	9/26/20	23 1:28 PM	Microsoft E:	
Dusktop						
Libraries						Import
						import
This PC						-
2						
Network	-					
		1.6.1				
	File name:	default agedistributio	on.xlsx 2	~	Save	3
	ion of Imported D Export Age Di Save in: Quick access Desktop	ion of Imported Data: Save in: MPO MOVES Age distribution Data Save in: MPO MOVES Name agedistribution avft-2020.xl avft-2020.xl avft-2020.xl speeddistribution Libraries	ion of Imported Data: Save in: MPO MOVES Files Mame Quick access Desktop Libraries Mediaded in the imported Data:	ion of Imported Data: Save in: MPO MOVES Files Of a gedistribution-2020.xlsx 9/26/20 Quick access avft-2020.xlsx 10/24/2 Desktop Speeddistribution.xlsx 9/26/20 Speeddistribution.xlsx 9/26/20	tion of Imported Data: Save in: MPO MOVES Files Quick access Desktop Libraries ↓ Libraries	ion of Imported Data: Export Age Distribution Data  Save in: MPO MOVES Files  Mame Date modified Type agedistribution-2020.xlsx 9/26/2023 1:20 PM Microsoft E ag avft-2020.xlsx 10/24/2023 9:57 AM Microsoft E g speeddistribution.xlsx 9/26/2023 1:26 PM Microsoft E Speeddistribution.xlsx 9/26/2023 1:28 PM Microsoft E

### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (2)

Best practice					А		В	С	D	
always review	/ def	ault		374		62	2028	0	0.049400205	
		GGIC		375		62	2028	1	0.049311108	
data				376		62	2028	2	0.048410379	
				377		62	2028	3	0.048286599	
				378		62	2028	4	0.048853885	
				379		62	2028	5	0.048825167	
				380		62	2028	6	0.047421314	
				381		62	2028	7	0.082546529	
	1.	Ope	n <i>default</i>	382		62	2028	8	0.07000447	
				383		62	2028	9	0.069729583	
		ageo	distribution	384		62	2028	10	0.036300711	
		rouid	ew the defa	385		62	2028	11	0.023684545	
		revie	w the dela	386		62	2028	12	0.036874215	
		data	for 62s	387		62	2028	13	0.032532515	
			101 025	388		62	2028	14	0.023739037	
				389		62	2028	15	0.023172844	
				390		62	2028	16	0.023558929	
				391		62	2028	17	0.012509679	
				392		62	2028	18	0.011402903	
				393		62	2028	19	0.015903087	
				394		62	2028	20	0.011945276	
				395		62	2028	21	0.038859664	-
					•	Sou	rceT	( + )	•	

### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (3)

### Next, project the 2028 age distributions

×

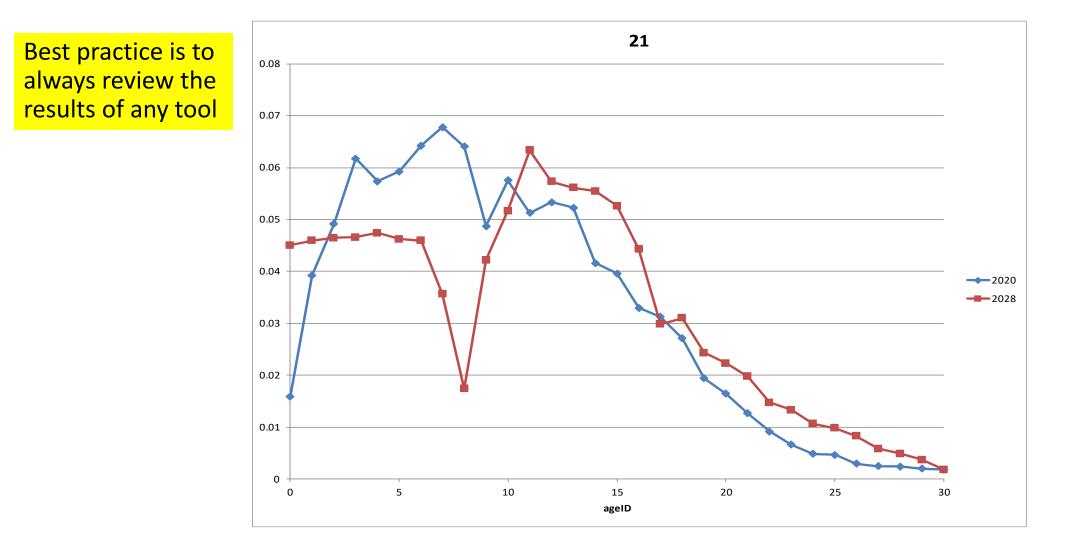
#### agedistribution-2020.xlsx

	A B C D E	() SE	CURITY WARNING	Macros have be	en disabled.	Enable Cor	ntent 3 (i	f necessary	/)	×
1 sou 2	rceTypeID yearID ageID ageFraction	C5	·	$\times$ $\checkmark$ $f_x$	2028					v
3	1. Open	_	А	В	С	D	) E		F	
4 5	agedistribution-		culation Inputs: Please specify an		bered steps be 2028			<b>on or input data in</b> e year age distribut		
6 7	2020.xlsx	6 7 3) (	Once you have co	ompleted step 2	eliek "Start"		sourceTypeID	yearID 11	2020	ageID
8	2. Open the Age	8		Start	6	5. Cc	py and	11	2020	
10	Distribution	9 10					e the	11 11	2020 2020	
11 12	Projection Tool,	11 12		Reset		•	) age	11 11	2020 2020	
13 14	located in the Tools	13					ibution	11	2020	
15	folder	14 15				data	into	11 11	2020 2020	
16 17	11         2020         14         0.04249383           11         2020         15         0.039489216	16 17				the t	ool	11 11	2020 2020	
18	11 2020 16 0.037235755	18						11	2020	
19 20	11         2020         17         0.041206138           11         2020         18         0.027685374	19						11	2020	
21	11 2020 19 0.029294989	20 21						11 11	2020 2020	
22	11 2020 20 0.024466144 <b>•</b>	22						11	2020	
	agedistrib (+) : (	23						11	2020	[·
			Inputs	(+)			: •			•

#### moves4-age-distribution-projection-tool-2023-08.xltm

-

### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (4)



### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (5)

#### default agedistribution.xlsx

### SourceTypeAgeDistribution tab of

Age Distribution Projection Tool

								9			- ) -				
	А	В	С	D	E	<u> </u>	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
373	61	2028	30	0.077697686		372	61	2028	29	0.019869					
374	62	2028	0	0.049400205		373	61	2028	30	0.025799					
375	62	2028	1	0.049311108		374	62	2028	0	0.0494					
376	62	2028	2	0.048410379		375	62	2028	1	0.049311					
377	62	2028	3	0.048286599		376	62	2028	2	0.04841					
378	62	2028	4	0.048853885		377	62	2028	3	0.048287					
379	62	2028	5	1					4	0.048854					
380	62	2028	6	1. Copy	' and	d paste the	e default	age	5	0.048825					
381	62	2028	7 8	distribu	itior	ns for <b>sour</b>		62	6	0.047421					
382	62	2028	8							0.082547					
383	62	2028	9	from de	efau	It agedisti	ributions.	<i>xlsx</i> to	8	0.070004					
384	62	2028	10 11						9	0.06973					
385	62	2028	11	the end		the tool's	output of	n the	10	0.036301					
386	62	2028	12 13	Source	Tune	AgeDistri	hution tal		11	0.023685					
387	62	2028	13						12	0.036874					
388	62	2028	14	not cor	ov ar	ny other so	ource typ	es.	13	0.032533					
389	62	2028	15	0.025172644		500	02	2028	14	0.023739					
390	62	2028	16	0.023558929		389	62	2028	15	0.023173					
391	62	2028	17	0.012509679		390	62	2028	16	0.023559					
392	62	2028	18	0.011402903		391	62	2028	17	0.01251					
393	62	2028	19	0.015903087		392	62	2028	18	0.011403	10 ⁰ 1				
394	62	2028		0.011945276		▼ 393		2028	19	0.011403	Ctrl) -				
	Sou	rceTy	• +	•	►	]	Sour	ceTypeAg	eDistribut	ion Inp		··· (+) :	•		

### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (6)

#### → Module 8 - Capstone Exercise > MPO MOVES Files agedistribution-2028 🕝 Save Excel Macro-Enabled Workbook (*.xlsm) Excel Workbook (*.xlsx) 1. Save the combined file that contains Excel Macro-Enabled Workbook (*.xlsm) Excel Binary Workbook (*.xlsb) the tool output and the default data for Excel 97-2003 Workbook (*.xls) Single File Web Page (*.mht, *.mhtml) 62s as agedistribution-2028.xlsx. Be Web Page (*.htm, *.html) sure to choose the Excel Workbook Excel Template (*.xltx) Excel Macro-Enabled Template (*.xltm) (*.xlsx) format, because MOVES cannot Excel 97-2003 Template (*.xlt) Microsoft Excel 5.0/95 Workbook (*.xls) read macro-enabled workbooks. PDF (*.pdf) XPS Document (*.xps) Microsoft Excel Strict Open XML Spreadsheet (*.xlsx) OpenDocument Spreadsheet (*.ods) The following features cannot be saved in macro-free workbooks:

### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (7)

Now that we've run the projection tool and combined the results with the defaults for 62s, we are ready to load data from *agedistribution-*2028.xlsx

	Idle 0 I/N pe Distribution	Programs	Source Ty	pe Population	1 0	Starts	0	Vehicle Type VMT
unSpec Summa	10	🙆 Ag	e Distribution	Average Speed				Meteorology Data
cription of Impo	rted Data:	-						
irceTypeAgeDis	tribution Data S	ource:						
Open sourceT	ypeAgeDistributi	on Data				×		Browse
Look in:	MPO MOVES	S Files		~ G # P	÷		)ata	Create Template
LUOK III.		A .				+		
*	Name agedistribu	tion-2020 vl	ev.	Date modified 9/26/2023 1:20	DM	Type Microsoft E		
Quick access	agedistribu			11/2/2023 3:54		Microsoft E		
-	avft-2020.x			10/24/2023 9:5		Microsoft E	1	
	🔊 default age			11/2/2023 3:54	PM	Microsoft E	1	<u>I</u> mport
Desktop	roadtypedi:		x	9/26/2023 1:26		Microsoft E		
	speeddistril	oution.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:28	PM	Microsoft E.		
Libraries								
-								
This PC								
9								
Network					-			
Hermone	-	agodietri	bution-2028.xlsx		7	0		
	File name: Files of type:	All Files				Open	3	
					2	Cancel	Age	

### Capstone CDM: Age Distribution (8)

Hotelling	🕝 Idle	🚺 I/M Pr	ograms	🔄 Retrofit	Data	🥥 Generic	Tools				
Road	Type Dist	ribution		Source 7	Type Po	opulation		Starts			Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Sum	mary	Database	🙆 Age	Distribution		Average Spee	d Distrib	ution	S F	uel	Meteorology Data
e <u>s</u> cription of Im	ported Da	ata:									
ourceTypeAgel file: (please sel		n Data Sour	ce:	_							Browse
💙 C	hoose XLS	Worksheet		×			0	lear Imp	ported D	Data	Create Template
Aessages Chart Chart Chart	for 21s for 31s for 32s for 41s			1D(s) 2028	1						<u>I</u> mport
Missing's Chart	for 42s for 43s		Cance	ce Typel		21,31,32,41,42,4	13,51,52,5	53,5 <b>4</b> ,61,	62		
Export Defau	lt Data						Export In	ported l	Data		
										Δ	<ul> <li>Distribution</li> </ul>
										Ag	e Distributio

# Capstone CDM: Creating a Plan for Fuels

- Open the MPO MOVES Files\avft-2020.xlsx file to see what kind of data we were provided on fuel type distributions
- From the file, we can see that we have a correctly formatted AVFT table for 2020
- We will use the AVFT Tool to project the 2020 fuel type distributions to our analysis year of 2028
  - We will create a Known Fractions template to correctly model the scenario where all MY2021+ refuse trucks are CNG and all MY2023+ school buses and transit buses are BEV
- For the other fuel tables, we will need to export the defaults to get the fuel supply, fuel formulation, and fuel usage fraction data

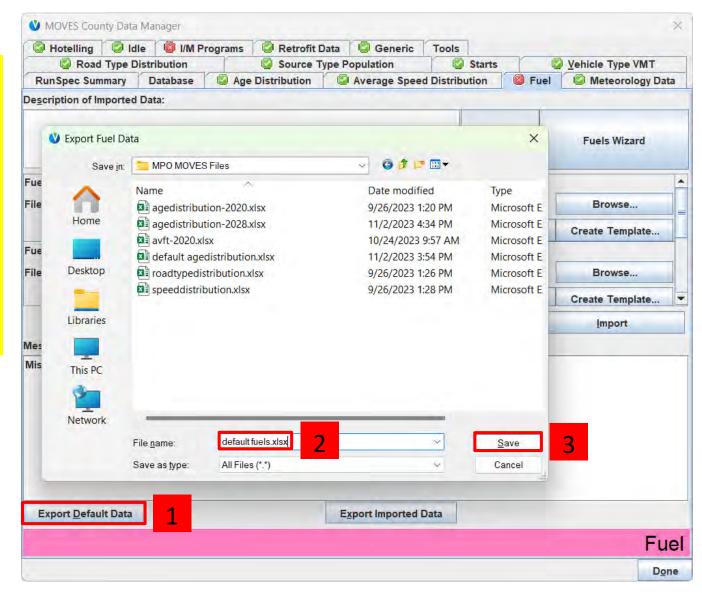
### avft-2020.xlsx

	Α	В	С	D	E
166	21	2015	- 1	- 1	0.940941385
167	21	2015	2	1	0.013765542
168	21	2015	5	1	0.037892244
169	21	2015	9	30	0.007400829
170	21	2016	1	1	0.955943093
171	21,	2016	2	1	0.000611901
172	21	2016	5	1	0.035337311
173	21	2016	9	30	0.008107695
174	21	2017	1	1	0.967320261
175	21	2017	2	1	0.001562944
176	21	2017	5	1	0.01733447
177	21	2017	9	30	0.013782325
178	21	2018	1	1	0.940167887
179	21	2018	2	1	0.001786033
180	21	2018	5	1	0.023932845
181	21	2018	9	30	0.034113235
182	21	2019	1	1	0.942556996
183	21	2019	5	1	0.012740277
184	21	2019	9	30	0.044702727
185	21	2020	1	1	0.940981798
186	21	2020	5	1	0.00275786
187	21	2020	9	30	0.056260342
	avf	t-2020.xlsx	+		: •

### Capstone CDM: Fuel (1)

Start with exporting the defaults.

Save the defaults as *default fuels.xlsx* to the MPO MOVES Files folder, since that's where the *avft*-*2020.xlsx* file is located.



# Capstone CDM: Fuel (2)

### Best practice is to always review default data

1.	Open <i>default fuels.xlsx</i> to review the default
	data for FuelSupply, FuelFormulation, and
	FuelUsageFraction

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J 🔺
1	fuelRegionID	fuelYearID	monthGroupID	fuelFormulationID	marketShare	marketShareCV				
2	27000000	2028	1	90	1	0.5				
3	27000000	2028	1	9115	1	0.5				
4	27000000	2028	1	25003	1	0.5				
5	27000000	2028	1	27001	1	0.5				
6	27000000	2028	1	28001	1	0.5				
7										
8										-
-	FuelSupply         FuelFormulation         FuelUsageFraction          +         :         •									

### Capstone CDM: Fuel (3)

### Then, open the AVFT Tool

🔮 MOVES County Data Manager							$\times$
🕝 Hotelling 🛛 Idle 🔞 I/M Prog	rams 🛛 😨 Retrofit I	Data 🛛 😨 Generic	Tools				
Road Type Distribution	🔮 Source 1	ype Population		Starts		Vehicle Type \	/MT
RunSpec Summary Database	Age Distribution	🛛 🗳 Average Speed	Distri	oution	🙆 Fue	l 🛛 🖉 Meteorolo	ogy Data
Description of Imported Data:							
				AVFT 1	ĩool	1 Fuels Wiza	rd
FuelSupply Data Source:							<b></b>
File: (please select a file)						Browse	
			Cle	ar Importe	d Data	Create Templ	ate
FuelFormulation Data Source:							
File: (please select a file)						Browse	
			Cle	ar Importe	d Data	Create Templ	ate 💌
						<u>I</u> mport	
Messages:							
Missing: fuelSupply is missing fuels from	year(s) 2028						
Export <u>D</u> efault Data		Export Imported Da	ata				
							Fuel
							D <u>o</u> ne

### Capstone CDM: Fuel (4)

- The input data were collected on July 1, 2020, which means that the MY2020 data are incomplete. Therefore, select 2019 as the last complete model year
- Our analysis year is 2028

636

- Our historic data are complete for all fuel types present, so we will use the default gap filling methods for all source types
- We have known fractions for Transit Buses, School Buses, and Refuse Trucks, so we will project with the Known Fractions method for those source typesWe will use the default projection methods
  - for all other source types

#### AVFT Tool

#### **Tool Input Selections**

Last complete model year in input data:

Analysis year:

Passenger Cars (21):

Passenger Trucks (31):

Other Buses (41):

Transit Buses (42):

School Buses (43):

Refuse Trucks (51):

Motor Homes (54):

LD Commercial Trucks (32):

Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):

Single Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):

Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):

Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):



Gap-filling Method:	
with 0s	-
with 0s	2
with 0s with 0s	2
	2 •
with 0s	<b>•</b>
with 0s with 0s	<b>•</b>

Gap-filling Method:		Projection Metho	od:
Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	-
Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	-
Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	-
Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	-
Fill with 0s	-	Known Fractions	-
Fill with 0s	2	Known Fractions	•
Fill with 0s	-	Known Fractions	•
Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	•
Use defaults and renormalize	-	National Average	-
Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	•
Fill with 0s	-	Proportional	•
Use defaults and renormalize	-	National Average	-

#### Input/Output Files

Input AVFT File:	Browse for the input AVFT file	Browse	Create Template
Known Fractions:	Browse for the known fractions input file	Browse	Create Template
Output AVFT File:	Specify the output file name and location	Browse	

Messages

Open Help

# Capstone CDM: Fuel (5)

Next, specify the *avft-2020.xlsx* file in the MPO MOVES Files folder as the Input AVFT File.

637

	IUCI			Gap-ming		Projection Method.		
•		(-/	<u>P</u> assenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional	
			P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional	
	25				1	-	Proportional	
У Open AVFT Da	ita			×		-	Proportional	
Look in:	MPO MOVE	S Files				-	Known Fractions	-
	Name	^	Date modified	Туре		-	Known Fractions	
	agedistribu	tion-2020.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:20 PM	Microsoft E		-	Known Fractions	Ĵ
Quick access	agedistribu	ition-2028 visx	11/2/2023 4:34 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional	
	avft-2020.x	lsx 2	10/24/2023 9:57 AM					-
	default age	edistribution.xlsx	11/2/2023 3:54 PM	Microsoft E	renormalize		National Average	!
Desktop	default fue	ls.xlsx	11/2/2023 4:47 PM				Proportional	
-	roadtypedi		9/26/2023 1:26 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional	
Libraries	speeddistri	bution.xlsx	9/26/2023 1:28 PM	Microsoft E	renormalize	-	National Average	ļ
					e Brows	se	1 te Template	2
This PC					e Brows	se	Create Template	
1					n Brows	se		
Network	-	_						
	File <u>n</u> ame:	avft-2020.xlsx	*	<u>O</u> pen	3			Ì
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)	~	Cancel				
lule 8			Run AVFT Tool				Do	1

AVFT Tool

**Tool Input Selections** 

Last complete model vear in input data:

Analysis year:

2019 🔻

Gap-filling Method:

2028 💌

Open <u>H</u>elp

**Projection Method:** 

 $\times$ 

# Capstone CDM: Fuel (6)

Next, create a template for the Known Fractions. Call it *known fractions.xlsx* 

638

			r <u>a</u> ss	enger nucks (51).				Froportional
V Create AVFT Te	emplate				X		-	Proportional
Cicate Avi 1 it	emplate				~		-	Proportional
Save in:	MPO MOVES	Files	Ý	G 👂 📂 🛄 🔻			-	Known Fraction
	Name	^		Date modified	Туре		-	Known Fraction
	agedistribut	ion-2020.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:20 PM	Microsoft E		-	Known Fraction
Quick access	agedistribut	ion-2028.xlsx		11/2/2023 4:34 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional
	avft-2020.xls			10/24/2023 9:57 AM	Microsoft E	renormalize	-	National Averag
		distribution.xlsx		11/2/2023 3:54 PM	Microsoft E		<b>—</b>	
Desktop	default fuels			11/2/2023 4:47 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional
-	a roadtypedis			9/26/2023 1:26 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional
Libraries	speeddistrib	oution.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:28 PM	Microsoft E	renormalize	-	National Averag
This PC	File name:	known fractions.xls	<b>∞</b> 2	~	Save	e Brow n Brow	1	Create Templa Create Templa
	Save as type:	All Files (*.*)		~	Cancel	b		
dule 8		R	un AVFT Tool	Save Messages				D

AVFT Tool

**Tool Input Selections** 

Last complete model year in input data:

Analysis year:

Passenger Cars (21):

Passenger Trucks (31):

2019 🔻

T

Fill with 0s

Fill with 0s

Gap-filling Method:

2028

 $\times$ 

 $\mathbf{T}$ 

-

Open <u>H</u>elp

**Projection Method:** 

Proportional

Proportional

Ŧ

-

### Capstone CDM: Fuel (7)

Edit known *fractions.xlsx* to reflect the scenario where all MY2021+ refuse trucks are CNG (fuelTypeID 3) and all MY2023+ school buses and transit buses are **BEV** (fuelTypeID 9 and engTechID 30).

Use the decoding tabs if needed

1. Open *known fractions*.xlsx. This template contains all sourceTypeIDs, fuelTypeIDs, and engTechIDs selected in the RunSpec.

	А	В	С	D	E	F			А	В	С	D	E	F	
1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction			1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction		
2	11		1	1				2	42		9	30			
3	21		1	1				3	43		9	30			
4	21		2	1				4	51		3	1			
5	21		5	1				5							
6	21		9	30				6							
7	31		1	1				7							
8	31		2	1				8		<mark>his is w</mark> ł	nat you	ir <i>knov</i>	vn 💦		
9	31		5					9		actions.					-
10	31		9	30				10							-
11	32		1	1				11	a	<mark>fter com</mark>	npletin	g these	e steps.		_
12	32		2	1				12							-
13	32		5	1				13							-
14	32		9	30				14							-
15	41		1	1				15							-
16	41		2	1				16							-
17	41		3	-				17							-
18	41		9					18							-
19	41		9	40				19							-
20	42		1	1				20							-
21	42		2	1			-	21							-
-	AVI	EngineT	ech   F	+ : •		►	]		► AV	FT EngineT	ech   F	+ : •		Þ	]

2.

3.

4.

**43s** 

42, 43, and 51

Delete all rows for source types except

Delete all rows for all non-BEV 42s and

Delete all rows for all non CNG 51s

# Capstone CDM: Fuel (8)

- Duplicate the row for BEV transit buses (sourceTypeID 42, fuelTypeID 9, engTechID 30) so that you have enough rows to enter modelYearID values 2023-2028
- 2. Set the fuelEngFraction for these rows to 1 to indicate that all MY2023-MY2028 transit buses are BEV

	А	В	С	D	E	F	
1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction		
2	42	2023	9	30	1		
3	42	2024	9	30	1		
4	42	2025	9	30	1		
5	42	2026	9	30	1		
6	42	2027	9	30	1		
7	42	2028	9	30	1		
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							-
-	► AVI	EngineT	ech   F	+ : •		►	]

## Capstone CDM: Fuel (9)

- 1. Duplicate the row for BEV school buses (sourceTypeID 43, fuelTypeID 9, engTechID 30) so that you have enough rows to enter modelYearID values 2023-2028
- 2. Set the fuelEngFraction for these rows to 1 to indicate that all MY2023-MY2028 school buses are BEV

	А	В	С	D	E	F	
1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction		
2	42	2023	9	30	1		
3	42	2024	9	30	1		
4	42	2025	9	30	1		
5	42	2026	9	30	1		
6	42	2027	9	30	1		
7	42	2028	9	30	1		
8	43	2023	9	30	1		
9	43	2024	9	30	1		
10	43	2025	9	30	1		
11	43	2026	9	30	1		
12	43	2027	9	30	1		
13	43	2028	9	30	1		
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							-
	► AVI	FT EngineT	ech   F	+ : •		►	]

## Capstone CDM: Fuel (10)

- Duplicate the row for CNG refuse trucks (sourceTypeID 51, fuelTypeID 3, engTechID 1) so that you have enough rows to enter modelYearID values 2021-2028
- 2. Set the fuelEngFraction for these rows to 1 to indicate that all MY2021-MY2028 refuse trucks are CNG
- 3. Save known fractions.xlsx

	А	В	С	D	E	F	
1	sourceTypeID	modelYearID	fuelTypeID	engTechID	fuelEngFraction		
2	42	2023	9	30	1		
3	42	2024	9	30	1		
4	42	2025	9	30	1		
5	42	2026	9	30	1		
6	42	2027	9	30	1		
7	42	2028	9	30	1		
8	43	2023	9	30	1		
9	43	2024	9	30	1		
10	43	2025	9	30	1		
11	43	2026	9	30	1		
12	43	2027	9	30	1		
13	43	2028	9	30	1		
14	51	2021	3	1	1		
15	51	2022	3	1	1		
16	51	2023	3	1	1		
17	51	2024	3	1	1		
18	51	2025	3	1	1		
19	51	2026	3	1	1		
20	51	2027	3	1	1		
21	51	2028	3	1	1		-
	► AV	FT EngineTe	ech   F	+ : •		•	

			A	VFT Tool				×	ć
			٦ ٦	<b>Fool Input Selection</b>	ıs				
			L	ast complete mode	l <u>v</u> ear in input data:	2019 🔻		_	
			11)		Analy <u>s</u> is year:	2028 🔻		Open <u>H</u> elp	
Capstone C		uel (				Gap-filling Met	hod:	Projection Method:	
			/	<u>P</u> a	assenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional <b>•</b>	
				P <u>a</u> se	senger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s	-	Proportional <b>•</b>	
Specify the <i>known</i>							-	Proportional <b>•</b>	
	🔮 Open AVFT Da	ita				×	-	Proportional <	1
<i>fractions.xlsx</i> file as the	Look in:	MPO MOVES	Files	~	G 🕸 🛤 🖽 🕇		-	Known Fractions	1
Known Fractions input		Name	^		Date modified	Туре	-	Known Fractions	1
		agedistribut	tion-2020.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:20 PM	Microsoft E	-	Known Fractions	1
	Quick access	agedistribut			11/2/2023 4:34 PM	Microsoft E		Proportional <b>v</b>	1
		avft-2020.xl			10/24/2023 9:57 AM	Microsoft E	rmalize 🔻	National Average 🔻	1
Choose XLS Worksheet	Desktop	default age	distribution.xlsx		11/2/2023 3:54 PM 11/2/2023 4:47 PM	Microsoft E: Microsoft E:		Proportional <b>v</b>	
		known fract			11/2/2023 5:12 PM	Microsoft E		Proportional <b>•</b>	
Select the Worksheet to read:     AVFT		a roadtypedis			9/26/2023 1:26 PM	Microsoft F		National Average	
EngineTech	Libraries	speeddistrib	oution.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:28 PM	Microsoft E	rmalize 💌		
FuelType								1	-
SourceUseType	This PC					e	Browse	Create Template	
	This PC					e	Browse	1 te Template	
						n	Browse		
	Network	-							
OK 5 Cancel		File name:	known fractions	s.xlsx	~	Open 3		<b>^</b>	Ì
OK Cancel		Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		~	Cancel	-		
	÷								
643	Medule 9				٦			<b></b>	]
0-5	Module 8			<u>R</u> un AVFT Tool	<u>Save Messages</u>			<u>D</u> one	

# Capstone CDM: Fuel (12)

Finally, specify the output file for the AVFT Tool as *avft tool output* 2028.xlsx

644

			P <u>a</u> ss	senger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s		-	Proportional
Select Output	File (* vlsv)				X		-	Proportional
Sciect Output	THC ( 18138)				~		-	Proportional
Save in:	MPO MOVES	S Files		0 🕫 📂 🖽 <del>-</del>			-	Known Fractions
	Name	^		Date modified	Туре		-	Known Fractions
	agedistribut	tion-2020.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:20 PM	Microsoft E		-	Known Fractions
Quick access	agedistribut	tion-2028.xlsx		11/2/2023 4:34 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional
	avft-2020.xl	sx		10/24/2023 9:57 AM	Microsoft E			-
	default age	distribution.xlsx		11/2/2023 3:54 PM	Microsoft E	renormalize	-	National Average
Desktop	default fuel	s.xlsx		11/2/2023 4:47 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional
-	known fract	ions.xlsx		11/2/2023 5:12 PM	Microsoft E		-	Proportional
Libraries	Reading the second seco	tribution.xlsx		9/26/2023 1:26 PM	Microsoft E	renormalize	-	National Average
This PC						e Brows	e	Create Template
						e Brows		Create Template
Network	4 -	_	_					
	File name:	avft tool output 20	028.xlsx 2	~	Save	3		
	Save as type:	All Files (*.*)		~	Cancel			
dule 8			Run AVFT Tool	<u>S</u> ave Messages		<i>y</i>		

AVFT Tool

**Tool Input Selections** 

Last complete model year in input data:

Analysis year:

(24)

Passenger Cars (21):

2019 🔻

Fill with 0s

THE WAR OF

Gap-filling Method:

2028

 $\times$ 

T

Open <u>H</u>elp

**Projection Method:** 

Proportional

Ŧ

## Capstone CDM: Fuel (13)

Review the AVFT Tool selections before running the tool

A1.	Tool
Αv	1001

**Tool Input Selections** 

Last complete model <u>v</u>ear in input data:

Analy<u>s</u>is year:

2019	-
2028	•

	Gap-filling Method:
<u>P</u> assenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s
P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s
<u>L</u> D Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with 0s
<u>T</u> ransit Buses (42):	Fill with 0s
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s
Re <u>f</u> use Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s
Singl <u>e</u> Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and renormalize
<u>M</u> otor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and renormalize

	open <u>n</u> eip	
	Projection Metho	d:
•	Proportional	-
-	Known Fractions	-
-	Known Fractions	-
-	Known Fractions	•
-	Proportional	-
-	National Average	-
-	Proportional	-
-	Proportional	-
-	National Average	-

Input/Output Files			
Input AVFT File:	MOVES Files\avft-2020.xlsx [avft]	Browse	Create Template
Known Fractions:	Files\known fractions.xlsx [AVFT]	Browse	Create Template
Output AVFT File:	avft tool output 2028.xlsx	Browse	

Output AVFT File:	avft	tool output 2028.xlsx	Browse	
Messages				
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				-
		_		
<u>R</u> un AVFT Tool	<u>S</u> ave Messages			<u>D</u> one

Open Help

# Capstone CDM: Fuel (14)

- After running the tool, check for error messages
- Warning messages may be OK
  - In this case, the tool is warning us that it used the proportional method for transit buses, school buses, and refuse trucks for model years before we entered the Known Fractions. This is expected.
- Click Done to close the tool

#### AVFT Tool

#### **Tool Input Selections**

Last complete model year in input data:

Analysis year:



	Gap-filling Method:
<u>P</u> assenger Cars (21):	Fill with 0s
P <u>a</u> ssenger Trucks (31):	Fill with 0s
LD Commercial Trucks (32):	Fill with 0s
Other <u>B</u> uses (41):	Fill with 0s
<u> </u>	Fill with 0s
School B <u>u</u> ses (43):	Fill with 0s
Re <u>f</u> use Trucks (51):	Fill with 0s
Single Unit Short-haul Trucks (52):	Fill with 0s
Singl <u>e</u> Unit Long-haul Trucks (53):	Use defaults and renormalize
<u>M</u> otor Homes (54):	Fill with 0s
Combination Short-haul Trucks (61):	Fill with 0s
Combination Long-haul Trucks (62):	Use defaults and renormalize

		Open <u>n</u> eip	
		Projection Metho	d:
	-	Proportional	-
	-	Proportional	•
	-	Proportional	•
	•	Proportional	•
	-	Known Fractions	-
	-	Known Fractions	•
	•	Known Fractions	-
	-	Proportional	•
e	•	National Average	•
	-	Proportional	•
	-	Proportional	-
e	-	National Average	-

Open Help

Input/Output Files			
Input AVFT File:	MOVES Files\avft-2020.xlsx [avft]	Browse	Create Template
Known Fractions:	Files\known fractions.xlsx [AVFT]	Browse	Create Template
Output AVFT File:	avft tool output 2028.xlsx	Browse	

#### Messages

Warning: Known Fractions for 42s are missing values for 2020, 2021, 2022. The proportional method wi Warning: Known Fractions for 43s are missing values for 2020, 2021, 2022. The proportional method wi Warning: Known Fractions for 51s are missing values for 2020. The proportional method will be used f

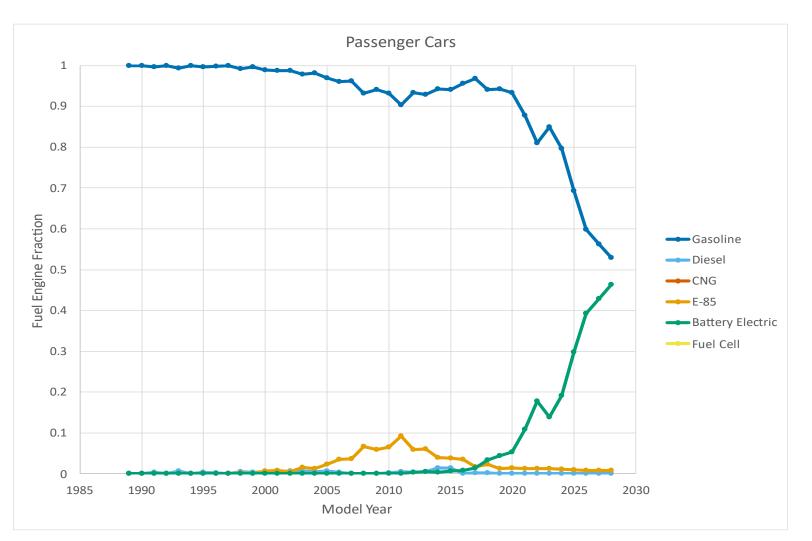
Save Messages

### Capstone CDM: Fuel (15)

Best practice is to always review the results of any tool.

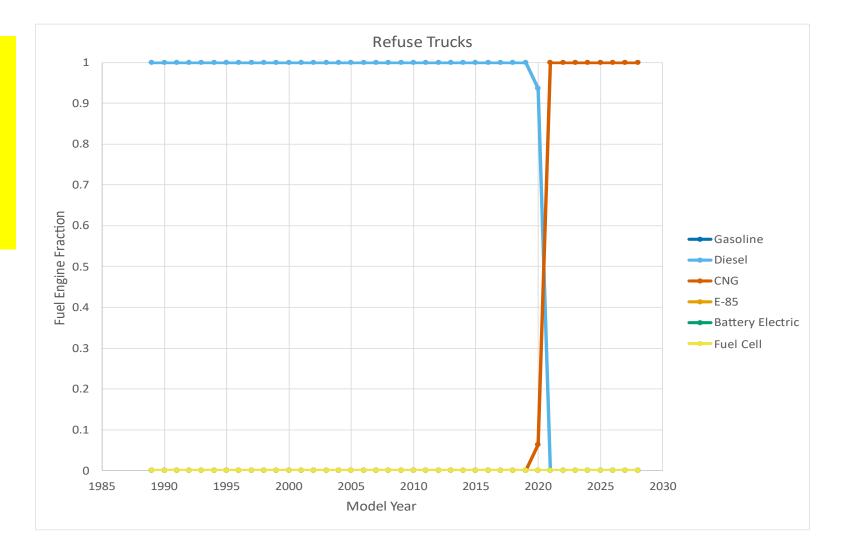
Open *avft tool output 2028.xlsx* and review results.

Note that the result charts require Excel 2021 or later to review.



### Capstone CDM: Fuel (16)

In particular, review the source types that had known fractions to ensure they were modeled correctly

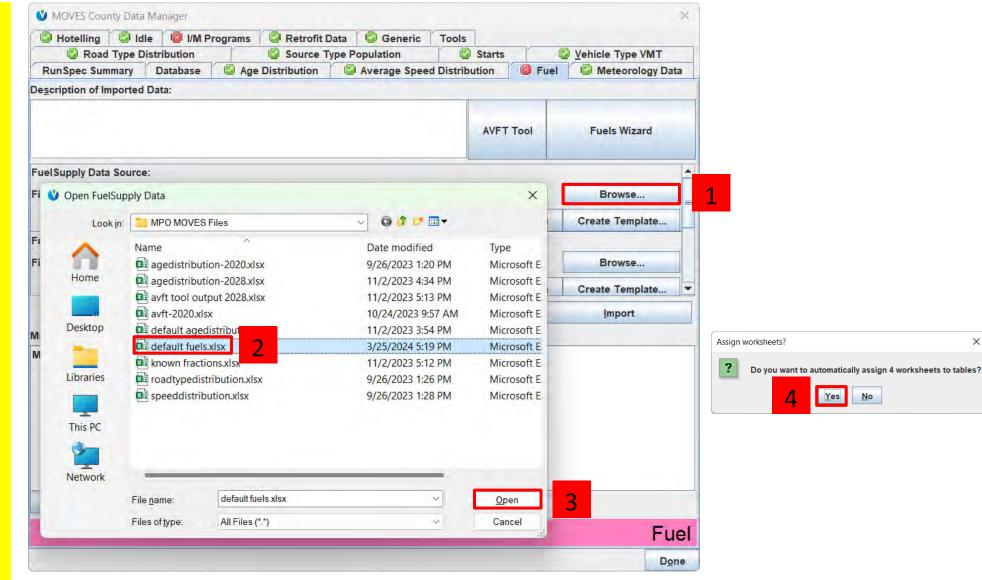


# Capstone CDM: Fuel (17)

Now that we've run the AVFT Tool, we're ready to load the results into MOVES.

Reopen the CDM and first load the defaults that we exported as default fuels.xlsx.

When MOVES prompts if you want to automatically assign sheets, click ves, because it will save us time from having to manually select Fuel Supply, Fuel Formulation, and **Fuel Usage Fraction** 

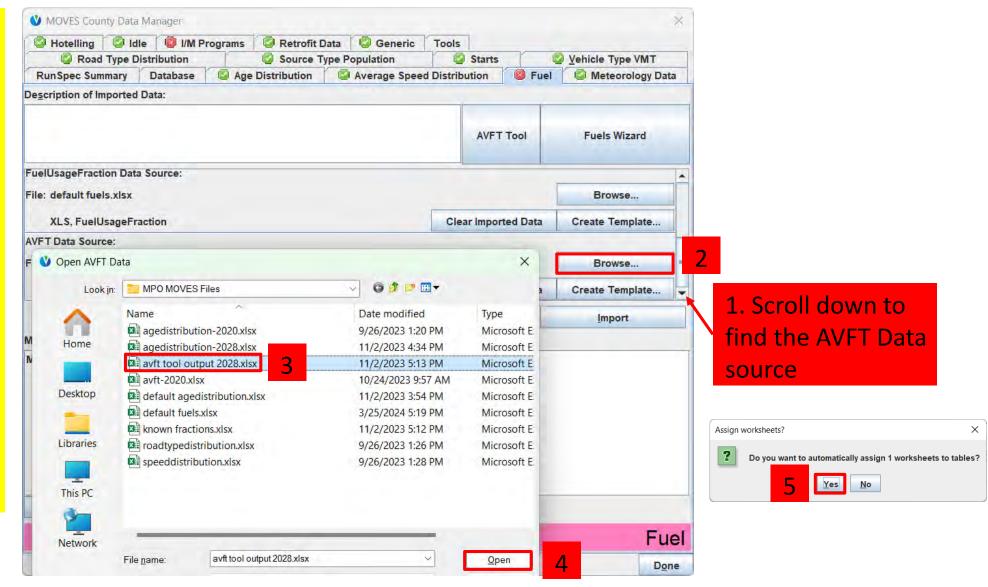


 $\times$ 

## Capstone CDM: Fuel (18)

That automatically assigned all data sources. But we need to use *avft tool output 2028.xlsx* for the AVFT data source, so we'll need to manually specify that file.

When MOVES prompts if you want to automatically assign sheets, click yes, because it will only automatically assign 1 sheet, the AVFT sheet.



#### Capstone CDM: Fuel (19)

V MOVES County Data	Manager							×
🕝 Hotelling 🛛 🖉 Idl	e 🛛 🙆 I/M Prog	rams 🛛 🙆 Retrofit I	Data 🛛 😨 Generic	Tools	]			
📀 Road Type Di	stribution	Source T	ype Population		Starts		Vehicle Type VMT	
RunSpec Summary	Database	Age Distribution	Average Speed	Distrib	ution	Fuel	🖾 Meteorology Da	ta
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported I	Data:							
					AVFT To	ol	Fuels Wizard	
FuelUsageFraction Data				/L				
File: default fuels.xlsx	<b>1</b> .	Check th	e file				Browse	
XLS, FuelUsageFra	ction na	ame and t	ab	Clea	ar Imported	Data	Create Template	
AVFT Data Source:		ames sele	stad for					
File: avft tool output 202	8.xlsx	ames sele	cted for				Browse	
XLS, AVFT	ea	ach Data S	Source	Clea	ar Imported	Data	Create Template	-
							<u>I</u> mport	
Messages:								
Missing: fuelSupply is m	issing fuels from	year(s) 2028						
Export <u>D</u> efault Data			Export Imported D	ata				
							Fu	el
							Do	ne

# Capstone CDM: I/M Programs

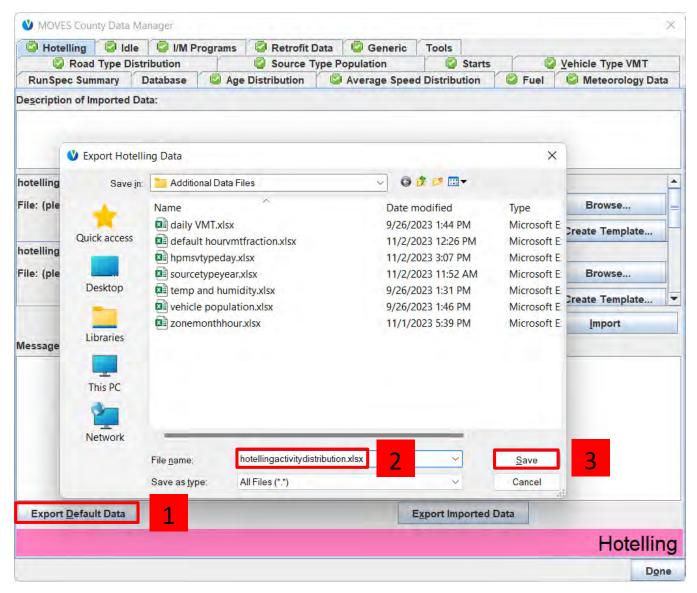
The scenario is for Washtenaw County, Michigan, which does not have an I/M program.

MOVES Coun	ty Data Mar	nager					>
Hotelling	🕝 Idle	💿 I/M Programs	💿 Retrofit Da	ata 🛛 😨 Generic	Tools		
🖉 Road	Type Distri	bution	🔮 Source Ty	pe Population	🖉 Starts		Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Sum	mary D	atabase 🎽 🥝 Age	Distribution	Average Speed	d Distribution	Fuel	🥝 Meteorology Data
De <u>s</u> cription of Im	ported Dat	a:					
IMCoverage Dat File: (please sele					No I/M Pro		Browse Create Template
Messages:							Import
Export <u>D</u> efaul	t Data			E	xport Imported D		
							M Programs
							D <u>o</u> ne

# Capstone CDM: Creating a Plan for Hotelling

- Scenario states that all diesel MY2009 and older combination longhaul trucks will be required to use truck stop electrification (i.e., shore power)
- In MOVES, different kinds of hotelling activity are allocated using the HotellingActivityDistribution table
- To provide this input, we will export the defaults and modify them to reflect this scenario

# Capstone CDM: Hotelling (1)



# Capstone CDM: Hotelling (2)

#### Original content of the hotellingActivityDistribution tab in hotellingactivitydistribution.xlsx

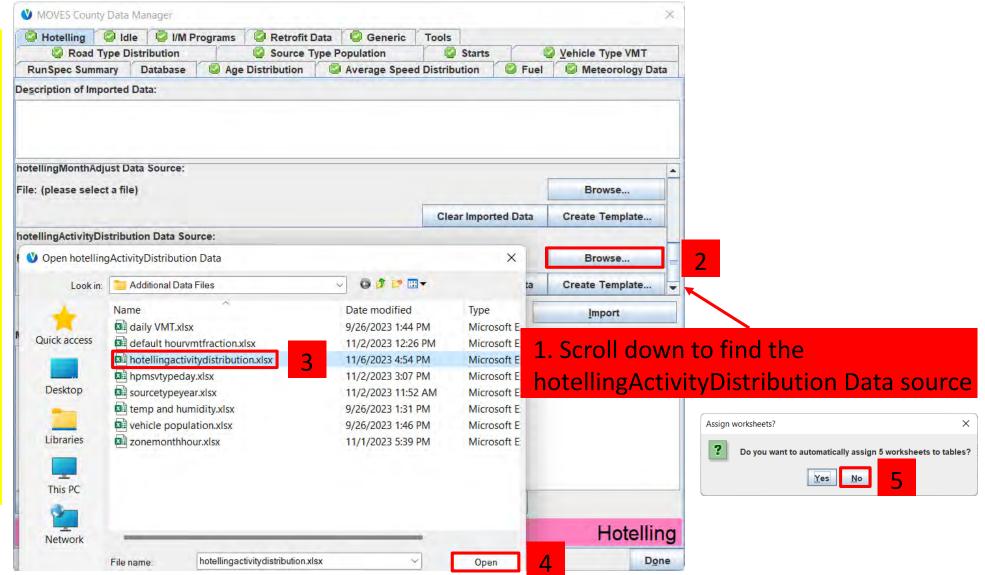
#### *Modified content*

A		В	С	D	Е	F	G			A	В	С	D	E	F	G	
1 zone	ID fuel	TypeID	beginModelYearID	endModelYearID	opModeID	opModeFraction			1	zoneID	fuelTypeID	beginModelYearID	endModelYearID	opModeID	opModeFraction		
2 261	610	2	1960	2009	200	0.8			2	261610	2	1960	2009	200	0		
3 261	610	2	1960	2009	201	0			3	261610	2	1960	2009	201	0		
4 261	5 <b>10</b>	2	1960	2009	203	0			4	261610	2	1960	2009	203	1		
5 261	610	2	1960	2009	204	0.2			5	261610	2	1960	2009	204	0		
6 261	610	2	2010	2020	200	0.73			6	261610	2	2010	2020	200	0.73	12	
7 261	610	2	2010	2020	201	0.07			7	261610	2	2010	2020	201	0.07		
8 261	610	2	2010	2020	I						• • •	2010	2020	203	0		
9 261	610	2	2010	2020	Find	the rows	s ass	00	lat	ed w	ith	2010	2020	204	0.2		
10 261	610	2	2021	2023			/		ı\			2021	2023	200	0.48		
11 261	610	2	2021	2023	Tuel	fuelTypeID 2 (diesel) and have a 2021 2023 201 0.24											
12 261	610	2	2021	2023				ב.		100	0 200	2021	2023	203	0		
13 <b>261</b>	610	2	2021	2023	moa	lel year ra	ange		OII	1 1 2 9	0-200	2021	2023	204	0.28		
14 261	610	2	2024	2026	Char	ago tho o	<b>D 1</b>	<u></u>			n + n = 1	2024	2026	200	0.4		
15 <b>261</b>	610	2	2024	2026	Chai	nge the o	pivic	Ju	егі	actio		2024	2026	201	0.32		
16 261	5 <b>10</b>	2	2024	2026		lodeID 20	12 /c	hc	ro	now	orlon	2024	2026	203	0		
17 261	610	2	2024	2026	Opivi	ioueid zu	72 (2	пс	ле	how	er) an	2024	2026	204	0.28		
18 261	610	2	2027	2060	fort	he other	on	10	dol	Dc +	hon c	2027	2060	200	0.36		
19 261	5 <b>10</b>	2	2027	2060		ne otner	Opiv		ue	υ, ι	HEIT 5	ave. 2027	2060	201	0.32		
20 261	510	2	2027	2060	Don	ot chang	e an		oth	erva	lues	2027	2060	203	0		
21 261	610	2	2027	2060		or chang		y	oti		nucs.	2027	2060	204	0.32		-
• •	h	otelling	ActivityDistributi	Ag +	: •	·		•		• • …	hotelling	Activity Distributi	on Ag 🕂	•	·		

# Capstone CDM: Hotelling (3)

After updating the hotelling activity distribution to reflect 100% shore power for MY2009 and earlier diesel trucks, we need to import the data.

When MOVES prompts if you want to automatically assign sheets, click No, because we only want to import data from one tab of our file.



# Capstone CDM: Hotelling (4)

Hotelling	🕝 Idle	🗐 I/M Pro	grams	🖾 Retrofit I		🧐 Generic	Tools				
Road	Type Distr	ibution		Source 7	ype Po	opulation	1 0	Starts		Vehicle Type VMT	
RunSpec Sun	nmary C	Database	C Age	Distribution	0	Average Spee	d Distrib	ution	Fuel	Meteorology Da	ita
escription of In	nported Da	ta:									
otellingMonth/ ile: (please se		Source:								Browse	
							Clea	r Imported	Data	Create Template	
otellingActivity	Distributio	n Data Sourc	e:								
ile: (please sel	ect a file)								[	Browse	7
-	hoose XLS	Norkshoot		×			Class	r Imported	Data	Create Template	
		heet to read		^			Clea	ir imported	Data	Create remplate	-
	ingHoursP									Import	
lessages hotel											
and the second se	ingAgeFra			-							_
	ingMonthA										
hotel	ingActivity	Distribution	1								
	ategory										
	fAnyWeek										
	OfAnyDay										
Mont	hOfAnyYea	r		-							
OF	2		Cance	el							
Export Defau	It Data						Export Im	ported Dat	a		
		_								Hotelli	na
										1 IOLEIIII	1y
											-

#### Capstone: Run MOVES

Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator • MOVES Worker - ID 12470202608124989854	×
Status: Idle	6
Number of Files Processed: 0	
Number of Interruptions: 0	
Computer ID: LZ27DBIZERCO Worker Release: MOVES4.0.0	
Shared Distributed Folder Path: C:\Users\Public\EPA\MOVES\MOVES4.0\sharedwork	

#### Capstone: Post-Process the Results

SELECT MOVESRunID, yearID, monthID, dayID, pollutantID, SUM(emissionQuant) AS grams FROM washtenaw_2028_capstone_out.movesoutput GROUP BY MOVESRunID, yearID, monthID, dayID, pollutantID;

movesoutput	(1r × 6c)				
MOVESRunID	yearID	monthID	dayID	pollutantID	grams
1	2028	1	5	2	30604863.149166677

# Capstone: Extra Credit

These steps are not shown, but should be performed for best practices:

- Check moveserror for any error messages
- Check that movesactivityoutput has the correct VMT and population values
- Document your run by saving the RunSpec file, input and output databases, tool inputs and results, along with a narrative description of:
  - Data and analysis used to populate the input database
  - Any other methods and assumptions, including methods and files used to post-process output

# Module 8 Questions?



# Module 9: Modeling Nonroad Emissions





#### Module 9 Overview

- Past, present, and future of modeling nonroad emissions
- Overview of Nonroad in MOVES4
- Instruction and hands-on demonstration of Nonroad in MOVES
  - Instructional slides are intermingled with the exercise

# Module 9 Key References

- <u>MOVES4 Technical Guidance</u>: Using MOVES to prepare Emission Inventories for State Implementation Plans and Transportation Conformity (EPA-420-B-23-011), August 2023
  - Section 5 covers Nonroad
- <u>Port Emissions Inventory Guidance</u>: Methodologies for Estimating Port-Related and Goods Movement Mobile Source Emissions
  - Guidance covers how to use MOVES-Nonroad to estimate emissions of cargo handling equipment and recreational marine sectors
- MOVES4 Nonroad Cheat Sheet
  - Found within the MOVES4 GUI's Help menu
  - Also on <u>GitHub</u>

# History of Modeling Nonroad Emissions

- NONROAD
  - A predecessor to MOVES that estimated emissions from nonroad equipment
  - Draft release in 1998
  - Final version was NONROAD2008
- MOVES2014
  - Incorporated standalone NONROAD2008 into MOVES framework
  - MOVES2014a: Added VOC, TOG, NMHC, NMOG, plus about 60 air toxics, more output aggregation options, and updated fuels
  - MOVES2014b: Updated equipment growth estimates for every sector, diesel Tier 4 emission rates, and post-processing scripts
- MOVES3 & MOVES4
  - Fixed minor bugs
  - Updated fuel information

# Nonroad Guidance

- Which model should I use?
  - Use MOVES4 for nonroad inventory development
- What data should I use?
  - It is acceptable to use default nonroad fleet and activity data for SIPs and other regulatory submissions
  - You can use local fleet and activity data if available. Contact us at <u>mobile@epa.gov</u> with questions about how to do this

# Future of Nonroad Modeling

- Future revisions may include:
  - New emissions, activity, and fleet data
  - New algorithms for calculating emissions
  - New design
- Still in the early planning stages for additional revisions
  - Timetable is not yet determined
- Goal is for MOVES to be a comprehensive model that covers most types of mobile sources in a consistent way

# Overview of Nonroad in MOVES (1)

- Heavy reliance on national defaults applied at the county level
  - Local activity and fleet data can be hard to develop
  - MOVES-Nonroad uses surrogates (construction activity, acreage farmed, etc.) to allocate national data to the county level
- MOVES-Nonroad produces inventory output
  - Emission rates can be derived using post-processing scripts
- MOVES-Nonroad inventory output is for a single day with no hourly detail or other aggregation options
  - Post-processing scripts may be used if aggregation to a longer time period is needed

# Overview of Nonroad in MOVES (2)

- Nonroad equipment divided into 12 sectors with 91 equipment types
  - Not included: locomotives, commercial marine, and aircraft
- Pollutants and Processes detail more limited than for onroad
- See MOVES documentation and access to MOVES source code on <u>GitHub</u>

#### **MOVES-Nonroad Sectors:**

- Construction
- Agriculture
- Industrial
- Lawn & Garden
- Logging
- Railroad Maintenance
  - Excludes locomotives
- Recreational Vehicles
- Pleasure Craft
  - Recreational marine only; excludes commercial marine vessels
- Airport ground support
  - Excludes aircraft
- Oil field
- Underground mining

# Building a Nonroad RunSpec with a Hands-On Exercise



# Nonroad Hands-On Exercise Overview

- The goal of the exercise is to estimate an emission inventory for a construction site in Washtenaw County, Michigan on a July 2023 weekday
- We have specific equipment populations that we will use in our calculations (provided on later slides)
- Approach:
  - 1. Create and populate a new RunSpec
  - 2. Run MOVES and a post-processing script
  - 3. Calculate inventory in Excel

# Nonroad RunSpec: Scale

- Select "Nonroad" on the Scale panel to enable the Nonroad model options
- "Default" is only option for Scale
  - For the most part, Nonroad relies on default data
  - However, a few local inputs are available for input via the Nonroad Data Importer
- "Inventory" is only option for Calculation Type
  - Several scripts are available in the Post Processing menu to calculate emission factors from inventory results

#### Nonroad Exercise: Scale

W MOVES - ID 17386649183641909792	-		×
<u>File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings H</u> elp			
Description (Alt+1)	Scale		
Scale			
X Time Spans			
X Geographic Bounds         Onroad         Estimate emissions from motorcycl that operate on roads.	les, cars, buses, and trucks		
Nonroad Equipment			
Road Type Domain/Scale			
Pollutants and Processes     O County Scale	er or Nonroad Post-Processing scripts to apply local da	ta.	
General Output			
Calculation Type           Inventory         Mass and/or Energy within a	a region and time span.		
Create Input Database O Emission Rates Mass and/or Energy per unit MOVESScenarioID:	t of activity.		
Advanced Features			
Caution: Changing these selections change input panels. These changes may include lo RunSpec is incomplete			
Runspec is incomplete			

# Nonroad RunSpec: Time Spans

- Nonroad emissions in MOVES are calculated on a daily basis
  - No options for running individual hours
  - No temporal preaggregation options on the Advanced Features Panel
- For the exercise, select:
  - 2023
  - July
  - Weekdays

#### Nonroad Exercise: Time Spans

MOVES - ID 17386649183641909792         File       Edit       Action       Post Processing       Tools       Settings       F	elp		- 🗆 X
Description (Alt+1)	Time Sp	oans	
Scale			
Time Spans		Months	
Geographic Bounds	ect Year: 2023 🔻 Add	<u>J</u> anuary	✓ July
X Nonroad Equipment		Eebruary	August
202 X Road Type	3	March	September
Pollutants and Processes		April	October
General Output		June	December
Output Emissions Detail	Re <u>m</u> ove	Select All (Alt+ <u>0</u> )	Clear All (Alt+2)
Days		Hours	
Create Input Database	nd	Sta <u>r</u> t Hour:	<b>•</b>
Advanced Features		End Hour:	
	Select All (Alt+ <u>3</u> ) Clear All (Alt+ <u>4</u> )	Select All (Alt+5)	Clear All (Alt+ <u>6</u> )
RunSpec is incomplete			

# Nonroad RunSpec: Geographic Bounds

- Select county or counties of interest
  - Can run multiple counties in a single run
- Nation preaggregation is available on Advanced Features Panel
  - If this is selected, no further selections are necessary on the Geographic Bounds Panel
  - Note: State pre-aggregation is not an option for Nonroad
- For the exercise, select:
  - Michigan
  - Washtenaw County

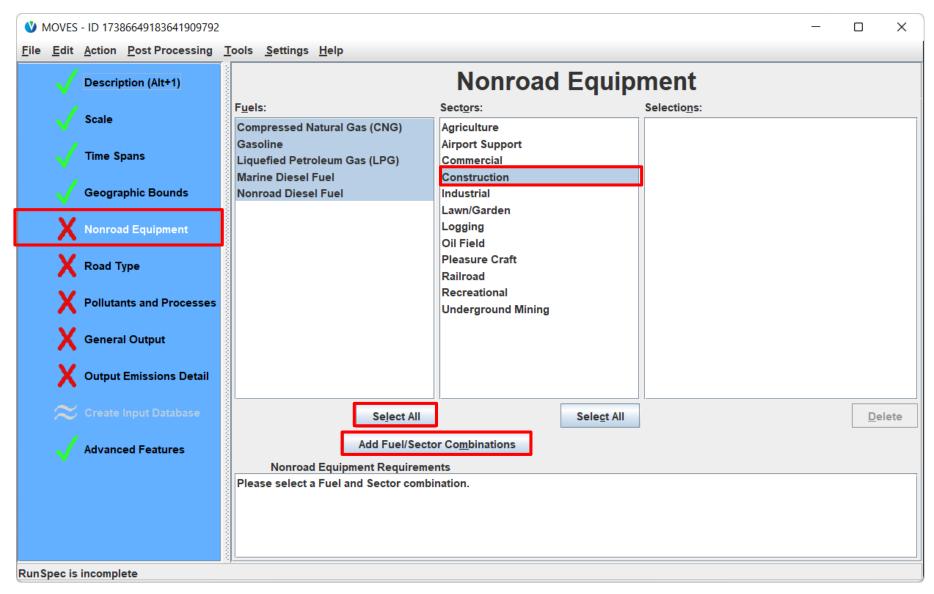
#### Nonroad Exercise: Geographic Bounds

V MOVES	5 - ID 173	86649183641909792	2 –	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>A</u> ction	Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp	
-	Descri	ption (Alt+1)	Geographic Bounds	
$\sim$	Scale			
$\sim$	Time S	pans		
$\checkmark$	Geogr	aphic Bounds	States (Alt+2):       Counties (FIPS code):       Selections:	
X	Nonroa	ad Equipment	INDIANA <ul> <li>Schoolcraft County, MI (26153)</li> <li>Washtenaw County, MI (26161)</li> <li>Shiawassee County, MI (26155)</li> </ul>	
X	Road 1	Гуре	KANSAS       St. Clair County, MI (26147)         KENTUCKY       St. Joseph County, MI (26149)	
X	Polluta	ints and Processes	LOUISIANA     Tuscola County, MI (26157)       MAINE     Van Buren County, MI (26159)       MARYLAND     Washtenaw County, MI (26161)	
X	Gener	al Output	MASSACHUSETTS     Washtenaw County, Mi (26163)       MICHIGAN     Wexford County, MI (26165)	
X	Output	Emissions Detail	Select All     Delete	
$\sim$			Geographic Bounds Requirements	
	Advand	ced Features		 
				► I
RunSpec is	s incomp	lete		

# Nonroad RunSpec: Nonroad Equipment

- Nonroad allocates activity to each sector in a county based on various surrogates:
  - Farmed acreage for agriculture, construction starts for construction, etc.
- To model a complete nonroad inventory, select all fuel types and all sectors
  - However, to manage output file size and post-processing time, you may want to divide sectors between multiple runs
- For this exercise, select all fuel types and only the Construction sector

### Nonroad Exercise: Nonroad Equipment



# Nonroad RunSpec: Road Type

- Doesn't apply to Nonroad
- Click on Road Type in navigation panel to get green check

# Nonroad RunSpec: Pollutants and Processes

- Nonroad has different pollutant/process selections than onroad
  - All primary criteria pollutants are included
  - Does not model nitrous oxide (N₂O, a greenhouse gas)
  - Less speciation detail than onroad
  - Less differentiation by process than onroad
- For this exercise, select all processes for:
  - Total Gaseous HC
  - Oxides of Nitrogen
  - Primary Exhaust PM2.5

#### Nonroad Exercise: Pollutants and Processes

#### WOVES - ID 17386649183641909792

_

File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help

Description (Alt+1)		Pollutan	ts an	d Pro	cesses	5		
V Scale	Selected	Pollutant	Running Exhaust	Crankcase Running Exhaust	Refueling Displacement Vapor Loss	Refueling Spillage Loss	Evap Tank Permeation	-
🗸 Time Spans		Total Gaseous Hydrocarbons					<b>•</b>	
		Non-Methane Hydrocarbons						
Geographic Bounds		Non-Methane Organic Gases						
1		Total Organic Gases						
Nonroad Equipment		Volatile Organic Compounds						
		Methane (CH4)						
Road Type		Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Image: A state of the state					
V		Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)						
Pollutants and Processes		Ammonia (NH3) Primary Exhaust PM2.5 - Total	~					
		Primary Exhaust PM10 - Total						
V		Sulfur Dioxide (SO2)						
X General Output		Brake Specific Fuel Consumption (BSFC)						
		Atmospheric CO2						
X Output Emissions Detail			•					
pprox Create Input Database		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~						
	When pol	lutants are listed in the box at rig eds to calculate those emissions fir	ght,					
Advanced Features	before c	eds to calculate those emissions fil alculating the pollutants you select e, click "Select Prerequisites" to p	ted. In					
		Select Prereguisite	s					
		<u>C</u> lear All						

# Nonroad RunSpec: General Output (1)

- The only required input on this panel is the name of the output database
  - Tip: end output database names with "_out" to clearly indicate they contain output
  - Enter a unique name to have MOVES make a new output database, unless you want to use one already made
- You can store output from multiple MOVES runs (i.e., multiple RunSpecs) in the same database
  - Data is stored in the same tables as onroad
  - Not recommended to store onroad and nonroad output in the same database because they use different columns

# Nonroad RunSpec: General Output (2)

- There are no activity selections on this panel
- However, Nonroad output always includes the following activity measures:

Activity Output Options	Notes
Source Hours	Hours of equipment activity
Population	Number of equipment (not people)
Average Horsepower	Average rated engine size in horsepower
Load Factor	A factor between 0 and 1 representing average engine power output as a fraction of the rated engine size

#### Nonroad Exercise: General Output

Jescription (Alt+1)	General Output	
V Scale		
🗸 Time Spans	Output Database	
🧹 Geographic Bounds	Server:	
Vonroad Equipment	Database: washtenaw_2023_nonroad_out  Create Database	
🗸 Road Type		
V Pollutants and Processes	Units Mass Units: Grams	
🧹 General Output	Energy Units: Joules	
X Output Emissions Detail	Distance Units: Miles	
🕿 Greene hapat Gatabase		
Advanced Features		

# Nonroad RunSpec: Output Emissions Detail (1)

- All output will be for a 24-hour day
  - No other temporal aggregation options
- The emissions will be reported as daily emissions for each day type, month, and year selected in the RunSpec
- These are "typical days"
- If both day types are run:
  - Summing across both day types will NOT result in weekly or monthly emissions
  - You must multiply the daily emissions by the number of times those day types occur to calculate weekly or monthly emissions

# Nonroad RunSpec: Output Emissions Detail (2)

- Nonroad output can be differentiated by some of the same categories as onroad:
  - Model year
  - Fuel type
    - Nonroad also has the ability to report fuel subtype. For example, it can distinguish emissions from equipment using gasoline with various ethanol content (E0 vs E10)
  - Emission process
  - SCC
    - Nonroad SCCs uniquely identify equipment types and fuel types. Select this option if you want results by equipment type

# Nonroad RunSpec: Output Emissions Detail (3)

- Nonroad output can also include the following detail:
  - Sector
    - This corresponds to the sectors listed on the Nonroad Equipment Panel
  - Engine technology
    - If selected, emissions will be estimated by regulatory tier (e.g., diesel Tier 4)
  - Horsepower class
    - Emissions will be estimated for the 18 horsepower range bins in MOVES nonroad

hplD	Description	hpID	Description	hpID	Description
1	0 < hp <= 1	40	25 < hp <= 40	600	300 < hp <= 600
3	1 < hp <= 3	50	40 < hp <= 50	750	600 < hp <= 750
6	3 < hp <= 6	75	50 < hp <= 75	1000	750 < hp <= 1000
11	6 < hp <= 11	100	75 < hp <= 100	1200	1000 < hp <= 1200
16	11 < hp <= 16	175	100 < hp <= 175	2000	1200 < hp <= 2000
25	16 < hp <= 25	300	175 < hp <= 300	3000	2000 < hp <= 3000

# Nonroad RunSpec: Output Emissions Detail (4)

- Nonroad emissions output can be very granular: If you select all checkboxes and had all sectors selected, the output table for this one-day, one-county run would contain 391,196 rows
- Recommendation: If you plan to use a post-processing script, read the script documentation and select only the details necessary for the script to run
- For this exercise:
  - Select SCC

#### Nonroad Exercise: Output Emissions Detail

<b>(</b>	MOVES	- ID 173	86649183641909792	2			- 0	×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>A</u> ction	Post Processing	<u>T</u> ools	<u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp			
		Descri	ption (Alt+1)		Output	t Emissions Detail		
		Scale						
		Time S	pans					
		Geogr	aphic Bounds					
		Nonro	ad Equipment		Output Aggregation	for All Vehicle/Equipment Categories	Onroad	
		Road T	Гуре		Time:   24-Hour Day     Geographic:   COUNTY	Model Year  Fuel Type Fuel Subtype	Road Type Source Use Type	
		Polluta	ints and Processes			Emission Process	Regulatory Class	
	$\checkmark$	Gener	al Output		"24-hour day" aggregates hourly output to estimate total emissions for a typical day for	✓ SCC	Nonroad	
	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	Output	Emissions Detail		each month selected.		Engine Tech.	
	$\approx$	Create	Input Database				HP Class	
	<b>√</b>		ced Features					
Read	ly to ru	in						

#### Running the Nonroad Hands-on Exercise

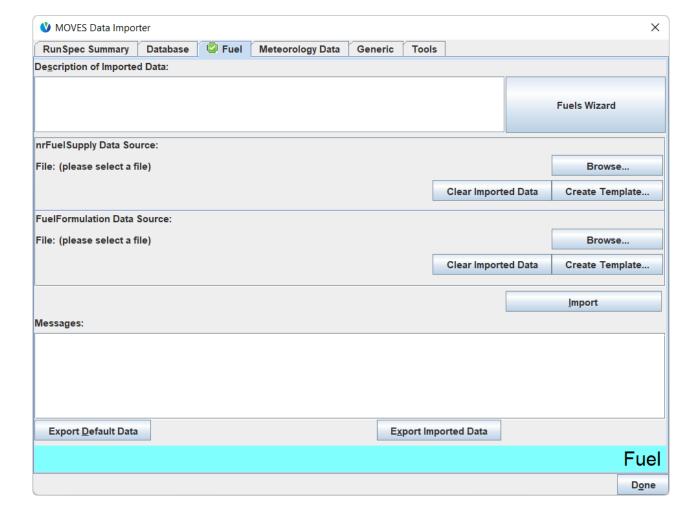
- We are now ready to run MOVES
  - While MOVES is running, we will discuss optional input data for Nonroad, advanced features, and post-processing scripts
- Save and run your RunSpec now
  - The same recommendations for naming RunSpecs apply to Nonroad runs

#### Nonroad RunSpec: Create Input Database

- Optional for Nonroad
- Only available once all other panels have green checks
- Limited input options:
  - Meteorology
  - Fuels
  - Generic
- Enter the Nonroad Data Importer the same way as with onroad:
  - Click "Enter/Edit Data", give your database a name, and click "Create Database"

### Nonroad Data Importer: Fuel

- Unlike onroad, nonroad only has two tables:
  - nrFuelSupply
  - FuelFormulation
- The same fuels guidance for onroad applies to nonroad
- Note that nonroad has different fuelTypeIDs for some fuels



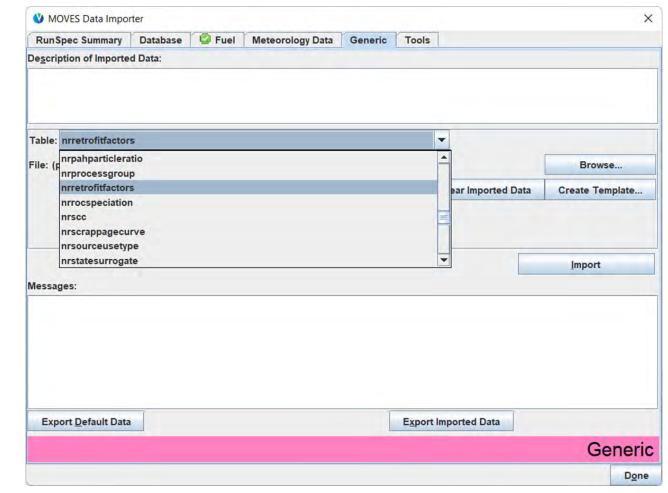
#### Nonroad Data Importer: Meteorology

- Nonroad has access to the same default meteorology data as onroad
- Important: If estimating both onroad and nonroad inventories, use the same meteorology data for both runs

RunSpec Summary	Database	💿 Fuel	Meteorology Data	Generic	Tool	S			
e <u>s</u> cription of Importe	d Data:								
oneMonthHour Data	Source:								
ile: (please select a f	ile)							Browse	ə
						Clear Imported Da	ata Cr	reate Tem	plate.
								<u>I</u> mport	
lessages:									
cooligeo.									
Export <u>D</u> efault Data					E <u>x</u> po	rt Imported Data			
Export <u>D</u> efault Data				[	E <u>x</u> po		eteoro	ology	Da

#### Nonroad Data Importer: Generic

- If modeling a nonroad retrofit program using the <u>Nonroad</u> <u>Retrofit Tool</u>, you'll use this tab to import the nrretrofitfactors table
- This tab also provides access to all other nonroad tables, which typically begin with "nr" (e.g. nrengtechfraction)
  - These tables are difficult to use
  - Consult with EPA before changing these tables
  - When using local activity data, best practice is to multiply by emission factors generated with MOVES post-processing scripts



#### Nonroad RunSpec: Advanced Features Panel

- This panel will not be used in most cases, however:
  - If you want to do a national run, indicate that here
  - Input Data Sets selection can be used to import optional nonroad input databases. Optional nonroad input databases can be created on the previous panel, but are automatically specified here
- Note:
  - "Masterloopable", aggregation, and default database options toward the bottom of the panel are for EPA diagnostic work only and are not covered in this course. Recommend you do not use

#### Nonroad Post Processing Scripts

- Post processing menu contains scripts to process nonroad output into different forms
  - These are only available if you have loaded a Nonroad RunSpec
- 6 Inventory scripts (by county, by equipment type, and by sector)
  - These scripts consolidate inventory output. Often better to just choose desired output with "Output Emissions Detail" in RunSpec
- 1 Population script (by sector and SCC)
- 10 Emission factor scripts
  - Emission factors per horsepower-hour, per operating hour, and per vehicle
  - If you have local activity data, use these scripts to produce emission factors at the relevant level of detail
    - Produces emission factors are specific to year, month, and day type

#### Nonroad Post Processing Scripts: Emission Factors (1)

Script Title	Description	Select in Output Emissions Detail Panel	To Calculate an Inventory
EmissionFactors_per_ hphr_by_ <i>Equipment</i> .sql			Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hp- hours for appropriate equipment type
EmissionFactors_per_ hphr_by_ <i>Equipment_</i> <i>and_Horsepower</i> .sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/hp-hour for each equipment type and horsepower class	SCC, HP Class	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hp- hours for appropriate equipment type and horsepower class
EmissionFactors_per_ hphr_by_SCC.sqlProduces an output table which reports the emission results in g/hp-hour for each SCC		SCC	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hp- hours for appropriate SCC
EmissionFactors_per_ hphr_by_ <i>SCC_and</i> _ <i>ModelYear</i> .sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/hp-hour for each SCC, horsepower class, and model year	SCC, HP Class, Model Year	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hp- hours for appropriate SCC, horsepower class, and model year

**Note:** In general, hp-hours = rated horsepower × load factor × total hours per equipment × number of equipment operating

Default load factor assumptions are available in Appendix A of the *Median Life, Annual Activity, and Load Factor Values for Nonroad Engine Emissions Modeling* technical report: <u>http://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P10081RV.pdf</u>.

Sales-weighted mean rated horsepower values for each equipment by type/horsepower category are available in Appendix A of the *Nonroad Engine Population Estimates* technical report: <u>https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=P10081T6.pdf</u>.

#### Nonroad Post Processing Scripts: Emission Factors (2)

Script Title	Description	Select in Output Emissions Detail Panel	To Calculate an Inventory
EmissionFactors_per_O peratingHour_by _ <i>Equipment</i> .sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/hour for each equipment type	SCC	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hours of operation (i.e., operating hours) for appropriate equipment type
EmissionFactors_per_O peratingHour_by_Equip ment_and _Horsepower.sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/hour for each equipment type and horsepower class	SCC, HP Class	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hours of operation for appropriate equipment type and horsepower class
EmissionFactors_per_O peratingHour_by _SCC.sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/hour for each SCC	SCC	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hours of operation for appropriate SCC
EmissionFactors_per_O peratingHour_by _ <i>SCC_and_ModelYear</i> .s ql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/hour for each SCC and model year	SCC, Model Year	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total hours of operation for appropriate SCC and model year

**Note:** To calculate activity in operating hours, the following equation can be used:

operating hours = hours of operation per equipment × number of equipment operating

#### Nonroad Post Processing Scripts: Emission Factors (3)

Script Title	Description	Select in Output Emissions Detail Panel	To Calculate an Inventory
EmissionFactors_per_ Vehicle_by _ <i>Equipment</i> .sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/vehicle per day for each equipment type	SCC	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total number of vehicle-days for appropriate equipment type
EmissionFactors_per_ Vehicle_by _ <i>Equipment_and</i> _ <i>Horsepower</i> .sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/vehicle per day for each equipment type and horsepower class	SCC, HP Class	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total number of vehicle-days for appropriate equipment type and horsepower class
EmissionFactors_per_ Vehicle_by_ <i>SCC</i> .sql	Produces an output table which reports the emission results in g/vehicle per day for each SCC	SCC	Multiply emission factors produced by script by total number of vehicle-days for appropriate SCC

**Note:** To calculate activity in vehicle-days, the following equation can be used:

vehicle-days = number of equipment operating × number of days of operation

#### Using Nonroad Post Processing Scripts

- Emission factor scripts can have very long run times depending on the size of the output database
- If you need emission factors:
  - Reduce the size of your output database by choosing just the amount of detail you need in the Output Emissions Detail panel
  - Only select sectors for which you have appropriate activity data
  - Delete equipment types for which you don't have activity information from the output file before running the script

## Manually Deleting Results for Unneeded Equipment Types

- SQL can be used to manually delete equipment types
- For example, if you only had activity data for Pavers (NREquipTypeID=6) and Rollers (NREquipTypeID=9) in the Construction sector, the following script could be run on your output database in SQL to reduce output to only Pavers and Rollers before running an emission factors script:

Should match the name of your output database DELETE output_db.movesoutput FROM output_db.movesoutput JOIN movesdb20230615.nrscc USING (SCC) JOIN movesdb20230615.nrequipmenttype USING (NREquipTypeID) WHERE NREquipTypeID NOT IN (6, 9);

Use Nonroad Cheat Sheet to determine NREquipTypeIDs

#### Before Deleting Records

• We recommend making a copy of your original movesoutput table before deleting records:

CREATE TABLE output_db.movesoutput_copy SELECT * FROM output_db.movesoutput;

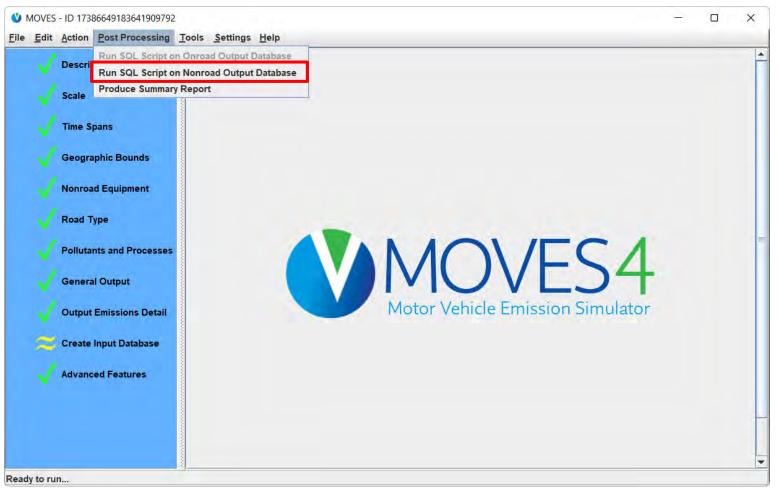
#### Nonroad Exercise: Example Daily Inventory

- How could you calculate a daily NOx inventory for a construction site with the following diesel equipment operating?
  - 1 paver
  - 5 signal boards
  - 2 cement mixers
  - 3 excavators
  - 1 grader
  - 10 skid steer loaders

## Nonroad Exercise: Example Daily Inventory Knowledge Check

- How could you calculate a daily NOx inventory for a construction site with the following diesel equipment operating?
  - 1 paver
  - 5 signal boards
  - 2 cement mixers
  - 3 excavators
  - 1 grader
  - 10 skid steer loaders
- Since activity is "number of equipment" and we don't have additional detail about the equipment, run the EmissionFactors_per_Vehicle_by_Equipment.sql script
  - Note: the output of this run is not large enough to warrant deleting rows as shown earlier

### Nonroad Exercise: Running a Nonroad Post Processing Script (1)

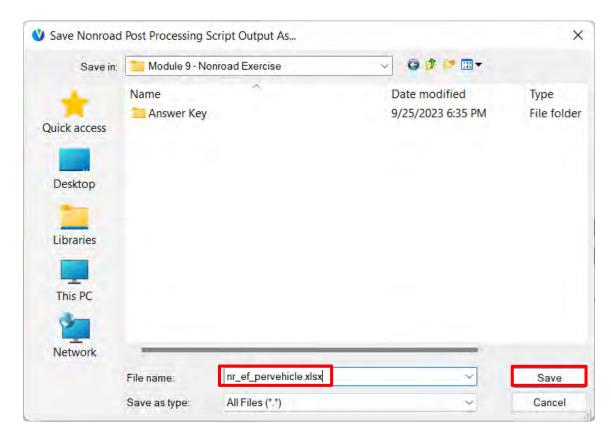


### Nonroad Exercise: Running a Nonroad Post Processing Script (2)

MOVES - ID 17386649183641909792           Eile         Edit         Action         Post Processing         Too		X X
<ul> <li>Description (Alt+1)</li> <li>Scale</li> <li>Time Spans</li> <li>Geographic Bounds</li> </ul>		
Road Type	ielect Script X Select Nonroad processing script	=
Pollutants and Processes     General Output	DecodedNonroadOutput.sql	
V Output Emissions Detail	EmissionFactors_per_OperatingHour_by_Equipment_and_Horsepower.sql = Simulator EmissionFactors_per_OperatingHour_by_SCC.sql EmissionFactors_per_Vehicle_by_Equipment.sql	
Create Input Database	EmissionFactors_per_Vehicle_by_Equipment_and_Horsepower.sql EmissionFactors_per_Vehicle_by_SCC.sql	
Ready to run		

## Nonroad Exercise: Running a Nonroad Post Processing Script (3)

- All nonroad post-processing scripts produce an Excel output file for easy postprocessing
- Remember to give the file name the .xlsx extension



# Nonroad Exercise: Calculating an Inventory from Post-Processing Emission Rates

- Filter the resulting file for diesel (fuelTypeID 23), NOx (pollutantID 3), and the equipment provided in the list:
  - 1 paver
  - 5 signal boards
  - 2 cement mixers
  - 3 excavators
  - 1 grader
  - 10 skid steer loaders
- Enter the number of equipment in a new column in the table
- Multiply the emission factors by the number of equipment and sum

#### Nonroad Exercise: Results

- Correct result: 2,893.197 g NOx
- See *nr_ef_pervehicle.xlsx* in the Module 9 Nonroad Exercise\Answer Key folder

	G	Н	I.	К	L	Μ	N		
1	equipDescription	fuelType 🔻	pollutant 🔻	emissionRa 🝷	emissionRateUni 🝷	Activity	Inventory		
9	Pavers	23	3	206.4703293	g/vehicle per day	1	206.4703		
54	Signal Boards/Light Plants	23	3	70.91902962	g/vehicle per day	5	354.5951		
87	Cement & Mortar Mixers	23	3	52.99043425	g/vehicle per day	2	105.9809		
138	Skid Steer Loaders	23	3	143.8968937	g/vehicle per day	10	1438.969		
162	Excavators	23	3	208.2656216	g/vehicle per day	3	624.7969		
165	Graders	23	3	162.3848264	g/vehicle per day	1	162.3848		
179									
180						Total	2893.197		•
	Sheet1 +			:	•			►	•

#### Produce Summary Report: Nonroad Output

- MOVES' Post Processing 'Produce Summary Report' feature can be used to report inventory output only, for selected emission processes and pollutants, by the following categories:
  - Fuel type
  - Model year
  - SCC
  - MOVES run
  - Day type
  - Time/location identifiers (month, state, county)
- Feature covered in detail in Module 2

# Module 9 Questions?



# Module 10: Modeling Greenhouse Gases





#### Module 10 Overview

- Options for using MOVES to model greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions
- Exercise: Using the Default Scale for a GHG analysis with local VMT and vehicle population
  - Purpose is to demonstrate how this information is included
- This module does not repeat information from earlier modules if you are starting here, you may need to refer to earlier modules

### Module 10 Key References

- MOVES Greenhouse Gas Guidance: Using MOVES for Estimating State and Local Inventories of On-Road GHG Emissions and Energy Consumption
  - Section 2 is useful for considering different approaches when emissions are estimated for a non-regulatory purpose
  - See EPA's Estimating Greenhouse Gas Emissions webpage for latest version
- MOVES4 Technical Guidance: Using MOVES to Prepare Emission Inventories for State Implementation Plans and Transportation Conformity
  - Section 3 describes setting up a RunSpec with MOVES4
  - Available at: <u>https://www.epa.gov/moves/latest-version-motor-vehicle-emission-simulator-moves</u>

### Greenhouse Gas and Energy Usage Analyses

- MOVES can be used to:
- Produce onroad or nonroad inventories for
  - the entire U.S.
  - an individual state or multiple states
  - an individual county (or a partial county) or multiple counties, such as a metropolitan region
- Create GHG emissions inventories and estimate energy use
  - GHG inventories are usually annual
- Estimate GHG impacts of a variety of strategies:
  - travel efficiency strategies those that affect mode choice, e.g., transit service expansion or addition of bike/pedestrian infrastructure
    vehicle and fuel strategies those that affect type of vehicles used, e.g., incentives for
  - electric vehicle purchase

#### Using MOVES for GHG Analyses

- MOVES can be used at any scale to estimate GHG emissions:
  - Use County Scale if you have local data (Module 3)
  - Use Default Scale if you need to rely on default data (Module 2)
    - EPA recommends including local information for at least VMT and vehicle population
    - The exercise in this module illustrates a Default Scale run with local VMT and vehicle population data
  - Project Scale (Module 7) can also be used to estimate GHG emissions
    - However, Project Scale runs produce emissions for one specific hour at a time. If an annual inventory is needed, it may be easier to use County or Default Scales

#### Greenhouse Gas and Energy Usage

- MOVES can model any of the following GHGs or energy, with selections on the Pollutants and Processes Panel:
  - Carbon dioxide, CO₂
  - Methane, CH₄
  - Nitrous oxide, N₂O
  - Elemental carbon (equivalent to black carbon, under "Primary Exhaust PM_{2.5} Species" on the panel)
  - Total Energy Consumption
  - CO₂ Equivalent next slide

# CO₂ Equivalent

- MOVES can also provide GHG emissions in terms of "CO₂ Equivalent:"
  - The sum product of any of the three greenhouse gases selected (CO₂, methane, and nitrous oxide) multiplied by their global warming potential, expressed in units of CO₂
  - Does not include black carbon
- If only CO₂ is chosen,
  - $CO_2$  equivalent =  $CO_2$  emissions
- If CO₂ and methane are chosen,
  - $CO_2$  equivalent =  $CO_2$  emissions + 25×( $CH_4$  emissions)
- If all 3 are chosen,
  - CO₂ equivalent = CO₂ emissions + 25×(CH₄ emissions) + 298×(N₂O emissions)

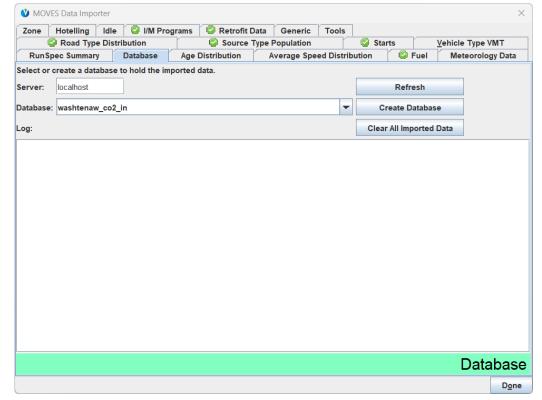
Pollutant	CO ₂ Equivalent
CO ₂	1
Methane (CH ₄ )	25
Nitrous Oxide (N ₂ O)	298

# Introduction to the Default Scale Data Importer



#### What is the Default Scale Data Importer?

- The Data Importer is used with Default Scale to facilitate entering data into an input database
  - Same function as the County Data Manager at County Scale (Refer to Module 3 for more information)
  - The data in the input database is used by MOVES when executing the run
- The Data Importer takes the form of a separate Graphical User Interface (GUI) that is used in conjunction with the MOVES Main GUI
  - When the importer is open, the MOVES Main GUI is frozen and no changes can be made to the RunSpec
  - Nothing done in the importer will affect the selections in the RunSpec



### Default Scale Data Importer Manager Functions

- At the Default Scale, using the Data Importer is optional
   Needed when you want to include local information in a Default Scale run, e.g., local information for VMT and vehicle population
- Use the Data Importer to replace default information for the run for one or more inputs, by either:
  - Creating a table template, in which you will enter local data, or Exporting default data to a table to modify with local data
- Work with the resulting file in Excel, then "Import" worksheets into the importer
  Data are not entered directly in the importer
  You can add a description of imported data within the importer to document data sources
- Using the Data Importer ensures the input tables are properly formatted
- Since the Data Importer works just like the County Data Manager, see Module 3 for more information/instruction

## Default Scale Data Importer: One Additional Tab

- The Data Importer has the same set of tabs as the County Data Manager and as of MOVES4.0.1, one additional tab: Zone
  - This module does not cover all tabs; see Module 3
- The Zone Tab makes it possible for the modeler to allocate local VMT and vehicle population within the Default Scale
  - Which allows you to enter local VMT and vehicle population
- In MOVES4.0.0 and earlier versions, any VMT and vehicle population input in the Data Importer are applied to the nation as a whole
  - No practical method to input VMT or vehicle population for the area being modeled in these earlier MOVES versions

### Importing Local VMT and Vehicle Population Data into the Data Importer (1)

- To include local VMT, modelers would need to supply **all three** of the following inputs:
  - Zone: ZoneRoadType and Zone tables
  - Vehicle Type VMT: VMT for one or more counties or states (see Module 3 for details)
  - Source Type Population: vehicle population for the area being modeled (see Module 3 for details)
- All three are needed; modelers cannot supply data for just one or two of these inputs

### Importing Local VMT and Vehicle Population Data into the Data Importer (2)

- When a single county is selected in the RunSpec, within the Zone Tab, the modeler needs to:
  - Edit the ZoneRoadType Table to include a SHOAllocFactor of 1.0 for each road type, and
  - Edit the Zone Table to include 1.0 for all of the "AllocFactor" columns
- This will allocate 100% of the VMT and vehicle population the modeler supplies to the selected county

### Importing Local VMT and Vehicle Population Data into the Data Importer (3)

- If more than one county is selected in the RunSpec:
  - Supply VMT and vehicle population inputs that reflect the combined VMT and vehicle populations for all selected counties
  - Calculate each individual county's proportion of the combined VMT
    - These fractions should sum to 1
  - In ZoneRoadType, supply each county's fraction in the "SHOAllocFactor" column using the same value for each road type
  - In Zone, supply each county's fractions in the "AllocFactor" columns
- If a county's share of start and hotelling activity is not expected to be proportional to the share of VMT, consider other approaches
  - The simplest approach might be to model each county separately

Hands-on Exercise: Default Scale GHG Run with Local VMT and Vehicle Population Data

#### GHG Exercise Overview

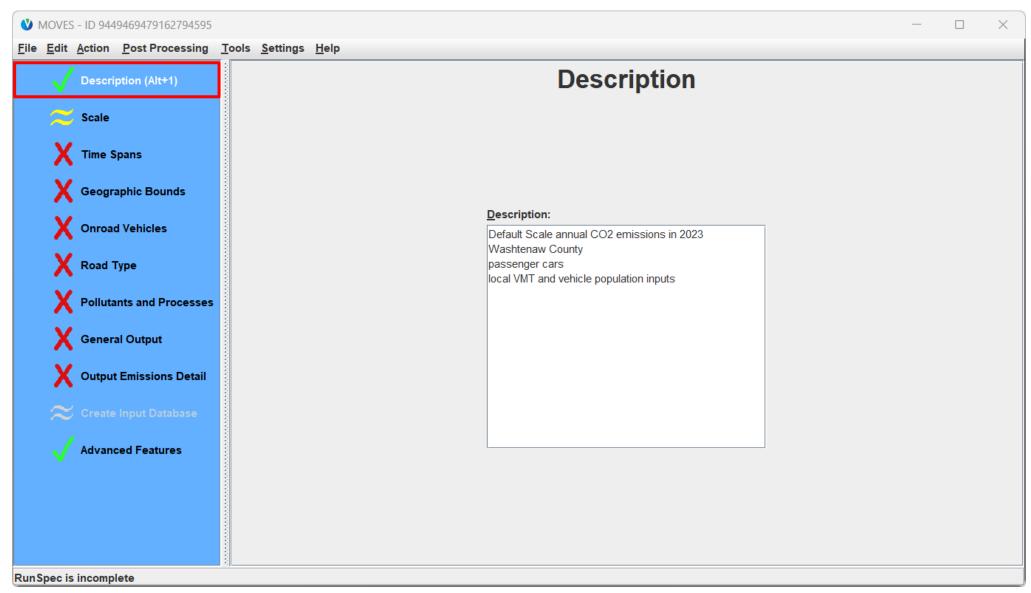
- This exercise is similar to the exercises done in Modules 2 and 3:
- Model annual CO₂ emissions from passenger cars in Washtenaw County, 2023
  - Module 2 and 3 exercises estimated daily July NOx emissions from passenger cars in Washtenaw County
  - We're using the same passenger car population of 200,000
  - We're using the same daily VMT for passenger cars:
    - Weekday (dayID 5) = 5,000,000
    - Weekend day (dayID 2) = 4,000,000
    - We will assume these weekday and weekend day VMT apply to all months
- NOTE: This exercise scenario is intentionally simplified to facilitate learning, limit complexity, and reduce MOVES run time
  - E.g., a run to calculate an onroad CO₂ inventory should include all vehicle types

## GHG Exercise Step 1: Building the RunSpec

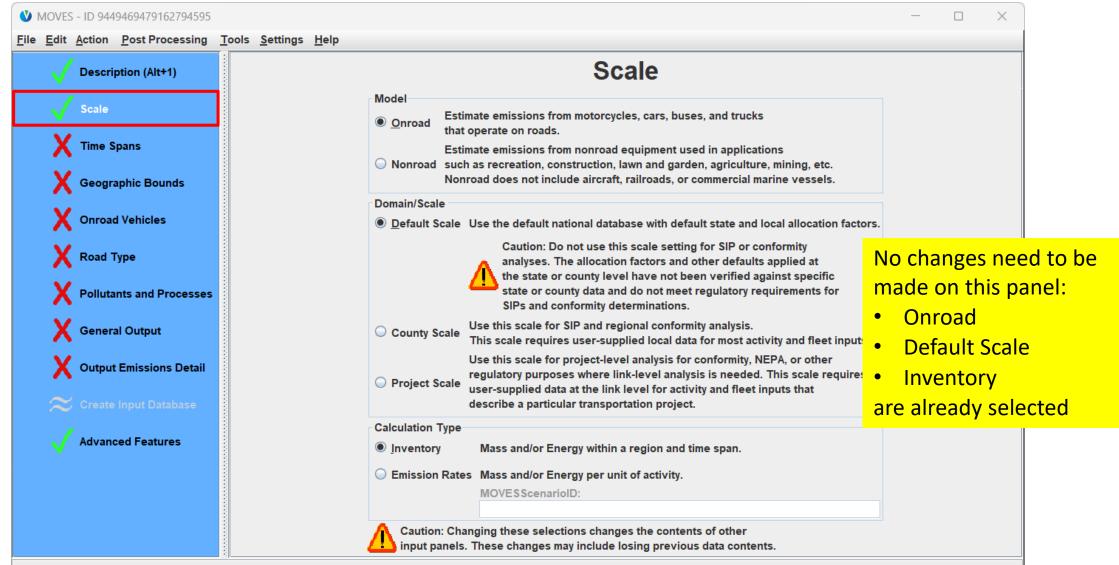


How much CO2 was emitted from passenger cars in Washtenaw County, Michigan in the year 2023?

#### GHG Exercise: Description Panel



#### GHG Exercise: Scale Panel

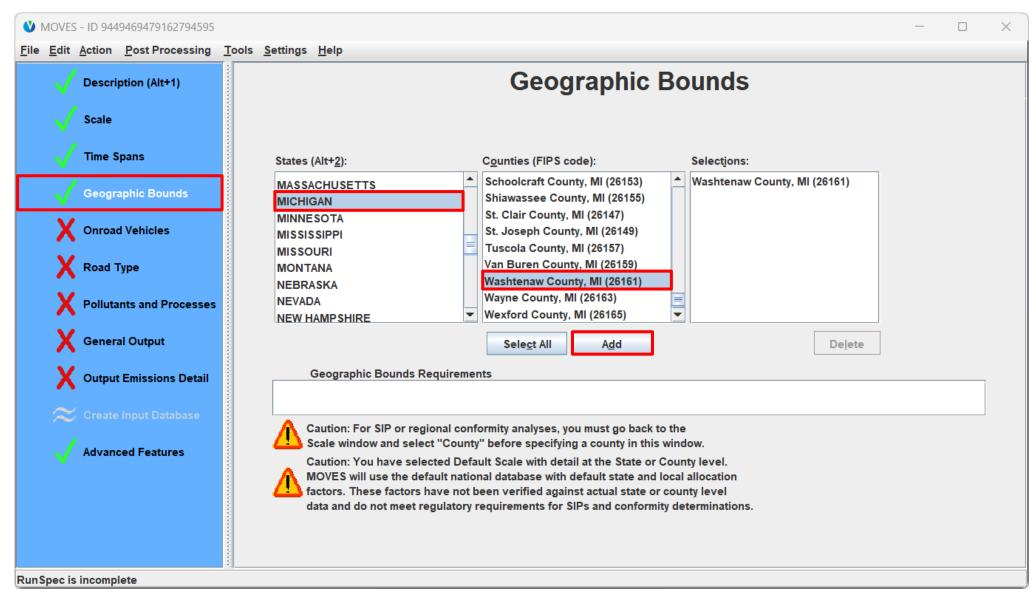


RunSpec is incomplete

#### GHG Exercise: Time Spans Panel

Description (Alt+1) Scale		Time Spans		
Time Spans	Years Select <u>Y</u> ear: 2023 <b>T</b>	Add Zanuary	✓ July	
X Onroad Vehicles	Years:		✓ August	For an annual
X Road Type	2023	✓ March	🗹 September	inventory, sele
X Pollutants and Processes		<ul> <li>✓ April</li> <li>✓ May</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓ October</li> <li>✓ November</li> </ul>	the year of
		✓ May ✓ June	V December	interest and a
K General Output		Remove Select All (Alt+0		Months, Days
X Output Emissions Detail				and Hours
🕿 Oreme kopur Oatobase	Days	Hours Start Hour:	00:00 - 00:59 💌	
Advanced Features	✓ Weekdays	End Hour:	23:00 - 23:59 -	
	Select All (Alt+3)	Clear All (Alt+4) Select All (Alt+5	) Clear All (Alt+ <u>6</u> )	

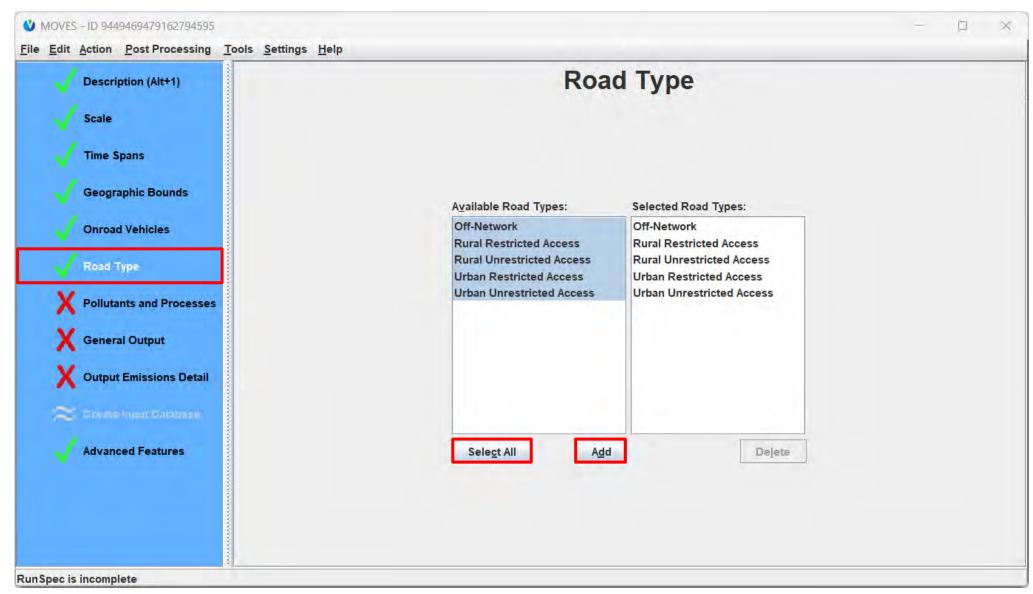
#### GHG Exercise: Geographic Bounds Panel



#### GHG Exercise: Onroad Vehicles Panel

#### W MOVES - ID 9449469479162794595 $\times$ File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help **Onroad Vehicles Description (Alt+1)** Fuels: Source Use Types: Selections: Scale Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Combination Long-haul Truck Passenger Car - Diesel Fuel Passenger Car - Electricity Diesel Fuel Combination Short-haul Truck **Time Spans** Electricity Light Commercial Truck Passenger Car - Ethanol (E-85) Ethanol (E-85) Motor Home Passenger Car - Gasoline Geographic Bounds Motorcycle Gasoline Other Buses Passenger Car Onroad Vehicles Passenger Truck Refuse Truck X Road Type School Bus Single Unit Long-haul Truck Y Pollutants and Processes Single Unit Short-haul Truck Transit Bus X General Output X Output Emissions Detail Advanced Features Select All Delete Add Fuel/Type Combinations RunSpec is incomplete

#### GHG Exercise: Road Type Panel

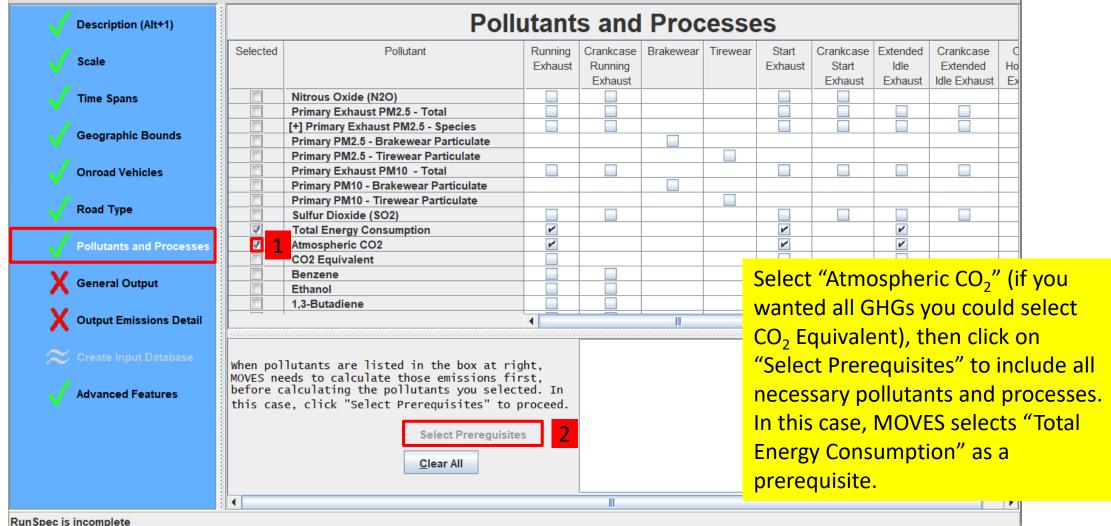


#### GHG Exercise: Pollutants and Processes

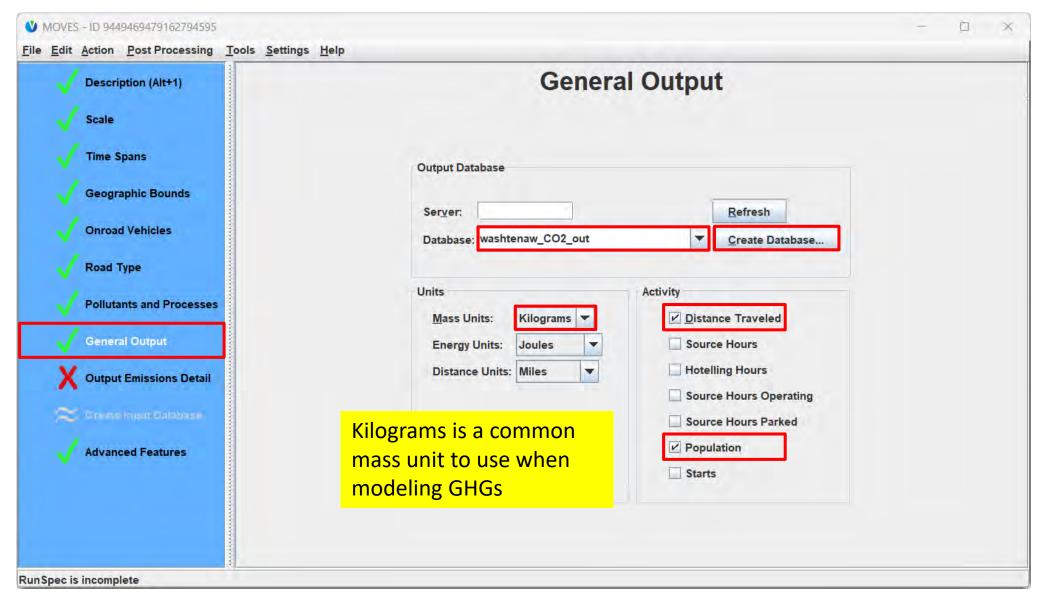
#### V MOVES - ID 9449469479162794595

- 🗆 🗙

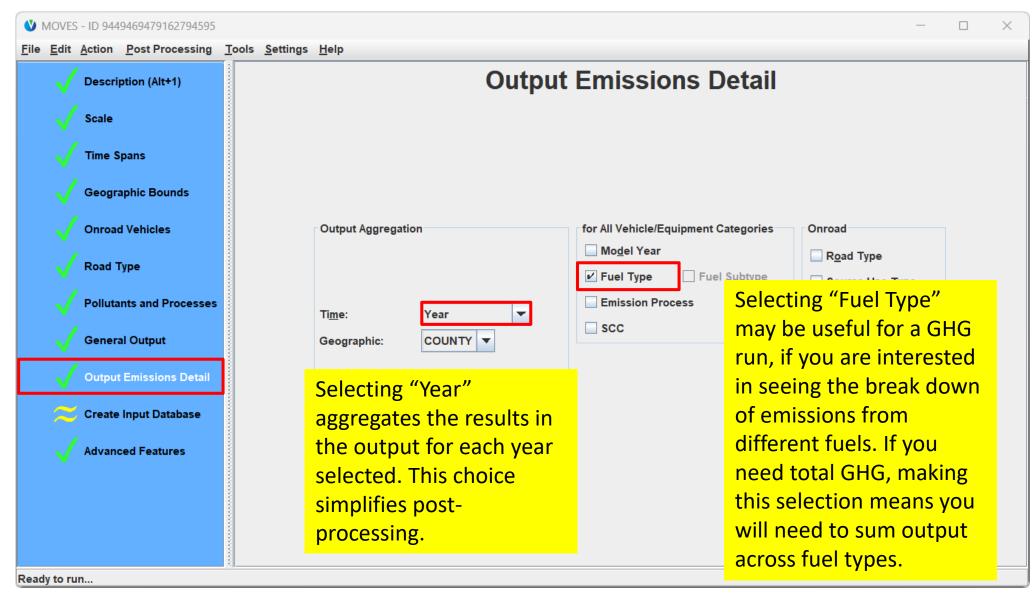
#### <u>File Edit Action Post Processing Tools Settings Help</u>



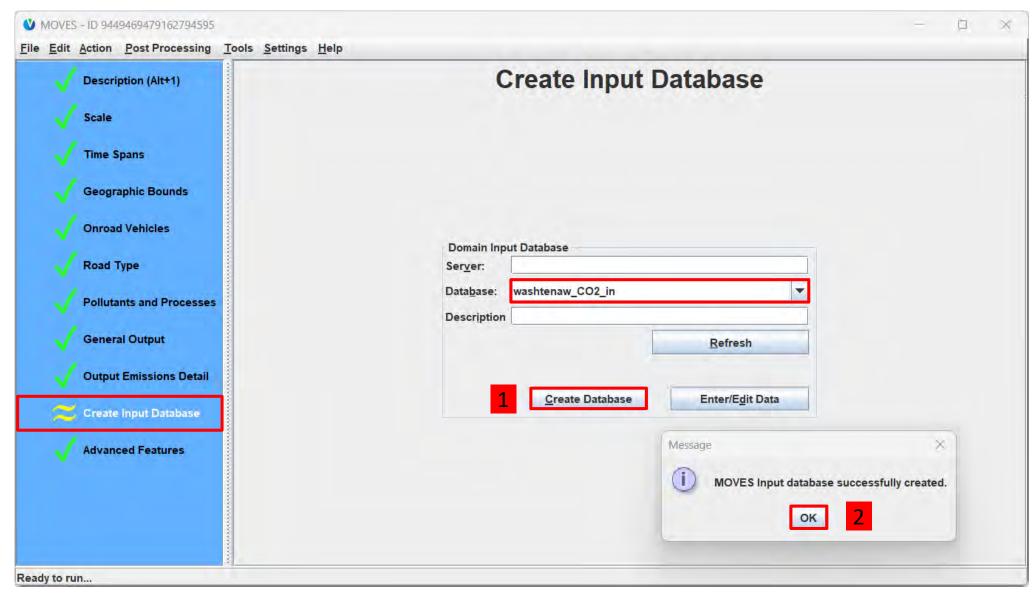
#### GHG Exercise: General Output Panel



#### GHG Exercise: Output Emissions Detail



#### GHG Exercise: Create Input Database



#### GHG Exercise: Saving the RunSpec

#### • Best Practice

- Relate the RunSpec name to input/output database names
- Save the RunSpec in its own folder, alongside any input files or output postprocessing scripts
- Saving our RunSpec for this exercise:
  - We named the output database "washtenaw_CO2_out"
  - We named the input database "washtenaw_CO2_in"
  - Save the RunSpec as: "washtenaw_CO2.mrs" in a new folder:
    - From File menu, select Save As...
    - Create a new folder (somewhere easy to find, such as on your Desktop).
      - Ours is called "Module 10 Default Scale GHG Exercise"
    - Name the RunSpec file "washtenaw_CO2.mrs"
    - Click Save

# GHG Exercise Step 2: Including Local Information through the Data

#### GHG Exercise: Open the Data Importer

Description (Alt+1)	Create Input Database	
V Scale		
V Time Spans		
Geographic Bounds		
Vonroad Vehicles		
🗸 Road Type	Domain Input Database Ser <u>v</u> er:	
V Pollutants and Processes	Database: washtenaw_CO2_in	
General Output	Description <u>R</u> efresh	
V Output Emissions Detail		
Create Input Database	<u>C</u> reate Database Enter/Edit Data	
Advanced Features		

#### GHG Exercise: Default Scale Data Importer

🔮 моч	ES Data Impo	orter												×
Zone	Hotelling	ldle	💿 I/M Pro	ograms	🔄 Retrofit	Data G	eneric Too	ols						
	Road Typ	e Disti				Туре Рори			🥝 Start				уре VМТ	
RunSp	oec Summar	у	Database	Age	Distribution	Avera	age Speed Di	stribu	ution	- 🕑 F	-uel	Mete	orology D	)ata
Select or	create a dat	abase	to hold the in	nported	data.									
Server:	localhost									Refre	esh			
Database	washtenav	v_co2_	in					•	Cre	eate Da	atabase			
Log:									Clear	All Imp	orted Da	ata		
												D	atab	ase
														D <u>o</u> ne

- We named the database when we completed the RunSpec
- We need to add information to 3 tabs:
  - Zone
  - Source Type Population
  - Vehicle Type VMT
- In this example, we are relying on MOVES default information for the other tabs

## Zone Tab



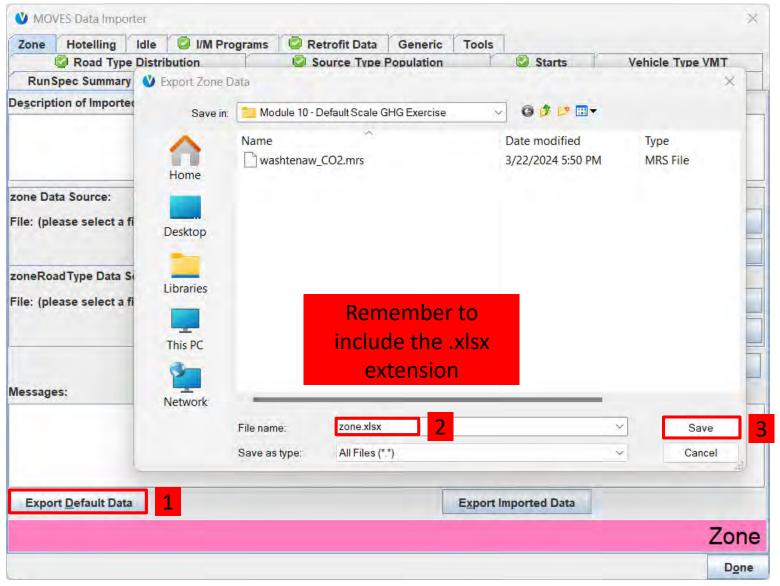
#### GHG Exercise: Zone Tab

V MOVES Data Importer				×
Zone Hotelling Idle 🖉 I/M Pr	ograms 🛛 😨 Retrofit I	Data Generic 1	lools	
Road Type Distribution	🔮 Source	Type Population	Starts	Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summary Database	Age Distribution	Average Speed	Distribution 🦳 🥝	Fuel Meteorology Data
e <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:				
one Data Source:				
ile: (please select a file)				Browse
			Clear Imported I	Data Create Template
oneRoadTypeData Source:				
ile: (please select a file)				Browse
			Clear Imported I	Data Create Template
				<u>I</u> mport
essages:				
Export <u>D</u> efault Data		E	xport Imported Data	
				Zone
				D <u>o</u> ne

- Clicking on a tab shows the importer for that tab
- This importer has two tables:

  - Zone ZoneRoadType

#### Export Zone Default Data



Export the default data to an Excel spreadsheet

# Zone default data includes Zone and ZoneRoadType

- Reminder: When a single county is selected in the RunSpec, within the Zone Tab, the modeler needs to:
  - Edit the ZoneRoadType Table to include a SHOAllocFactor of 1.0 for each road type
  - Edit the Zone Table to include 1.0 for all of the "AllocFactor" columns
- This will allocate 100% of the vehicle population and VMT the modeler supplies to the selected county
- Open the Excel file

#### Edit the Zone input

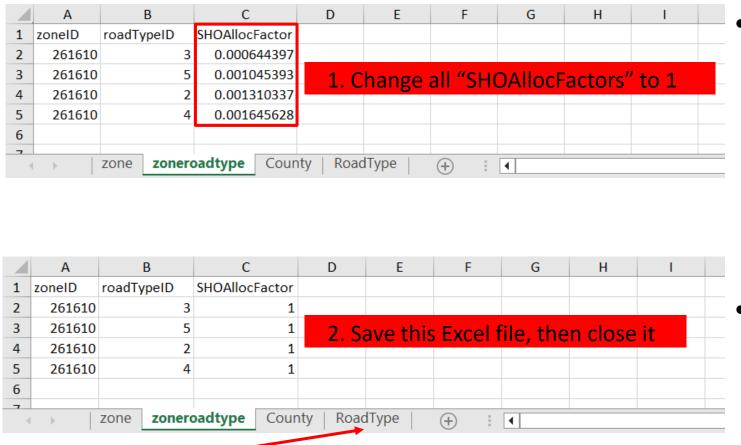
	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	zoneID	countyID	startAllocFactor	idleAllocFactor	SHPAllocFactor				
2	261610	26161	0.001122533	0.001122533	0.001122533				
3			Shango all "	AllocEactor	⁷ columns to	1			
4			Indrige all A	AIIOCFACIO	' columns to				
5									
6									
	×	zone zo	oneroadtype   (	County   RoadT	ype   🕂		1		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	zoneID	countyID	startAllocFactor	idleAllocFactor	SHPAllocFactor				
2	261610	26161	1	1	1				
3	1	۲.							
4									
5									
6									
	•	zone zo	oneroadtype   0	County   RoadT	ype 🔶 🕂	•			

- The default "AllocFactor" indicates what fraction of national activity (e.g. start activity) is occuring in Washtenaw County
- Changing these to 1 means for our run, 100% of the activity is occuring in Washtenaw County
  - In other words, 100% of vehicles in the run are in Washtenaw County

Note, zoneID = 10x countyID

#### Edit the ZoneRoadType input

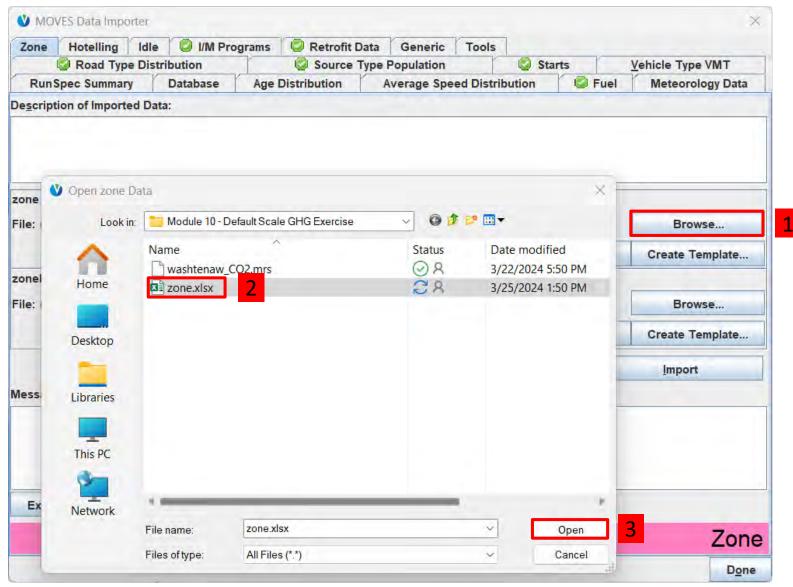


Use the RoadType tab in the template file (or use the cheat sheet) to decode the roadTypeID field

 The default "SHOAllocFactor" indicates what fraction of national time that vehicles are on a particular road type is occuring in Washtenaw County

 Changing these to 1 means for our run, 100% of driving is occuring in Washtenaw County

#### Import Zone (1)



#### Import Zone (2)

Zone Hotelling Idle	I/M Programs	Retrofit Data Source Typ	a Generic To e Population	ools	-	Vehicle Type VMT
1/		Distribution	Average Speed I		Fuel	Meteorology Data
escription of Imported Data:				account of the		
one Data Source:						
ile: (please select a file)						Browse
	Ganada			Clear Importer	A STATE OF THE OWNER	Create Template
oneRoadType Data Source:	Assign works	neets?		×	1	
ile: (please select a file)	? Do 1	ou want to autom	atically assign 2 w	orksheets to tables?		Browse
		1	s No		lata	Create Template
						Import
lessages:						
Export Default Data			Ex	port Imported Data		
						7
						Zone

#### Check for Zone Errors

WOVES Data Importer		×
Zone Hotelling Idle 🥝 I/M Programs 🧔 Retrofit Data Generic	Tools	
Road Type Distribution Source Type Population	Starts	Vehicle Type VMT
RunSpec Summary         Database         Age Distribution         Average Sp	eed Distribution 🛛 🖾 Fuel	Meteorology Data
Description of Imported Data:		
zone Data Source:		
File: zone.xlsx		Browse
XLS, zone	Clear Imported Data	Create Template
zoneRoadType Data Source:		
File: zone.xlsx		Browse
XLS, zoneroadtype	Clear Imported Data	Create Template
		<u>I</u> mport
Messages:		
zone imported.		
zoneroadtype imported.		
Import complete.		
Export <u>D</u> efault Data	Export Imported Data	
		Zone
		Done

## Default Data Importer Source Type Population Tab



#### Default Data Importer: Source Type Population

- The Source Type Population tab has one table to populate: SourceTypeYear
- This table needs the number of vehicles of each "source type" (vehicle type) in the county being modeled
- MOVES uses vehicle population when estimating start and evaporative emissions
- There is no default data for this input, so you need to create a template and fill it out
- Refer to Module 3 for information about filling out the Source Type Population template

Zone	Hotelling	🛛 🖉 I/M Progr	rams 🛛 😨 Retrofit D	ata Generic Too	ls		
	Road Type Distr			Type Population	Star	ts	Vehicle Type VMT
Run	Spec Summary	Database	Age Distribution	Average Speed Dis	stribution	🖉 Fuel	Meteorology Data
)e <u>s</u> crip	tion of Imported Dat	a:					
ource	TypeYear Data Sour	ce:					
	lease select a file)						Browse
					Clear Impo	orted Data	Create Template
							<u>Import</u>
lessag	es:						import
				E <u>x</u> port Imp	orted Data		
				E <u>x</u> port Imp		се Тур	pe Populatic

#### Source Type Population: GHG Guidance (1)

- Section 4.5 of MOVES GHG Guidance
- Historic local population data are recommended
  - Based on vehicle registration data for instance
- Vehicle population growth must be handled outside the model
  - Vehicle population for future years can be scaled in proportion to expected VMT or human population growth

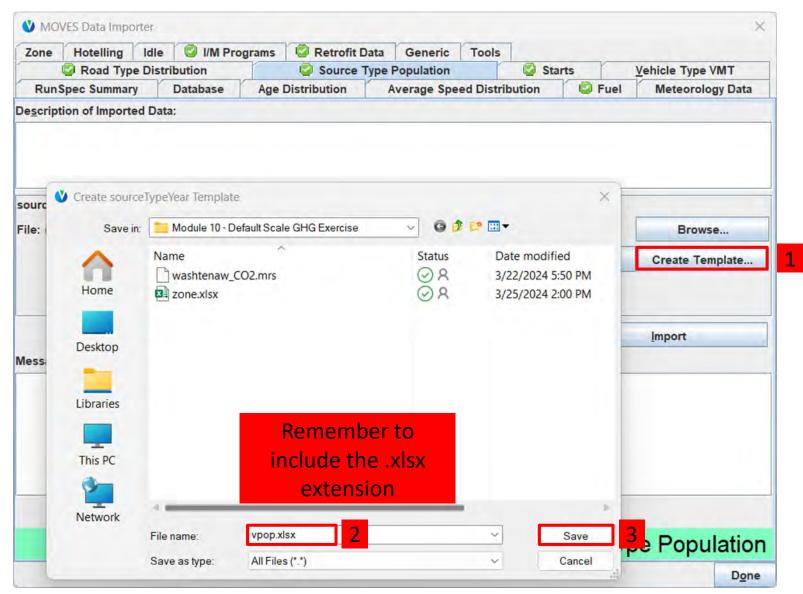
### Source Type Population: GHG Guidance (2)

- Only local vehicles need to be included in population
  - Local vehicles are those that have a significant portion of their starts and parked hours in the county
  - Vehicles that only pass through the county (do not park or start) do not have to be included in population, but their VMT must be included in the Vehicle Type VMT tab
- Sources of population data
  - Use local registration data for motorcycles, passenger cars, and light trucks
  - Use data from transit agencies, school districts, and refuse haulers for buses and refuse trucks
  - If information is not available for other vehicle classes, their local population can be estimated by using the ratio of MOVES national default population to MOVES national default VMT and then applying that same ratio to local VMT

#### Source Type Population: GHG Exercise

- We have passenger car populations from local registration data (same as in Module 2):
  - 200,000 passenger cars
- Instructions for importing vehicle population into the Data Importer:
  - 1. Create a template from the Source Type Population tab
  - 2. Enter and save local population data in Excel
  - 3. Browse for the data file in the Data Importer
  - 4. Select the correct worksheet
  - 5. Import the worksheet into the Data Importer
  - 6. Check for errors

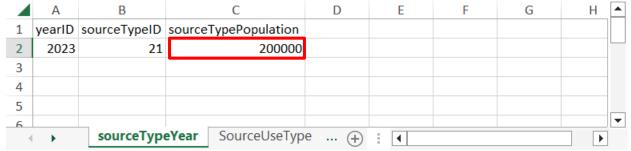
#### GHG Exercise: Create Source Type Population Template



Module 10

# GHG Exercise: Fill out Source Type Population Template

- In Windows Explorer, find the template you just created and open it
- Enter a vehicle population of 200,000 as the "sourceTypePopulation" next to the sourceTypeID 21 to indicate how many passenger cars are in this scenario



• Save and close when done

#### GHG Exercise: Import the Source Type Population (1)

Road Type Distribution Source Type Population Starts Yehicle Type VMT   RunSpec Summary Database Age Distribution Average Speed Distribution Puel   Meteorology Data    segription of Imported Data:   Durce Type Year Data Browse    Desktop   Name Status Date modified   Washtenaw_CO2mrs A 3/22/2024 3:18 PM   Washtenaw_CO2mrs A 3/22/2024 5:50 PM   Desktop Donexisx    File name:   Vpop.xisx Ypop.xisx    File name:   Vpop.xisx Ypop.xisx    Open   B Cancel    Ype Population	Zone Hotelling		rograms	Retrofit I	100000	Generic	Tool			-		
escription of Imported Data:		10	T Ann		1						r	
Purce Type Year Data Source: le Vopen sourceType Year Data Look in: Module 10 - Default Scale GHG Exercise V I I Create Template Name Status Date modified I Vopp.xlsx 2 O R 3/25/2024 3:18 PM Washtenaw_CO2.mrs O R 3/22/2024 5:50 PM I create Template Name Status Date modified I vopp.xlsx 0 R 3/22/2024 3:20 PM I mport Desktop Libraries This PC Network File name: Vpop.xlsx V Open 3		1	Age	Distribution	Ave	rage spe	ed Dist	indution	U U	uei	Weteoroid	gy Data
Look in: Module 10 - Default Scale GHG Exercise   Image: Create Template   Image: Create Template<	urceTypeYear Data	Source:										
es Name Status Date modified Name 2 2 2 8 3/25/2024 3:18 PM 2 washtenaw_CO2.mrs 2 8 3/22/2024 5:50 PM 2 zone.xlsx 2 8 3/25/2024 2:00 PM import Import Import 3	e: 🔮 Open sourceT	ypeYear Data							×		Brows	e
es Vpop.xlsx 2 Home washtenaw_CO2.mrs 2 Desktop Libraries Network File name: Vpop.xlsx V 2 Pop.xlsx 2 Pop. 2	Look in:	Module 10 - D	efault Scale	GHG Exercise	~	01	P 🗉	•		a	Create Ter	nplate
Home washtenaw_CO2.mrs O A 3/22/2024 5:50 PM 2 zone.xlsx O A 3/25/2024 2:00 PM Desktop Libraries Libraries File name: vpop.xlsx V Open 3	~	Name	^			Status	D	ate modifi	ed			
es Vestienew_CO2.in/s S S A 3/25/2024 2:00 PM Import		vpop.xlsx	2			ØR	3	/25/2024 3	:18 PM			
es Desktop Libraries This PC Network File name: vpop.xlsx Open 3	Home		CO2.mrs									
es Desktop Libraries This PC Network File name: vpop.xlsx v Open 3		Zone.xlsx				08	3	/25/2024 2	:00 PM	-	Import	
es Libraries This PC Network File name: vpop.xlsx v Open 3	Desktop									-	import	_
This PC Network File name: vpop.xlsx Open 3	is controp									_		
This PC Network File name: vpop.xlsx Open 3												
Network File name: vpop.xlsx Open 3	Libraries											
Network File name: vpop.xlsx Open 3												
Network File name: vpop.xlsx Open 3	This DC											
File name: vpop.xlsx · Open 3	This PC.											
File name: vpop.xlsx · Open 3	2											
		-				_						
Files of type: All Files (*.*)  Cancel Vpe Population	Network	Elle serves	vpop.xls	x			~		Open	3		
	Network	rile name:										

#### GHG Exercise: Import the Source Type Population (2)

	V MC	OVES Data Imp	orter					- 4			
	Zone	Hotelling		I/M Pro	grams	Retrofit D			Star	. r	Valida Tura VMT
	Run	Spec Summa	1.000	Database	Age	Distribution	ype Populatio Average S	n peed Distri		E Fuel	Vehicle Type VMT Meteorology Data
		tion of Impor									
Match the			a file) se XLS W Worksh	_	×				Clear Imp	orted Data	Browse Create Template
orksheet name		Source Type		1							
to the Data										_	Import
Source name	Messag	jes									•
		ок	2		Cancel						
							E	port Import	ted Data		
										rce Tvi	pe Populatio
											Dor

#### GHG Exercise: Check for Source Type Population Errors

	🕚 MOV	'ES Data Impo	rter											×
	Zone	Hotelling	Idle	🕝 l/M Pro	ograms	😨 Retrofit 🛙		Generic	Tools					
		Road Type				🛛 🙆 Source 🕻	1/			🔄 🙆 Stai			ehicle Type VN	
	1	pec Summary		Database	Age [	Distribution	/	Average Spe	ed Distr	ibution	🥝 F	uel	Meteorology	y Data
	De <u>s</u> cripti	ion of Import	ed Data	:										
	course T	ypeYear Data	Source	•										
	File: vpo		Jourc	с.									Browse.	
	XLS	6, sourceType	eYear							Clear Imp	orted D	ata	Create Temp	olate
	L												<u>I</u> mport	
Any orrors	Message	e.											import	
Any errors		ypeYear imp	orted											
will appear in	Import co		onteu.											
the Messages														
list														
list														
											1			
								Expo	ort Impor	rted Data				
										Sou	rce ⁻	Туре	e Popula	ation
														D <u>o</u> ne

# Default Data Importer Vehicle Type VMT Tab



#### Default Data Importer Vehicle Type VMT

- MOVES uses VMT to calculate emissions for all running and refueling processes
- VMT input is also used to allocate emissions by month, day type (weekday or weekend), and hour
- MOVES allows VMT to be entered in different forms:
  - VMT by HPMS class or VMT by MOVES source type
  - Annual VMT or daily VMT
- Refer to Module 3 for information about filling out the Vehicle Type VMT template

#### Vehicle Type VMT: GHG Guidance (1)

- Section 4.7 of MOVES GHG Guidance
- Local VMT data are recommended for a GHG analysis
- Enter VMT by either HPMS Class or by Source Type:
  - Use HPMS Class if you don't have enough detail to disaggregate to Source Type
  - Use Source Type if you have that data and want more control over how MOVES allocates VMT

#### Vehicle Type VMT: GHG Guidance (2)

Enter either Annual or Daily VMT:

- Use Annual if you want to model multiple months and day types with different VMT fractions in a single run
  - Local VMT, month, day, and hour fractions should be used if available; otherwise, defaults are acceptable
  - Entering annual VMT and the correct month and daily VMT fractions for the entire year allows the same files to be used to model any month or day
  - Use EPA's <u>AADVMT Converter Tool</u> to convert local Daily VMT to Annual VMT if necessary (must have VMT by HPMS class to use the tool)
- Use Daily if that is the form your VMT is in and the VMT is appropriate for the month and day type you are modeling

#### Vehicle Type VMT: GHG Guidance (3)

- Recommend using the same approach (HPMS or source type, annual or daily VMT) for any analysis that compares two or more cases
  - Avoid causing differences in results due to differences in the way VMT is allocated
  - For GHG analyses, consult with other agencies as appropriate to find the latest VMT information and to agree on a common approach or to minimize differences caused by different approaches

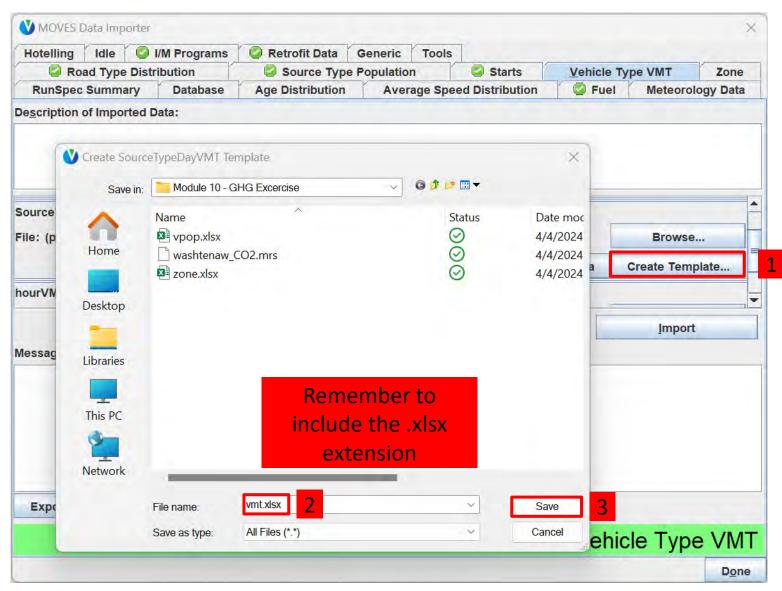
#### Vehicle Type VMT: GHG Exercise Overview

- We know daily VMT for weekdays and weekend days in Washtenaw County from the earlier modules:
  - Passenger cars (sourceTypeID 21)
  - Weekday (dayID 5) = 5,000,000
  - Weekend day (dayID 2) = 4,000,000

#### GHG Exercise: Create Vehicle Type VMT Template (1)

V MOVES Data Importer	×
Vehicle Type VMT Zone Hotelling Idle 🖉 I/M Programs 🦉 Retrofit	Data Generic Tools
Meteorology Data 🛛 🖉 Road Type Distribution 🖉 Source Type I	Population 🛛 🖉 Starts
Run Spec Summary Database Age Distribution Average Spee	ed Distribution 🛛 🖉 Fuel
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:	
Input VMT by: O HPMS  Source Type O Annual  Daily Cle	ear All
SourceTypeDayVMT Data Source:	
File: (please select a file)	Browse
Clear Imported Dat	a Create Template
	<u>I</u> mport
Messages:	
Export Default Data Export Imported Da	ata
Ve	ehicle Type VMT
	D <u>o</u> ne

#### GHG Exercise: Create Vehicle Type VMT Template (2)



# GHG Exercise: Fill out Vehicle Type VMT Template

- In Windows Explorer, find the template you just created and open it
- In the "SourceTypeDayVMT" sheet, enter a VMT of 4,000,000 for all dayID 2 (weekend days) and 5,000,000 for all dayID 5 (weekdays) to indicate passenger car VMT in this scenario, for all 12 months

	Α	В	С	D	E
1	sourceTyp	yearID	monthID	dayID	VMT
2	21	2023	1	2	400000
3	21	2023	1	5	500000
4	21	2023	2	2	4000000
5	21	2023	2	5	500000
•	→ S	SourceTyp	eDayVMT	monthV	MTFraction

For this exercise, enter the same dayID 2 and dayID 5 VMT for all 12 months (only January and February shown)

• Save and close when done

#### GHG Exercise: Import the Vehicle Type VMT (1)

elling Idle				eric Tools			V
	pe Distribution		urce Type Pop		Starts	Vehicle Type	
nSpec Sum	mary Dat	abase Age Dis	tribution	Average Speed	Distribution	Second Second	Meteorology Da
iption of Im	ported Data:						
Open Source	eTypeDayVMT D	ata			×		
Look in:	Module 10 -	GHG Excercise	~	G 🛊 📂 🖽 🔻			
	ME STO	~					
$\frown$	Name	2		Status	Date moc		
Home	vmt.xlsx 🕅 vpop.xlsx			0	4/9/2024 4/9/2024		
	washtenaw	CO2.mrs		000	4/9/2024		Browse
	zone.xlsx			Ø	and the second s	d Data Cre	ate Template
Desktop							
							Import
Libraries							
This PC							
4							
Network							
NELWOIK	-						
	File name:	vmt.xlsx		~	Open	3	
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		~	Cancel	N	Type VI

#### GHG Exercise: Import the Vehicle Type VMT (2)

Hotelling Idle 2 I/M Prog		Generic Tools	Starts Vehic		
Road Type Distribution	Source Typ	/_*			Zone
RunSpec Summary Data	base Age Distribution	Average Spee	d Distribution 🕺 🖉 F	uel Meteorology	Data
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:					
	HPMS  Source Type	O Annual O Daily	/		
			, 		
SourceTypeDayVMT Data Source	:				
le: vmt.xlsx				Browse	
XLS, SourceTypeDayVMT			Clear Imported Data	Create Template	ə
Choose XLS Worksheet	×				
•	~			<u>I</u> mport	
Select the Worksheet to read: HPMSVtypeYear					
HPMSVType					
HPMSVtypeDay					
DayOfAnyWeek					
MonthOfAnyYear					
SourceTypeYearVMT					
SourceUseType					
SourceTypeDayVMT 1					
monthVMTFraction	<b></b>	E	xport Imported Data		
monthVMTFraction	Cancel	E		hicle Type \	

Match the worksheet name to the Data Source name

#### GHG Exercise: Check for Vehicle Type VMT Errors

Hotelling Idle 🛛 🕗 I/M Programs	🛾 🥝 Retrofit Data 🎽 G	eneric Tools				
Road Type Distribution	Source Type Po	opulation	Starts	<u>V</u> ehicle	Туре VMT	
RunSpec Summary Database	Age Distribution	Average Spee	d Distribution	🔰 🥝 Fuel	Meteoro	logy
De <u>s</u> cription of Imported Data:						
O HPMS	S Source Type	Annual 🔍 Daily	/			
SourceTypeDayVMT Data Source:						
File: vmt.xlsx					Browse	
THE. VIIILAISA					BIOWS	2
XLS, SourceTypeDayVMT			Clear Import	ed Data	Create Tem	plate
					<u>I</u> mpor	t
Messages:						
Messages: SourceTypeDayVMT imported.		Note [.] HourV	MTFraction	was		
Messages: SourceTypeDayVMT imported. HourVMTFraction not imported, no file s	specified	Note: HourV				
SourceTypeDayVMT imported.	specified.	not specified				
SourceTypeDayVMT imported. HourVMTFraction not imported, no file s	specified.					
SourceTypeDayVMT imported. HourVMTFraction not imported, no file s	specified.	not specified				
SourceTypeDayVMT imported. HourVMTFraction not imported, no file s	specified.	not specified				
SourceTypeDayVMT imported. HourVMTFraction not imported, no file s Import complete.	specified.	not specified will be used	d, so default	data		
SourceTypeDayVMT imported. HourVMTFraction not imported, no file s	specified.	not specified will be used		data		

Any errors

will appear in

the Messages

list

#### GHG Exercise: Running MOVES

- MOVES needs your action to begin the run
- Instructions for our Default Scale Run Exercise:
  - Click the Action Menu
  - Click "▶ Execute" menu item
    - Note: this option is only available when your RunSpec has all green checks
  - When prompted to save the run specification, click "No" as we have already saved the RunSpec
  - NOTE: Executing the RunSpec will open a new window. This window will display any warning or error messages MOVES encounters, along with a status bar and a dialog box that estimates time remaining
    - This run should take less than 10 minutes

#### GHG Exercise Results

- You can view results from this run with either
  - the Summary Reporter, covered in Module 2, or
  - HeidiSQL, covered in Module 4
- Results are provided by pollutant (CO₂, energy consumption), and fuel type
  - For total CO₂, CO₂ of each fuel type is summed
- Total CO₂ from passenger cars for all fuel types in Washtenaw County in 2023 from MOVES = 572,100,728 kilograms

## Module 10 Questions?



# Module 11: Special Cases and Additional Examples





#### Module 11 Overview

- Using Emission Rates mode to create a lookup table of rates by temperature
- Accessing MOVES output in Excel
- Note: This module may be expanded in the future with additional examples not covered in other modules

# Building a Rates Lookup Table



#### Building a Rates Lookup Table Overview (1)

- The modeling strategy discussed in Module 6 Emission Rates uses specific diurnal temperature profiles that reflect actual conditions
- If you need to model a wide range of temperatures and humidities (for example, over a wide geographic area), you may be limited when using only typical diurnal profiles
- An advanced approach is to create a rates lookup table by temperature and humidity
  - With this approach, the month and hour fields lose their regular meaning and become arbitrary IDs

### Building a Rates Lookup Table Overview (2)

- Involves making certain selections in the RunSpec and using the meteorology tab of the CDM to define temperatures:
  - Each month selected in the RunSpec provides you 24 temperature "slots" (one for each hour of the day)
  - These slots can hold temperatures in 1 degree increments, to get running rates at each specific temperature
  - Or, a month's slots can hold a daily temperature profile, needed for start, hotelling, and evaporative fuel vapor venting rates
  - Determine how many months to select in the RunSpec based on the number of temperature slots needed to represent all the rates you need

#### Building a Rates Lookup Table: Running Rates

- For running rates (RatePerDistance table):
- Determine the temperature range for which you want rates, and how many months are needed in the RunSpec (each month = 24 temperatures)
  - For example, if the temperature range of interest is 50 to 97° F, 48 temperature slots are needed; 2 months can accommodate all of them
  - July Hour 1: 50 degrees
  - Julý Hour 2: 51 degrees ... (and so on, one degree per slot until...)
  - August Hour 24: 97 degrees
- A rate will be produced for each temperature in this case, the hourID value is not relevant for the results
- MonthID (the month(s) chosen in the RunSpec) affects the fuels MOVES assumes, but otherwise does not affect the rates
  - This is because you are defining the temperatures

### Building a Rates Lookup Table: Diurnal Profiles

- For start and hotelling rates (RatePerVehicle table) and evaporative fuel vapor venting (RatePerProfile table):
- Determine the number of diurnal profiles you need; each month selected can accommodate one diurnal profile
- Input a realistic diurnal profile for the 24 hours, since both temperature and hour of day impact these emission rates, e.g.:
  September Hour 1 50.1 degrees
  September Hour 2 51.6 degrees
  September Hour 3 54.4 degrees, etc.
- A rate will be produced for each temperature/hourID
- MonthID (the month(s) chosen in the RunSpec) affect the fuels MOVES assumes, but otherwise does not affect the rates
  - because you are defining the temperatures ۲

#### Building a Rates Lookup Table in a Single Run

- You can get the following all in one run:
  - running rates (RatePerDistance table)
  - start and hotelling rates (RatePerVehicle table)
  - resting evaporative rates (RatePerProfile table)

if you:

- Use some months to define one degree temperature intervals, for running rates
- Use other months to define daily temperature profiles, for start, hotelling, and resting evaporative rates
- Use specific months to have MOVES assume the right fuels

### Building a Rates Lookup Table Example

Example of an annual inventory, with six months selected in RunSpec:

#### Winter rates:

- Use months 12 and 1 to cover the winter temperature range for rateperdistance rates
   E.g., 0 degrees through 47 degrees, in 1 degree intervals
- Use month 2 to define a typical winter daily temperature profile for ratepervehicle and rateperprofile rates •
- Confirm that months 12-2 have correct winter fuel properties

#### Summer rates:

- Use month 6 and 7 to cover the summer temperature range for rateperdistance rates E.g., 48 degrees through 95 degrees in 1 degree intervals •
- Use month 8 to define a typical summer daily temperature profile for ratepervehicle and rateperprofile rates
- Confirm that months 6-8 have correct summer fuel properties

# Building a Rates Lookup Table Discussion

• What if you need more temperature slots for summer, but you run out of summer months in the RunSpec?

• What if you need more temperature slots, period?

#### Building a Rates Lookup Table Knowledge Check

- What if you need more temperature slots for summer, but you run out of summer months in the RunSpec?
  - You can use any of the 12 months just be sure to edit the fuel supply table so that summertime fuel formulations are used in all months (in the Fuel tab of the CDM)
- What if you need more temperature slots, period?
  - You would need to do multiple runs

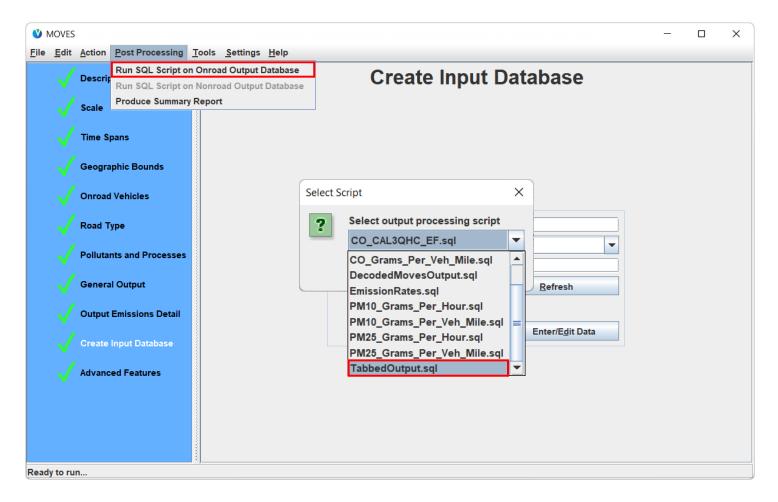
## Accessing MOVES Output in Excel



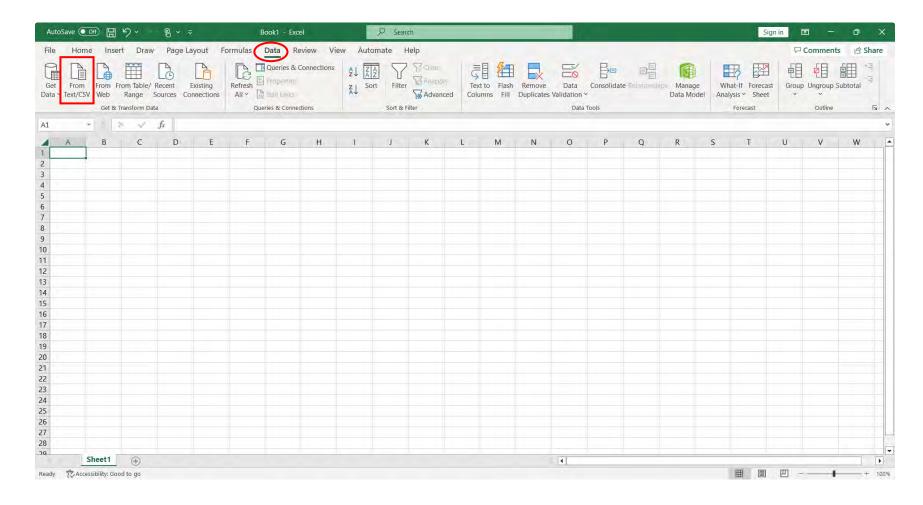
#### Accessing MOVES Output in Excel Overview

- After running MOVES, open the Post Processing menu and select "Run SQL Script on Onroad Output Database"
- Select "TabbedOutput" and click "OK" in the documentation pop-up. When MOVES is done exporting the data, you will get another pop-up
- In Excel, navigate to the Data ribbon and click the "From Text/CSV" icon
  - Excel will prompt you to select a file to load
  - Navigate to your MariaDB data directory. You may have a shortcut on your desktop to help you find it
  - Open your output database's directory
  - Select which file you want to load. Your options will be the MovesOutput, MovesActivityOutput, or the MovesRun table
- Excel will show you a preview of your data. Click "Load"

#### Export data using the TabbedOutput Post-Processing Script



#### In Excel, use the From Text/CSV option



#### After selecting a file, click "Load"

 $\Box$   $\times$ 

#### MovesOutput20231019162825.txt

1252: Western E	uropean (Wind	ows) 🔻	Tab			-	Based on first 2	00 rows		<b>-</b>	
MOVESRunID	IterationId	YearID	MonthID	DayID	HourID	StateID	CountyID	ZoneID	LinkID	PollutantID	ProcessID
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	24	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	23	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	23	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	23	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	23	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	23	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	
1	1	2023	7	5	23	2	6 26161	\N	\N	3	

Load	-		Transform Data		Cancel
------	---	--	----------------	--	--------

#### Data loaded in Excel

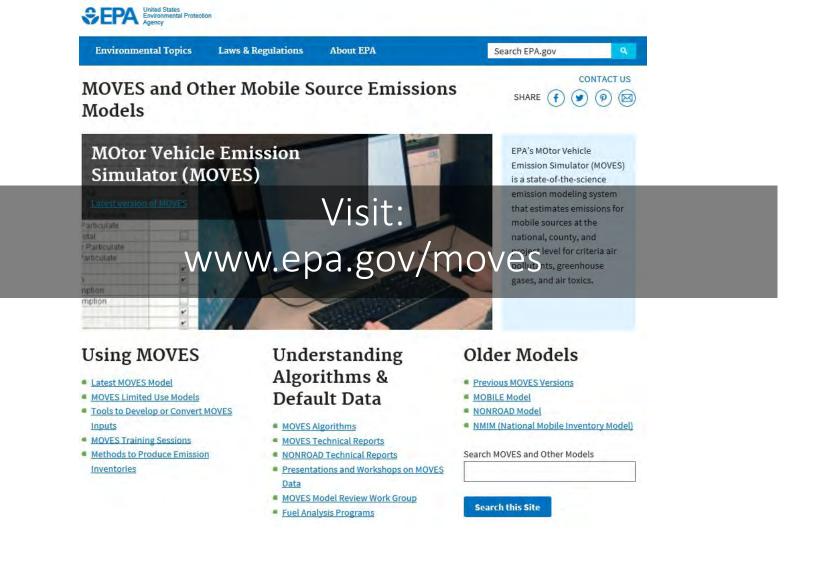
AutoSave		) ~ C ~ <b>B</b>			Book1	- Excel		∠ Sea	rch				Sign in 🗖 🗕	ð
File Ho	ome Insert	Draw Pa	age Layout	Formula	s Data	Review	View	Automate	Help Table De	sign Query			□ Comments	🖻 Sha
ble Name:	🗊 Sumr	marize with Piv	otTable 🔚	-		Properties		✓ Header Row	First Column	✓ Filter Button				
ovesOutpu	1202 🔜 Remo	ove Duplicates				Open in B	rowser	Total Row	Last Column					
Resize Ta		ert to Range	Ins	ert Expor	t Refresh -	び Unlink		Banded Rows	Banded Colur	nns				
			511	Cei .		•								
Properties	5	Tools			External	Table Data			Table Style Option	S		Table Sty	les	
L	X	$\checkmark f_x$	MOVESR	unID										
1	A		С	D	E	F	G	Н	I J	К	L	M N		$\sim$
MOVES	RunID 🔽 Iterat	ionId 💌 Yea		nthID 💌 Day	yID 💌 Ho		telD 💌 C					ırceTypeID 🔽 regClassId 🔽 FuelT	Queries & Connections	$\sim$
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	16	21 \N	Queries Connections	
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	16	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	16	21 \N	1 query	
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	15	21 \N	MovesOutput20231019162825	
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	15	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	15	21 \N	1,344 rows loaded.	
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	2	21 \N	_	
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	2	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	2	21 \N	_	
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	2	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	1	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	1	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	1	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	24	26	26161 \N	\N	3	1	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	16	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	16	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7		23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	16	21 \N		
	1	1	2023 2023	7	5	23 23	26 26	26161 \N 26161 \N	\N \N	3	15 15	21 \N 21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N 26161 \N	\N \N	3	15	21 \N 21 \N	-	
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N \N	3	2	21 \N 21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	2	21 \N 21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	2	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	2	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	1	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	1	21 \N		
	1	1	2023	7	5	23	26	26161 \N	\N	3	1	21 \N		
	1	1	2022	7	5	12	20	26161 \N	\N	2	1	21 \N	<b>T</b>	
1	MovesOutp	ut20231019	162825	Sheet1	(+)									

# Course Wrap-up





#### For more information after this class



### Final Thoughts

- To join the MOVES listserv, go to: <u>www.epa.gov/moves/forms/epa-mobilenews-listserv</u>
- Questions?
  - Check out our FAQ page: <u>www.epa.gov/moves/frequent-questions-about-moves-and-related-models</u>
  - Contact us: <a href="mailto:mobile@epa.gov">mobile@epa.gov</a>
- If you have feedback on this training, please contact us at the email above

## Thank You



